



Deltek

Maconomy Web Client



While Deltek has attempted to verify that the information in this document is accurate and complete, some typographical or technical errors may exist. The recipient of this document is solely responsible for all decisions relating to or use of the information provided herein.

The information contained in this publication is effective as of the publication date below and is subject to change without notice.

This publication contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, or translated into another language, without the prior written consent of Deltek, Inc.

This edition published .

© Deltek, Inc.

Deltek's software is also protected by copyright law and constitutes valuable confidential and proprietary information of Deltek, Inc. and its licensors. The Deltek software, and all related documentation, is provided for use only in accordance with the terms of the license agreement. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of the program or any portion thereof could result in severe civil or criminal penalties.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Contents

Overview of the Maconomy Web Client.....	1
Getting Started.....	2
Starting the Maconomy Web Client and Logging In.....	2
Maconomy Web Client Menu.....	7
Lookups.....	9
Info Bubbles.....	9
Using the Keyboard.....	10
Filter and Sort Table Columns.....	12
Customize Table Columns.....	12
Tree Tables.....	14
Exporting Tables to Spreadsheets.....	15
Assistants.....	16
Conversations.....	16
Notifications.....	20
Reports.....	37
Self Service.....	38
Time Sheets.....	38
My Plan.....	53
Expenses and Mileage.....	56
Favorites.....	78
Absence.....	81
Employee Record.....	93
The Employee Dashboard.....	101
Approvals.....	105
Approval Center.....	105
Absence Approval.....	130
Allowance Approval.....	133
Time Sheet Overview.....	136
Time Sheet Status.....	139
Expense Sheet Status.....	139
Absence Management.....	141
Periodic Allowance	141

Employee Allowance.....	143
Absence Approver Overview.....	150
Secretary Absence Overview.....	154
CRM.....	159
Contact Companies.....	159
Opportunities.....	171
Pipeline.....	190
Jobs.....	194
Jobs Submenu.....	194
Draft Invoices.....	335
Job Invoices.....	346
Job Administration Submenu.....	352
Resource Plans.....	370
Job Reports.....	370
Job Analyzers Submenu.....	371
General Ledger.....	390
G/L Transactions Submenu.....	390
G/L Cockpit Submenu.....	413
Fixed Assets Submenu.....	471
G/L Analyzers Submenu.....	515
Accounts Receivable	528
Customers.....	528
Company Customers.....	539
Customer Invoicing.....	552
Batch Invoicing Submenu.....	560
Collections.....	579
Customer Payments.....	590
Customer Reports.....	595
Accounts Payable.....	596
AP Cockpit Submenu.....	596
Vendors.....	596
Company Vendors	617
Purchase Orders.....	634
Invoice Allocation.....	645

Self Invoicing.....	656
Vendor Invoice Journals.....	656
Vendor Open Entry Reconciliation.....	656
Payments Submenu.....	657
Vendor Remittance Emails.....	658
Vendor Remittance Email Logs.....	662
Resource Management.....	666
Resource Management.....	666
Human Resources.....	667
Employees.....	667
Employee Reports.....	684
Setup Submenu.....	684
Access Control.....	690
Users.....	690
Subscription Orders.....	702
Subscription Orders.....	702
Show Subscription Invoices	703
Show Subscription Invoices.....	703
Update Subscription Orders.....	704
Update Subscription Orders.....	704
Sales Orders.....	705
Sales Orders.....	705
Credit Orders.....	712
Manual Invoices.....	719
Manual Credit Memos.....	724
Show Sales Order Invoices.....	729
Reporting.....	734
BI Launch Pad.....	734
Reports	734
Job Reports	735
Customer Reports.....	738
Employee Reports.....	740
Management Reports.....	741
Setup.....	745

Absence Submenu.....	745
Access Control Submenu.....	751
Conversations Submenu.....	757
CRM Submenu.....	759
Document Archives Submenu.....	767
Notifications Submenu.....	770
E-Forms Submenu.....	778
Fixed Assets Submenu.....	784
Import Submenu.....	794
Job Cost Submenu.....	797
Sales Orders Submenu.....	825
Notes Submenu.....	834
System Setup Submenu.....	838
Documentation Feedback.....	874

Overview of the Maconomy Web Client

The Maconomy web client is designed for streamlined access to time and expense activities, absence management and setup, employee information, approvals, jobs, job budgets, job risks, progress evaluations, job invoices, job journals, job collections, job transfers, customer information, purchase orders, e-forms, job cost setup, reports, and so on.

The user interface is based on Maconomy concepts while featuring a simple, easy-to-use tab design that allows you to click between workspaces. The browser-based application is optimized for in-office as well as remote access use. Look-ups provide quick and easy searches for data and favorites.

Getting Started

This section discusses overall navigation and concepts to get you started with the Maconomy web client.

There are several basic features that are used throughout the application.

Starting the Maconomy Web Client and Logging In

The login dialog box displays when you start the web client.

To start the web client and log in:

1. Click the link to launch the application.
2. Enter your user name and password.

Note: If you have multiple roles and want to log in with a specific role, use the following syntax when entering your username: [username]#[rolename].

3. Click **Log in**.

Note: Maconomy sessions expire after a certain period of inactivity. The default time is 20 minutes, but this is configurable. If your session has timed out, Maconomy redirects you to the login screen and informs you that your session has expired. You have to re-login and navigate back to the workspace where you were working prior to the timeout.

4. If two-factor authentication (2FA) is enabled in the system and you are logging in for the first time, you need to enroll your 2FA device. Perform the following steps:

- a) Scan the QR code that displays with the 2FA app required by your company.

Note: If you are using an OTP app on your tablet, tap the QR code.

- b) In the **One-Time Passcode** field, enter the one-time password from your 2FA app.

- c) Click **Login**.

Your 2FA device is now configured, and you are now logged in successfully to the system. Maconomy also stores a cookie in the system so that you do not have to enter a one-time password until the cookie expires (typically in 30 days' time).

5. If 2FA is enabled in the system and your device is already configured, Maconomy may occasionally require you to enter a new OTP before you can log in. Perform the following steps:

- a) In the **One-Time Passcode** field, enter the one-time password from your 2FA app.

- b) Click **Login**.

6. If 2FA is enabled in the system but you need to enroll a new device, perform the following steps:

- a) Instead of entering a one-time password, click **Reconfigure two-factor authentication device**.

Maconomy sends a reconfigure token to your registered email address.

- b) In the **Token** field, enter the token from the email.
- c) Click **Reconfigure**.
- d) Repeat steps 4a-4c.

Multiple Languages

If your company has enabled more than one language, the Maconomy login page features a dropdown list of all these languages.

You can select the language you want to use. For example, if you select **Español**, the login page switches to Spanish, as do all the parts of the user interface (menu, workspaces, and so on) after you log in.

Once logged in, you can still change the language by clicking the avatar icon, then clicking **My Settings**.

Change Your Settings

You can customize Maconomy settings, or revert to default settings.

To edit any of your settings:

1. Click the avatar icon found on the top right corner of your application.
2. Click **My Settings**.
The My Settings dialog displays.
3. Edit the fields in the dialog.
4. Click **Ok** to update your settings, or **Cancel** to undo your changes.

My Settings Dialog

The My Settings dialog contains several fields and options:

Formats Tab

Field	Description
Language	Select a language from the dropdown. The list of available options is dependent on the languages enabled for your company. Once you select a language, Maconomy updates the Region field with the default value for that language. You can still edit the Region field if needed.
Region	Select a region from the dropdown. The list of available options is dependent on the regions enabled for your company.

Field	Description
	<p>Once you select a region, Maconomy updates the following fields with the default values for that region:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Date Format Time Format Number Format <p>You can still edit these fields if needed.</p>
Date Format	Select a format from the dropdown.
Time Format	Select a format from the dropdown.
Number Format	To specify your preferred digit and decimal separators, select a format from the dropdown.
Number of Decimals	Select a value from the dropdown. You can specify 0-10 decimal places.
Preview	This field allows you to preview your specified formats.

Miscellaneous Tab

Field	Description
Show field borders	<p>Select this checkbox if you want to display borders around all editable fields.</p> <p>By default, this functionality is disabled.</p>
Enable multiple column sorting	<p>Select this checkbox to enable sorting on multiple columns in tables.</p> <p>By default, this functionality is disabled.</p>
Show recent places	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the menu to list Recent Places, or the last three workspaces you accessed.</p> <p>By default, this functionality is disabled.</p>
Show narrow margins	<p>Select this checkbox if you want narrow side margins on your workspaces.</p> <p>By default, this functionality is disabled.</p>
Show menu search field	<p>Select this checkbox to display the search field on the menu.</p> <p>By default, the search field is hidden.</p>

Field	Description
Interpret hour entry as minutes when above	<p>Use this field if you need to track time in increments of minutes as well as hours.</p> <p>Enter the number which Maconomy should use as the limit at which time switches from being registered as hours to being registered as minutes.</p> <p>For example, if you specify the value 8, any number entered that is equal to or below 8 is interpreted as hours, and any number above 8 is interpreted as minutes. Registered time will then appear as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 = 6:00 hours 8 = 8:00 hours 30 = 0:30 minutes <p>Note: You can also enter time in decimals, so that 0.5 is interpreted as 0:30, or 0.9 is interpreted as 0:54. The Interpret hour entry as minutes when above setting does not affect decimal entries.</p>

Colors Tab

Copy to come.

Others

Field	Description
Default	Click this button to restore default values for all the fields in the My Settings dialog.

Change Your Password

You can change your password as needed.

To change your password:

1. Click the avatar icon found on the top right corner of your application.
2. Select **Change Password**.
3. Enter your old password.

Note: Passwords are case-sensitive.

4. Enter your new password.
5. Enter the new password again to confirm.
6. Click **OK**.
Maconomy prompts you to confirm the change.

Reset Your Password

You can reset your password from the login screen.

To reset your password:

1. Click **Forgot your password?**.
2. Enter your user name, and click **Reset**.
Maconomy sends a password reset token to your registered e-mail address.
3. Enter the token.
4. In the **New Password** and **Confirm New Password** fields, enter your new password.
5. Click **Log In**.

Changing Roles

Access control in Maconomy allows users to have multiple roles, with each role defining access to specific functionalities, workspaces, and data. To switch from one role to another without having to reenter your login credentials, follow either of the two procedures under this section.

Change Your Role Using Menu Action

To change your role using the action in the menu:

1. Click the avatar icon found on the top right corner of your application.
2. Click **Change Role**.
3. In the Change Role dialog that displays, select the role you want to use.
4. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy restarts and reloads the browser page to display the application for your newly selected role.

Change Your Role Using the Notifications Icon

To change your role using the Notifications icon:

1. Click the bell icon found on the top right corner of your application.
Maconomy displays the dropdown that lists all your notifications, grouped by role.
2. Go to the tab that lists the notifications for the role you want to use.
3. Click a notification.
Maconomy restarts and reloads the browser page to display the application for your newly selected role. It also takes you directly to the workspace targeted by your selected notification.

Display Your Picture

Companies can opt to display pictures of their employees in Maconomy.

Employees use a third-party web service to upload their image and associate that image with their work email address.

If enabled in Maconomy, the application displays the employee image in these places:

- Top right corner of the menu, in place of the avatar icon
- Employee Record workspace
- Employees workspace

Employee Setup to Display Picture

To enable your picture to appear in Maconomy, you must set it up in a third party account, such as Gravatar. After, it will appear automatically in Maconomy.

To set up your Gravatar picture:

Set up your Gravatar account with a profile picture.

<https://en.gravatar.com/>



Note: If you do not have a Gravatar picture, a generic image with your initials displays in Maconomy.



Maconomy Web Client Menu



The menu lists the different workspaces available in the application, and includes buttons for viewing notifications, settings, and the online help.

Click a menu item to navigate to a specific workspace.

The following table describes additional buttons found in the menu:

Button	Description
	Click to hide/display the menu of workspaces. The menu is further subdivided into sections and submenus. Expand these as needed to drill down to a specific workspace.
	<p>Click the My Analyzer Reports icon to display the tabs that list the following Analyzer reports:</p> <p>My Reports tab</p> <p>This tab lists all your saved reports. Click any report to open the relevant report workspace, or click on the row tool to run the report in the background.</p> <p>The following actions are available at the bottom of the tab:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Refresh

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Import - Click this action to import another user's customized report to your application. <p>Finished Reports tab</p> <p>This tab lists the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Currently running reports ▪ Failed reports ▪ Cancelled reports ▪ Finished report outputs <p>Select a report or report output to view it in the relevant report workspace.</p> <p>The following actions are available at the bottom of the tab:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Refresh ▪ Delete all ▪ Filter <p>The following actions are available for each report listed in the dropdown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cancel - This is enabled only for reports that are currently running. ▪ Delete ▪ Rerun <p>Note: This icon only displays if you have access to at least one of the following: a web Analyzer workspace, a finished Analyzer report, or an Analyzer report listed under Recent Places in the menu.</p>
	Click the speech bubble icon, and Maconomy displays a dropdown that lists your unread messages. Select one to read and/or reply to that message.
	<p>Click the bell icon, and Maconomy displays a dropdown that lists your pending notifications. Select one to take action.</p> <p>Note: If you have more than one role, the dropdown will group your notifications according to your roles (with each role having its own tab). If you select a notification for a different role, Maconomy restarts and reloads the browser page to display the application for your newly selected role. It also takes you directly to the workspace targeted by your selected notification.</p>

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to display the Help dropdown, which contains links to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The web client user guide The Maconomy Help Center The Maconomy Reference Guide
	<p>Click the avatar icon to display your username, your current role (if applicable), and the dropdown list that includes the following options/actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> My Settings - Click this option to open the dialog that lets you customize your settings, or revert to default Maconomy settings. For more information about your customization options, see My Settings Dialog. Change Password Change Role - This action displays only if you have more than one role. Click this action to switch to a different role. About Deltak Maconomy Log Out

Lookups

Many of the time and expense sheet table columns include lookups, which allow you to select from a group of records based on your access rights, system defaults, and the use of validations.

Some of the fields in the time and expense sheet tables enable a quick find and favorites lookup, as follows.

- **Search as You Type** - Enter all or part of a number or name in the Job or Task fields, and Maconomy displays a lookup list with potential matching records. Scroll and click to select.
- **Favorites** - Click **Favorites** to display a list of favorites from which to choose.

Info Bubbles

Info bubbles provide more information about the contents of a field, and are available by default in the card/table part of some workspaces.

If you want to display additional info bubbles, or customize an info bubble's format and/or the information it contains, you can customize the layout for the relevant workspace.

If additional information on your workspaces is available, the **More...** link opens the related workspace.

To view a field's info bubble, click once on that field. Note that you can only view info bubbles for fields displayed with blue font.

Using the Keyboard

You can use any of the following keyboard shortcuts when working in Maconomy.

Workspace Shortcuts

Shortcut	Function
CTRL+F (or COMMAND+F on Mac OS)	Press this shortcut to move your cursor to the Search field of a workspace, if applicable. If your cursor is already in the Search field, press this shortcut to toggle between the List and Detail views.
CTRL+S (or COMMAND+S on Mac OS)	Press this shortcut to save your changes.

Search Filter Shortcuts

In the default Detail view, use the following shortcuts for the search filter and the **Search** field.

Shortcut	Function
SHIFT+ALT+DOWN ARROW	If your cursor is in the Search field, press this shortcut to display the drop-down for the search filter options. To close the drop-down, press ESC.
ALT+DOWN ARROW	If your cursor is in the Search field, press this shortcut to display the drop-down for the Search field (if applicable). To close the drop-down, press ESC.
DOWN ARROW / UP ARROW	Press either arrow key to select a different value from the displayed drop-down. To choose the selected value, press ENTER.

List View Filter Row Shortcuts

When in list view, use the following shortcuts for any of the fields on the filter row.

Shortcut	Function
SHIFT+ALT+DOWN ARROW	If your cursor is in a filter row field, press this shortcut to display the drop-down for operator options. To close the drop-down, press ESC.
ALT+DOWN ARROW	If your cursor is in a filter row field, press this shortcut to display the drop-down for that field (if applicable). To close the drop-down, press ESC.

Shortcut	Function
DOWN ARROW / UP ARROW	Press either arrow key to select a different value from the displayed drop-down. To choose the selected value, press ENTER.

Table Shortcuts

Use the following shortcuts when working in tables.

Shortcut	Function
DOWN ARROW / UP ARROW	Press either arrow key to select a different table line.
DOWN ARROW	After adding a table line, press this key to save that line and add another line.
UP ARROW	If you added a table line but have not filled out any of its fields, press this key to quickly delete the line.
ALT+RIGHT ARROW	In tree tables, select a parent line, then press this shortcut to expand that parent line and display its sub-lines.
ALT+LEFT ARROW	In tree tables, select a parent line, then press this shortcut to collapse that parent line and hide its sub-lines.

Field Shortcuts

Use the following shortcuts when filling out fields.

Shortcut	Function
CTRL+G (or COMMAND+G on Mac OS)	Press this shortcut to open the advanced search for a field (if applicable).
ENTER	Press this key to save your changes.
ESC	Press this key to undo your unsaved edit to a field value.
ALT+DOWN ARROW	Press this shortcut to display the drop-down for a field (if applicable). To close the drop-down, press ESC.
DOWN ARROW / UP ARROW	Press either arrow key to select a different value from the displayed drop-down. To choose the selected value, press ENTER.

Filter and Sort Table Columns

You can filter and sort column information in the table part of some workspaces.

Filter Table Columns

Use the Filter feature to only display rows that satisfy the criteria set in the filter row of a table column.

To filter the information for a column, click the Filter icon to display the filter row in the table and then enter the filter criteria for the column.

Sort Table Columns

To sort column information, click the column header. You can sort column information in ascending and descending order.

When you sort the rows in a tree table by clicking the column header, Maconomy sorts the table lines while maintaining the hierarchical structure of parent and sub-lines. That is, sub-lines are sorted while remaining under their parent line.

Sorting the rows in a tree table does not change how the add/insert line actions behave. If you add a line, Maconomy inserts the new line at the bottom of the table. If you insert a line, Maconomy inserts the new line above the currently selected line; the inserted line follows the hierarchy and is displayed on the same level as the currently selected line.

Customize Table Columns

You can customize columns in all tables and list views. Your user preferences are saved on the server, and are available to you even if you switch browsers and/or devices.

Specifically, you can:

- Resize columns to display contents better, or optimize screen space.
- Rearrange columns directly on the table, or using the Customize Columns window.
- Add or remove columns using the window.
- Revert to default settings for a table or list view.

All tables and list views include a gear icon that you click to open the Customize Columns window.

Resize and Rearrange Columns

You can resize table columns to display information better. You can also customize the arrangement of columns, either in the table itself or by using the Customize Columns window.

To resize and rearrange columns:

1. Go to the table or list view you want to customize.
2. To resize columns:
 - a) Hover your pointer on the margin of a column name until you see the icon for adjusting width.
 - b) Click and drag the margin to your preferred width, then release the mouse button.

3. To rearrange columns directly in the table:
 - a) Click and drag the column name to your preferred location, then release the mouse button.
4. To rearrange columns using the Customize Columns window:
 - a) On the row of column names, click the gear icon to open the Customize Columns window.
 - b) In the Visible Columns list, click and drag the column name to your preferred location on the list.
 - c) Click **Apply** to save your changes and close the window.

Add or Remove Columns

Use the Customize Columns window to add or remove columns from any table.

To add or remove table columns:

1. Go to the table or list view you want to customize.
2. On the row of column names, click the gear icon to open the Customize Columns window.
3. To add columns, you can drag a column name from the Available columns list to your preferred position for it in the Visible columns list.
Or you can perform the following steps:
 - a) From the Available Columns list, hover your pointer over the end of a column name until you see the **Add Column** arrow icon.
 - b) Click the **Add Column** arrow icon to move that column name to the Visible Columns list.
 - c) If needed, rearrange the columns on the Visible Columns list as detailed in the previous procedure.
4. To remove columns:
 - a) From the Visible Columns list, hover your pointer over the end of a column name until you see the **X** or **Remove Column** icon.
 - b) Click the **Remove Column** icon to move that column name to the Available Columns list.
5. Click **Apply** to save your changes and close the window.

Restore Default Column Settings

You can use the Customize Columns window to undo all your customizations for a specific table.

To restore default column settings:

1. Go to the table or list view you want to customize.

2. On the row of column names, click the gear icon to open the Customize Columns window.
3. Click the **Restore Defaults** action.
4. Click **Apply** to save your changes and close the window.

Tree Tables

Tree tables are hierarchical tables with parent lines that have sub-lines nested underneath them. Maconomy is able to display such tables in several workspaces. Arrow icons on the leftmost table column allow you to expand and collapse parent lines as needed.

This functionality allows Maconomy to accurately display lines for job budgets that utilize a work breakdown structure (WBS).

Note: While the tree tables functionality is enabled by default in select workspaces, it is not available and cannot be made available in read-only tables (such as those in the Approval Center workspace), filters-as-tables (such as those in the Absence workspace), and list views.

Actions in Tree Tables

Tree tables feature an action toolbar that allows users to move lines up/down, and outdent/indent them.

One limitation is that users cannot easily move a subline from one parent line to another. Drag-and-drop functionality is not supported. You will have to use the four actions in combination to move a subline under a different parent line.

The toolbar contains the following actions:

Button	Description
↑ Move up	<p>Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.</p> <p>When you perform this action on a parent line, Maconomy moves the related sublines along with that parent line. The parent and its sublines also skip over any intervening sublines.</p> <p>When you perform this action on a sum line with no sublines, that sum line also skips over any intervening sublines.</p>
↓ Move down	<p>Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.</p> <p>When you perform this action on a parent line, Maconomy moves the related sublines along with that parent line. The parent and its sublines also skip over any intervening sublines.</p> <p>When you perform this action on a sum line with no sublines, that sum line also skips over any intervening sublines.</p>
← Outdent	<p>Click this action to outdent the current subline, and remove it from under its parent line.</p>

Button	Description
	Clicking this action takes the subline out of its current hierarchy, and converts it into a normal line.
→ Indent	Click this action to indent the current line, and make it a subline of the parent line immediately above it.

Actions in Non-Hierarchical Tables

The following actions are found in most of the non-hierarchical tables in Maconomy:

Button	Description
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.

Exporting Tables to Spreadsheets

Users can export table data to spreadsheets using the **Export to Excel** icon.

Specifically, you can:


- Go into any table or list view and export the data to a spreadsheet (.xlsx or .csv).
- Export filtered rows as is, whether you are exporting from a list view or while using inline filters.
- Export only visible columns, in the order that they appear in your application.

Note: Hierarchical line information from tree tables are not reflected in the exported spreadsheet.

Export Table to a Spreadsheet

You can export table data to a spreadsheet, with the option to filter the table rows before the actual export.

To export a table to a spreadsheet:

1. Go to the table or list view that you want to export.
2. If you only want to export specific rows, filter the table rows before performing the export.
3. Click the  **Export to Excel** icon found at the top right corner of the table or list view.

The Export dialog displays.

4. In the **File format** field, select a format from the dropdown list.

5. In the **Filename** field, specify a filename for the exported spreadsheet. You can opt for the default filename or specify one of your own.
6. If you are exporting a list view: in the **Number of rows to export** field, specify the number of rows you want to include in the exported spreadsheet.

Note:

- By default, the **Number of rows to export** field specifies the number of rows currently loaded locally. If you do not edit this value, Maconomy will export only those rows.
- The maximum number of rows you can export is 10,000.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

Note: If you exported a list view and specified more rows than the number loaded locally, Maconomy will perform a reload before the actual export.

Assistants

Assistants are side panels that expand from the rightmost portion of a workspace tab or subtab, and these serve as an easily accessible location for secondary but still important information about the current record, transaction, or line.

These side panels can also contain conversation and document viewer panes.

Assistants are available by default in some workspaces, and as a customization option for the other workspaces.

Conversations

Employees can engage in conversations about specific records from within Maconomy workspaces.

The conversations functionality is available by default in select workspaces. If added to any other workspace as a customization, the functionality works the same as described here.

Any workspace with conversations enabled includes a dedicated Messages assistant on their right-hand side.

Subscribing/Unsubscribing to a Conversation

Adding a message to any conversation automatically subscribes you to that conversation, enabling you to receive notifications for messages added to it. Click **Unsubscribe** if you wish to stop receiving notifications for a specific conversation.

Note: You can also unsubscribe using the available action in the Message Center. See the next section for details.

If you want to add participants/subscribe others to a specific conversation, use either of two methods:

- Click the **+Add Participant** action, and select a user from the dropdown list. This action is only available if the conversation already contains messages.
- In the input area, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of your message. Mentioning a person automatically subscribes them to the conversation.

Notes:

- If you delete a message where you mention another user, Maconomy deletes the message but retains the user as a subscriber to the conversation.
- You cannot unsubscribe other users from a conversation, so be careful when adding participants.

The Message Center

The top right corner of the menu includes a Notifications icon for unread messages. Click this speech bubble icon to expand the Message Center, which lists your unread messages.

From within this Message Center, you can perform any of the following actions:

- Click a record on the list to go directly to the conversation for that record. Maconomy will direct you to the end of the conversation thread, or to the first unread message in the thread.
- Hover your pointer at the end of a record line, then click the vertical ellipsis to expand the actions dropdown list. You can then choose to unsubscribe from the conversation for that specific record, or mark all your unread messages for that conversation/record as read.
- Use the action at the bottom of the Message Center to mark all your unread messages for all conversations as read.
- Open the Conversation Center workspace.

The Conversation Center

Use the Conversation Center to view, tag, and respond to any conversation in which you are a participant. Click the speech bubble icon, then the Conversation Center link to access this workspace.

From within this Conversation Center, you can perform any of the following actions:

- Get an overview of conversations and messages, and search against these lists.
- View conversations to which they are subscribed, even if they do not have access to the record or transaction associated with that conversation.
- Pin, mute, or unsubscribe from conversations.


Note that this workspace can only list up to 5,000 messages per conversation, with the latest message at the top. This is a general limitation of Maconomy.

Fields

Field	Description
Search	<p>Enter any search term here to look for a specific message in any conversation in which you are subscribed.</p> <p>Maconomy will list all the messages that fit your search criterion on the left-hand pane, and rename that pane "Messages". All unread messages are marked with a blue dot.</p> <p>If you click a message, Maconomy then displays the relevant conversation on the right-hand pane with the message you selected briefly highlighted to help you spot it.</p> <p>If you clear this field, the left-hand pane reverts to being labeled "Conversations".</p>

Conversations Pane

This pane lists the conversations in which you are subscribed, depending on which filter is currently active. It lists your pinned conversations (if any) first, arranged according to which conversation contains the most recent message. It then lists all your other conversations, arranged according to which conversation contains the most recent message. Both these lists are collapsible.

Field	Description
Show	<p>Select an option from the dropdown list to filter the conversations listed in the pane. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Default - Lists all your unmuted conversations. This is the field's default value. ▪ Unread - Lists your unread conversations only. ▪ Muted - Lists your muted conversations only. ▪ All - Lists all your conversations, including those that you muted.
	<p>If you hover your pointer over the rightmost end of a conversation line, this vertical ellipsis displays.</p> <p>Click this icon to view the actions you can apply to that conversation line. Available actions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Pin (or Unpin, if you already pinned the conversation) ▪ Mute (or Unmute, if you already muted the conversation) - When you click this action, you will no longer receive notifications about the conversation unless you are mentioned in a message. ▪ Unsubscribe <p>These options are employee-specific. Any option you choose will apply to you only.</p>

Messages Pane

After you select a conversation on the left-hand pane, this right-hand pane lists all the messages in that conversation.

Messages Area



This contains all the messages in the conversation you selected. In this area, you can:

- Mark specific messages as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.
- Delete the last message you sent, within 15 minutes of sending it. Just click the **Delete** icon to the right of that message.
- Go directly to the record or transaction relevant to the current conversation. Hover your pointer over the conversation title until you see an arrow at the end of the title. Click that arrow to navigate to the relevant record or transaction.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Pane Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Conversation Title	Click the conversation title to navigate to the relevant workspace for the open conversation.
	Click the vertical ellipsis icon on the top right corner of the pane to perform any of the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pin (or Unpin, if you already pinned the conversation) ■ Mute (or Unmute, if you already muted the conversation) ■ Unsubscribe
	Click the paper plane icon to send a message.

Reply to a Conversation Using the Conversation Center

You can use the Conversation Center to reply to messages.

To reply to a conversation:

1. Click the speech bubble icon on the top right corner of the menu.
2. Click **Conversation Center**.
3. Search for a message on the **Search** field, or select a message from your pinned or recent conversations.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.

5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Notifications

This section provides information on various notifications in Maconomy. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Self Service

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Weekly Time Sheets

Notification	Description
SubmitTimeSheet	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of time sheets. This notification points to the relevant time sheet.
RejectedTimeSheetApprovalHierarchy	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted time sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant time sheet.
RejectedTimeSheetLines	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted time sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant time sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.
TimeSheetNotCreated	Appears for the user to indicate a time sheet is not submitted for the week. By default, all missing time sheets within the last two months are included. This notification points to the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.

Daily Time Sheets

Notification	Description
SubmitDailyTimeSheet	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of daily time sheets. This notification points to the relevant daily time sheet.
DailyTimeSheetNotCreated	Appears for the user to indicate a time sheet is not submitted for the day. By default, all missing time sheets within the last two months are included. This notification points to the Daily Time Sheets workspace.

Expense Sheets

Notification	Description
SubmitExpenseSheet	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of expense sheets. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet.
RejectedExpenseSheet	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted expense sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet.
RejectedExpenseSheetLines	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted expense sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.

Mileage Sheets

Notification	Description
SubmitMileageSheet	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of mileage sheets. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet.
RejectedMileageSheet	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted mileage sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet.
RejectedMileageSheetLines	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted mileage sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.

Absence

Notification	Description
ApprovedAbsenceCalendarLines	Appears for the absence requester to indicate that the absence request is approved. It also indicates the relevant request in the Absence workspace.
RejectedAbsenceCalendarLines	Appears for the absence requester to indicate that the absence request has been rejected. This notification will point to the relevant request in the Absence workspace.

Notification	Description
SubmitAllowanceRequestAbsenceEntries	Appears to alert employees that they have created but not submitted an allowance request.
ApprovedAllowanceRequestAbsenceEntries	Similar to "Approved Absence," but for Allowance requests.
RejectedAllowanceRequestAbsenceEntries	Similar to "Approved Absence," but for Allowance requests.

Approvals

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Approval Center

Notification	Description
ApproveTimeSheetHeaderApprovalHierarchy	Appears for the user designated as approver of a weekly time sheet submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetHeaderApprovalHierarchyByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a weekly time sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetHeaderSubstituteApprovalHierarchy	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a weekly time sheet submitted for approval. If the approver approves the weekly time sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetHeaderSubstituteApprovalHierarchyByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a weekly time sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet first, this notification

Notification	Description
	disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetLineApprovalHierarchy	Appears for the user designated as approver of a weekly time sheet line submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetLineApprovalHierarchyByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a weekly time sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetLineSubstituteApprovalHierarchy	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a weekly time sheet line submitted for approval. If the approver approves the weekly time sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveTimeSheetLineSubstituteApprovalHierarchyByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a weekly time sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the weekly time sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetHeader	Appears for the user designated as approver of an expense sheet submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the expense sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetHeaderByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of an expense sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the expense sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetHeaderSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of an expense sheet submitted for

Notification	Description
	approval. If the approver approves the expense sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetHeaderSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of an expense sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the expense sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetLine	Appears for the user designated as approver of an expense sheet line submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the expense sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetLineByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of an expense sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the expense sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetLineSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of an expense sheet line submitted for approval. If the approver approves the expense sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveExpenseSheetLineSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of an expense sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the expense sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetHeader	Appears for the user designated as approver of a mileage sheet submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the mileage sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.

Notification	Description
ApproveMileageSheetHeaderByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a mileage sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the mileage sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetHeaderSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a mileage sheet submitted for approval. If the approver approves the mileage sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetHeaderSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a mileage sheet submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the mileage sheet first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetLine	Appears for the user designated as approver of a mileage sheet line submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the mileage sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetLineByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a mileage sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the mileage sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetLineSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a mileage sheet line submitted for approval. If the approver approves the mileage sheet line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveMileageSheetLineSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a mileage sheet line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the mileage sheet line first, this notification

Notification	Description
	disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeader	Appears for the user designated as approver of a purchase order submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the purchase order first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeaderByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a purchase order submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the purchase order first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeaderSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a purchase order submitted for approval. If the approver approves the purchase order first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeaderSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a purchase order submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the purchase order first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeaderEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApprovePurchaseOrderHeaderSubstituteEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLine	Appears for the user designated as approver of a purchase order line submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the purchase order line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLineByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a purchase order line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the purchase order line first, this notification

Notification	Description
	disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLineSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a purchase order line submitted for approval. If the approver approves the purchase order line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLineSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a purchase order line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the purchase order line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLineEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApprovePurchaseOrderLineSubstituteEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournal	Appears for the user designated as approver of a vendor invoice submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the vendor invoice first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournalByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a vendor invoice submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the vendor invoice first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournalSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a vendor invoice submitted for approval. If the approver approves the vendor invoice first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournalSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a vendor invoice submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the vendor invoice first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.

Notification	Description
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournalEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorInvoiceJournalSubstituteEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLine	Appears for the user designated as approver of an invoice allocation line submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the invoice allocation line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLineByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of an invoice allocation line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the invoice allocation line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLineSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of an invoice allocation line submitted for approval. If the approver approves the invoice allocation line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLineSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of an invoice allocation line submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the invoice allocation line first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLineEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveInvoiceAllocationLineSubstituteEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveInvoiceDraftsApprover	Appears for the user designated as approver of a job invoice draft submitted for approval. If the substitute approver approves the job invoice draft first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceDraftsApproverByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a job invoice draft submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job invoice draft first, this notification disappears

Notification	Description
	from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceDraftsSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a job invoice draft submitted for approval. If the approver approves the job invoice draft first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveInvoiceDraftsSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a job invoice draft submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job invoice draft first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJob	Appears for the user designated as approver of a job submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the job first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a job submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobSubstitute	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a job submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a job submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveEmployee	Appears for the user designated as approver of an employee submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the employee first, this notification disappears from the list.

Notification	Description
	This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveEmployeeByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of an employee submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the employee first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveEmployeeSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of an employee submitted for approval. If the approver approves the employee first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveEmployeeSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of an employee submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the employee first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCustomer	Appears for the user designated as approver of a customer submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCustomerByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a customer submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCustomerSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a customer submitted for approval. If the approver approves the customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCustomerSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a customer submitted for approval. If another

Notification	Description
	approver/substitute approver approves the customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCompanyCustomer	Appears for the user designated as approver of a company customer submitted for approval. If a substitute approver approves the company customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCompanyCustomerByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a company customer submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the company customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCompanyCustomerSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a company customer submitted for approval. If the approver approves the company customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveCompanyCustomerSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a company customer submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the company customer first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobBudget	Appears for the project manager of the job to indicate that job budgets are ready for approval. By default, the project manager is assigned as approver. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobBudgetByType	Appears for the user assigned the employee type as approver, to indicate that job budgets are ready for approval. This is triggered when approval hierarchies are used for job budgets. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobBudgetSubstitute	Appears for the user assigned as substitute approver in the approval hierarchy, to indicate that job budgets are ready for approval. This is

Notification	Description
	triggered when approval hierarchies are used for job budgets. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveJobBudgetSubstituteByType	Appears for the user assigned the employee type specified as substitute approver, to indicate that job budgets are ready for approval. This is triggered when approval hierarchies are used for job budgets. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveQuotationHeader	Appears for the user designated as approver of a job quote submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job quote first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveQuotationHeaderSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as substitute approver of a job quote submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job quote first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveQuotationHeaderByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as approver of a job quote submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job quote first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveQuotationHeaderSubstituteByType	Appears for all users assigned the employee type designated as substitute approver of a job quote submitted for approval. If another approver/substitute approver approves the job quote first, this notification disappears from the list. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveUserInformation	Appears for the user designated as the approver of an employee information submitted for approval. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveUserInformationByType	Appears for the user designated as the approver of an employee information by type that is submitted for approval. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.

Notification	Description
ApproveUserInformationSubstitute	Appears for the user designated as the approver of an employee information substitute submitted for approval. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveUserInformationSubstituteByType	Appears for the user designated as the approver of an employee information substitute by type submitted for approval. This notification points to the Approval Center workspace.
ApproveVendor	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorByType	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorSubstitute	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorSubstituteByType	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveVendorSubstituteEmployeeGroup	Copy to come.
ApproveCompanyVendor	Copy to come.
ApproveCompanyVendorByType	Copy to come.
ApproveCompanyVendorSubstitute	Copy to come.
ApproveCompanyVendorSubstituteByType	Copy to come.

Absence Approval

Notification	Description
ApproveAbsenceCalendarLines	Copy to come.
ApproveAbsence	Appears for the manager to indicate an absence request for approval. The notification points to the relevant request.

Allowance Approval

Notification	Description
ApproveAllowanceRequestAbsenceEntries	Copy to come.
ApproveAbsenceAllowance	Appears for the manager to indicate an allowance request for approval. The notification points to the relevant request.

Job Budgeting

Notification	Description
RejectedJobBudget	Copy to come.

Jobs

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Job Home

Notification	Description
SubmitJob	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of jobs. This notification points to the relevant job in the Jobs workspace.
RejectedJob	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted job has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant job in the Jobs workspace.

Draft Invoices

Notification	Description
SubmitInvoiceDraft	Appears for the user after an invoice selection is approved to indicate that draft invoices are ready for completion. This notification points to the Draft Invoices workspace.
RejectedInvoiceDrafts	Appears for the user to indicate a submitted draft invoice has been rejected. This notification points to the Draft Invoices workspace.
PrintJobInvoice	Appears for the user after a job invoice draft/ draft credit note is approved to indicate that the approved drafts need to be printed. This notification points to the Draft Invoices workspace.

Job Quotes

Notification	Description
RejectedQuotationHeader	Copy to come.
RejectedJobQuote	Appears for a user who submitted the job quote to indicate the quote has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant job quote in the Quotes workspace.

Job On Account Invoicing

Notification	Description
InvoicingPlanDue	Appears for the user to indicate an invoicing plan is due in five days or less. This notification points to the Invoice on Account workspace.

Risk Management

Notification	Description
JobRiskDue	Appears for the user to indicate that an owned job risk line is due in 20 days. This notification points to the relevant job in the Risk Management workspace.

Accounts Receivable

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Customers

Notification	Description
SubmitCustomer	Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of customer information. This notification points to the Customers workspace.
RejectedCustomer	Appears for the user to indicate that submitted customer information has been rejected. This notification points to the Customers workspace.

Invoices

Notification	Description
CreditControl:CollectionActivity	Copy to come.

Accounts Payable

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Vendor

Notification	Description
RejectedVendor	Copy to come.
SubmitVendor	Copy to come.

Company Vendor

Notification	Description
RejectedCompanyVendor	Copy to come.
SubmitCompanyVendor	Copy to come.

Invoice Allocation

Notification	Description
VendorInvoicesForAllocation	Appears for the user responsible for the allocation to indicate that a vendor invoice is ready for allocation. This notification points to the Invoice Allocation workspace.
RejectedVendorInvoice	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted vendor invoice has been rejected. This notification points to the Invoice Allocation workspace.

Purchase Orders

Notification	Description
RejectedPurchaseOrder	Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted PO has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant PO.

Human Resources

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Employee Information

Notification	Description
RejectedEmployee	Appears for the user to indicate that the submitted employee has been rejected. This

Notification	Description
	notification points to the employee information of the rejected employee.

Access Control

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Some notifications have been available from 2.6.1.

Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

Users

Notification	Description
RejectedUserInformation	Appears for users whose employee information was rejected.
SubmitUserInformation	Appears for users whose employee information was submitted.

Reports

Analyzer

Users can utilize the web Analyzer report templates to customize layouts from which they can generate report outputs that fit their specific work requirement. These report templates are available in various standalone workspaces in Maconomy.

BPM

BPM reports are also available in standalone workspaces. These enable you to easily access reports used by your company. You can configure your application to work with Silent Sign In so that users can automatically log in to BPM.

To customize the reports available to your users from within Maconomy, you can remove any of the default report workspaces, add other standard reports, or create custom reports and add these to the menu.

Note: Viewing BPM reports with Chrome is not officially supported for iPads on iOS 11 and 12. You can view the reports with the supported browsers listed in the [Deltek Product Support Compatibility Matrix](#).

When using Safari 13.0.4 (or earlier), the report workspaces do not automatically display the embedded BPM reports. To resolve this issue, go to **Safari » Preferences » Privacy** and disable **Prevent cross-site tracking**.

Self Service

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all self-service workspaces.

Time Sheets


The Time Sheet workspaces allow you to enter work hours on time sheets and submit them for processing.

Timesheet Concepts

Use time sheets to enter:

- Job, Task, Description, and Hours for each charge on a time sheet.
- Hours for each day in a period.

When you record hours worked, you can:

- Enter or edit time sheet data on an open time sheet.
- Click  to view time sheet totals.
- Add any number of time sheet rows to record hours worked.
- Enter a description for time entered.
- Submit a time sheet for approval.

Notifications

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

The following notifications are included:

- **Submit Time Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of time sheets. This notification points to the relevant time sheet.
- **Submit Daily Time Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of daily time sheets. This notification points to the relevant daily time sheet.
- **Rejected Time Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted time sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant time sheet.
- **Rejected Time Sheet Lines** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted time sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant time sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.

- **Daily Time Sheets not Created** - Appears for the user to indicate a time sheet is not submitted for the day. By default, all missing time sheets within the last two months are included. This notification points to the Daily Time Sheets workspace.
- **Weekly Time Sheets not Created** - Appears for the user to indicate a time sheet is not submitted for the week. By default, all missing time sheets within the last two months are included. This notification points to the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.

Note: Approvals/rejections in Maconomy rely on the approval hierarchies set up in your company's core Maconomy installation.

Timesheet Workspaces

Use the daily and weekly Time Sheet workspaces to enter personal time sheet information, which may include job, task, time, and other values for each labor charge on a time sheet.

Each time sheet workspace displays fields and a table. The fields list the general time sheet data, including period, number of hours, status information, totals, and related comments, while the table displays specific labor charge and time details.

Weekly Time Sheet Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Weekly Time Sheet workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee	This field displays the employee name and number related to this time sheet. If you have the necessary permissions, this field displays as a drop-down list and you can select the name of other employees to view/edit their time sheets.
Time Sheet Status	<p>The time sheet status displays as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - This time sheet is in the process of being completed and has not been submitted. You can enter time sheet data and edit time sheet data. ▪ Submitted - The time sheet is submitted for processing, but is not approved. You can open the time sheet, but you cannot enter or edit time sheet data unless your security access allows you to resubmit time sheets. ▪ Approved - The Header portion is approved but that certain lines may need approval from the project manager. ▪ Fully Approved - The time sheet is approved and is ready for posting. ▪ Rejected - The time sheet can have this status if one or more of the lines have been rejected by the approver.

Card Part Actions








Button	Description
Date Range Display	Click this link to access the calendar, then select the appropriate week to enter time sheet information. You can also use the arrow buttons on either side of the link to navigate to a different week.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Create	Click this action button to create a time sheet.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.
Other Actions	<p>In the Weekly Time Sheets workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen - Select this action to reopen a closed/approved time sheet. ▪ Print ▪ Copy From - Select this action to copy lines from a weekly time sheet, and add these lines to the weekly time sheet you are currently working on.



Table Fields

Field	Description
Keep	Select this field to automatically copy this line from the previous period at the creation of time sheets. New lines created will inherit this status, which means that they will automatically be copied to all new time sheets until you remove the mark from this field on the lines in question.
Favorite	<p>In this field, you can select a favorite.</p> <div> <p>Note: Choosing a favorite may change other details specified for the time sheet line, such as the job or task.</p> </div>
Job No.	Use this or the Job Name field to specify the job for which you are charging time. Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.

Field	Description
Job Name	Use this or the Job No. field to specify the job for which you are charging time. Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.
Task	This field is available if the phase you selected has associated tasks.
Mon - Sun	Use these fields to specify the hours worked per day.
Total	This field displays the total hours for this line.
Status	This field displays the time sheet line's approval status.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For time sheet lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Time Sheet Line ■ Delete Time Sheet Line ■ Create favorite - Select to save the current line as a favorite. Afterwards, this line appears in the Favorites workspace.
+ Add Time Sheet Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the time sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Button	Description
	Click Collapse / Expand to toggle the expand / hide detail feature in weekly time sheets.
	

Summary Lines

The lower section of the Time Sheet form displays time sheet totals for the whole time sheet.

Field	Description
Total	This field displays the combined total hours for the week.
Regular	<p>This field displays the difference between the total number of hours entered and registered overtime for the day.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the Exclude Overtime from Balance check box is selected on the employee's record.</p>
Fixed	The fixed number of hours as defined by your administrator on your employee card. This may just be for reference, or a separate setting may also require you enter a minimum of the fixed hours before you submit the time sheet.
Balance	The difference between the number of hours you entered and the Fixed number that are required of you per your employee card.
Overtime	<p>This field shows the calculated overtime for the day.</p> <p>This is calculated as the sum of all time sheet lines that have a selected Overtime Spec. where the Include in Regular Time field is deselected.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the Exclude Overtime from Balance check box is selected on the employee's record.</p>
Check-in Time	This field shows the employee's total check-in time registered for the current week.
Check-in Balance	This field shows the employee's total remaining balance for the current week.
Invoiceable %	This field displays the total hours entered in the table that are against billable activities, represented as a percentage.

Check-in Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Check-in tab of the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Total Check-in Time, Monday-Sunday	This field displays the total check-in time registered for each day.
Total Check-in Time, Week	This field displays the total check-in time registered for the week.
Total Check-in Balance, Monday-Sunday	This field displays the remaining check-in balance for each day.
Total Check-in Balance, Week	This field displays the total check-in balance for the week.







Monday-Sunday Sub-Tabs

This section describes the fields and actions on the Monday-Sunday sub-tabs under the Check-in tab of the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Checked In	Enter a check-in time. If you enter a very precise time that includes the seconds, such as 11:15:25, Maconomy automatically removes the seconds and registers the check-in time as 11:15:00.
Checked Out	Enter a check-out time. If you enter a very precise time that includes the seconds, such as 11:15:25, Maconomy automatically removes the seconds and registers the check-out time as 11:15:00.
Minutes Checked In	This field displays the duration of the entry in minutes.
Hours Checked In	This field displays the duration of the entry in hours.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For check-in entry lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Daily Check-in Entry ▪ Revert
+ Add Daily Check-in Entry	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the time sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.



Descriptions Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Descriptions assistant in the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.

Assistant Fields

Field	Description
Week	Enter a description for the current week.
Monday - Sunday	Enter a description for a specific day in the current week.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
 	Click to maximize the assistant. Click to restore the default display size of the assistant.


Daily Time Sheet Fields

This section describes the daily time sheet fields and actions.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee	This field displays the employee name and number related to this time sheet. If you have the necessary permissions, this field displays as a drop-down list and you can select the name of other employees to view/edit their time sheets.
Time Sheet Status	The time sheet status displays as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - This time sheet is in the process of being completed and has not been submitted. You can enter time sheet data and edit time sheet data. ▪ Submitted - The time sheet is submitted for processing, but is not approved. You can open the time sheet, but you cannot enter or edit time sheet data unless your security access allows you to resubmit time sheets. ▪ Approved - The Header portion is approved but that certain lines may need approval from the project manager. ▪ Fully Approved - The time sheet is approved and is ready for posting. ▪ Rejected - The time sheet can have this status if one or more of the lines have been rejected by the approver.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
Date Range Display	Click this link to access the calendar, then select the appropriate day to enter time sheet information. You can also use the arrow buttons on either side of the link to navigate to a different day.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.









Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Create	Click this action button to create a time sheet.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.
Other Actions	<p>In the Daily Time Sheets workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen - Select this action to reopen a closed/approved time sheet. ▪ Print ▪ Copy From - Select this action to copy lines from a daily time sheet, and add these lines to the daily time sheet you are currently working on.

Table Fields

Field	Description
Keep	Select this field to automatically copy this line from the previous period at the creation of time sheets. New lines created will inherit this status, which means that they will automatically be copied to all new time sheets until you remove the mark from this field on the lines in question.
Favorite	<p>In this field, you can select a favorite.</p> <div> <p>Note: Choosing a favorite may change other details specified for the time sheet line, such as the job or task.</p> </div>
Customer	Use this field to specify the customer for whom you are charging time.
Job No.	<p>Use this or the Job Name field to specify the job for which you are charging time.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Job Name	<p>Use this or the Job No. field to specify the job for which you are charging time.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Task	This field is available if the phase you selected has associated tasks.

Field	Description
Daily Description	Enter a description of the task specified on the current line.
Hours	Enter the hours of work spent on this task for this day.
Status	This field displays the time sheet line's approval status.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For time sheet lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Time Sheet Line ▪ Delete Time Sheet Line ▪ Create favorite - Select to save the current line as a favorite. Afterwards, this line appears in the Favorites workspace.
+ Add Time Sheet Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the time sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.
 	Click Collapse / Expand to toggle the expand / hide detail feature in daily time sheets.

Summary Lines

The lower section of the Time Sheet form displays time sheet totals for the whole time sheet.

Field	Description
Total	This field displays the total hours for each day as well as the total hours for the week.
Regular	<p>This field displays the difference between the total number of hours entered and registered overtime for the day.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the Exclude Overtime from Balance check box is selected on the employee's record.</p>
Fixed	The fixed number of hours as defined by your administrator on your employee card. This may just be for reference, or a separate setting may also require you enter a minimum of the fixed hours before you submit the time sheet.
Balance	The difference between the number of hours you entered and the Fixed number that are required of you per your employee card.
Overtime	<p>This field shows the calculated overtime for the day.</p> <p>This is calculated as the sum of all time sheet lines that have a selected Overtime Spec. where the Include in Regular Time field is deselected.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the Exclude Overtime from Balance check box is selected on the employee's record.</p>
Check-in Time	This field displays the employee's total check-in time registered for the current day.
Check-in Balance	This field displays the employee's total remaining balance for the current day
Invoiceable %	This field displays the total hours entered in the table that are against billable activities, represented as a percentage.

Check-in Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Check-in tab of the Daily Time Sheets workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Total, Check-in Time	This field displays the total check-in time registered for the current day.
Total, Check-in Balance	This field displays the total remaining balance for the current day.

Field	Description
Checked In	Enter a check-in time. If you enter a very precise time that includes the seconds, such as 11:15:25, Maconomy automatically removes the seconds and registers the check-in time as 11:15:00.
Checked Out	Enter a check-out time. If you enter a very precise time that includes the seconds, such as 11:15:25, Maconomy automatically removes the seconds and registers the check-out time as 11:15:00.
Minutes Checked In	This field displays the duration of the entry in minutes.
Hours Checked In	This field displays the duration of the entry in hours.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For check-in entry lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Daily Check-in Entry ▪ Revert
+ Add Daily Check-in Entry	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the time sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sheet Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with time sheets.

Use daily or weekly time sheets to do the following:

Enter Data in a Time Sheet

You can enter time on jobs in a weekly or daily time sheet.

To enter data on a time sheet:

1. Go to the **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets** workspace.
2. Select the time sheet and click on a row to enter your hours.
3. To add a time sheet line, you can do one of the following:
 - On the current time sheet line, click the **View Details** icon, and then click **Insert Time Sheet Line**.
Maconomy inserts a blank line under the line currently selected.
 - Click **+ Add Time Sheet Line** to add a line to the bottom of the time sheet.
4. Fill out the fields on the new time sheet line as needed.
5. To enter time on a different time sheet line:
 - a) Click the **Date Range Display** link at the top of the workspace.
 - b) In the calendar widget that opens, select the date or week for which you want to register time.
Maconomy then displays the time sheet you selected.
 - c) Enter time sheet lines as needed
6. To add descriptions to a weekly time sheet:
 - a) Expand the Description assistant on the right side of the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.
 - b) Enter a description for the week and/or for any of the days in that week.
7. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Copy from a Weekly Time Sheet

You can create additional lines on a weekly time sheet by using the **Copy From** action. This action copies lines from the weekly time sheet you specify, and adds the lines to the time sheet you are currently editing. While task and job information are carried over, registered time is reset to zero. Lines that pertain to blocked activities or blocked/closed jobs are not copied.

To copy lines from a weekly time sheet:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets**.
2. Select the weekly time sheet you want to edit.

3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy From**.
The Copy Time Sheet wizard displays.
4. To select the weekly time sheet from which you want to copy lines, you can either specify the week's start date or the week number.
By default, the fields in the wizard specify the previous week, but you can easily change the values.
5. Click **Copy Time Sheet**.
Maconomy adds the copied lines to the current weekly time sheet and automatically saves your changes.

Copy from a Daily Time Sheet

You can copy lines from an existing daily time sheet.

To copy from a daily time sheet:

1. Go to **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. Select the daily time sheet you want to edit.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy From**.
The Copy Time Sheet wizard displays.
4. Specify the date of the daily time sheet from which you want to copy lines.
5. Click **Copy Time Sheet**.
Maconomy adds the copied lines to the current time sheet and automatically saves your changes.

Edit a Time Sheet

You can edit hours for time sheets that are not yet submitted.


To edit a time sheet:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. Select the time sheet you would like to edit, and double-click the line. The line displays as editable text.
3. Edit the hours field as needed.
4. To add descriptions to a weekly time sheet:
 - a) Expand the Description assistant on the right side of the Weekly Time Sheets workspace.
 - b) Enter a description for the week and/or for any of the days in that week.
5. Click **Save** or press ENTER.


View Time Sheet Totals

You can change the time sheet view to display totals for the time sheet hours.

To view time sheet totals:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. Open the time sheet panel and select a time sheet.
3. Click  to expand the time sheet totals that display.

The following totals display:

- **Fixed** - The fixed number of hours as defined by your administrator on your employee card. This may just be for reference, or a separate setting may also require you enter a minimum of the fixed hours before you submit the time sheet.
 - **Balance** - The difference between the number of hours you entered and the **Fixed** number that are required of you per your employee card.
 - **Invoiceable** - The total hours entered in the table that are against billable activities.
 - **Invoiceable %** - The above represented as a percentage.
4. Click  to hide the time sheet totals.

View Time Sheet Status

View the time sheet status to determine next actions as needed.

To view time sheet status:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. View the Time Sheet status at the top right corner of the time sheet.
Time Sheet status displays as follows:
 - **Due** - This time sheet is in the process of being completed and has not been submitted. You can enter time sheet data and edit time sheet data.
 - **Submitted** - The time sheet is submitted for processing, but is not approved. You can open the time sheet, but you cannot enter or edit time sheet data unless your security access allows you to resubmit time sheets.
 - **Approved** - The Header portion is approved but certain lines may need approval from the project manager.
 - **Fully Approved** - The time sheet is approved and is ready for posting.
 - **Rejected** - The time sheet can have this status if one or more of the lines have been rejected by the approver.

Print a Time Sheet

Use these steps to print a time sheet

To print a time sheet:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. Select a time sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Print**.
The time sheet prints at your default printer.

Submit a Time Sheet

After you enter a time sheet's data, you can submit the time sheet for approval and processing.

To submit a time sheet:

1. Go to **Weekly Time Sheets** or **Daily Time Sheets**.
2. Open a time sheet, review the time sheet for accuracy, and make changes if necessary.
Maconomy automatically saves your changes.
3. Click **Submit**.

My Plan

My Plan is a web-based solution that offers employees access to the projects and tasks to which they are assigned (or their time is allocated).

My Plan is available to Maconomy users via a dedicated workspace under the Self Service menu section. It is only available if the company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in the corresponding Workspace Client application.

Note that the supervisor view in My Plan is not part of the current implementation, but is scheduled for a future release.

My Plan Concepts



You can use this workspace to:

- Create a booking
- Edit an existing booking
- Delete a booking

My Plan Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the My Plan workspace.

Workspace Buttons and Icons

Field	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Date Range Display	Click this link to access the calendar, then select the date/date range for which you want to create or edit bookings. You can also use the arrow buttons on either side of the link to navigate to a different date/date range.
Day	Click this button to switch to the day calendar view.
Week	Click this button to switch to the week calendar view.
Month	Click this button to switch to the month calendar view.
	Click the gear icon to select a user data limitation from the available options. To set up the options list, use the People Planner Windows Application.
Show full day / Show business hours	Click this button if you want the day/week calendar view to display the full day, or business hours only.

My Plan Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work in the My Plan workspace.

Create a Booking

Employees can create bookings to allocate time for tasks assigned to them.

To create a booking for yourself:

1. Go to **Self Service » My Plan**.
2. If needed, switch to your preferred calendar view. Choose from the following options:
 - Day
 - Week

- Month
3. Double-click your preferred time slot on the calendar.

Note: To create an all-day appointment, double-click the **all day** slot at the top of either the **Day** or **Week** view, or double-click a day in the **Month** view.

4. In the Create Booking wizard that opens, fill out the fields as needed. Only the **Hours** field is mandatory.

Note: To create an all-day appointment that spans multiple days, specify the first date in the **Start** field and the last date in the **Finish** field.

5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy displays your new booking on the calendar view.

Edit a Booking

You can drag existing bookings to a different date, or drag the top and bottom margins of a booking to extend or shorten its duration. To update other details, you can use this procedure.

To edit a booking:

1. Go to **Self Service » My Plan**.
2. If needed, switch to your preferred calendar view. Choose from the following options:
 - Day
 - Week
 - Month
3. Double-click the booking you want to edit. You can also click the vertical ellipsis on the top right corner of the booking, and then select **Update bookings** from the actions drop-down list.
4. In the Edit Booking wizard that opens, edit the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.
Maconomy displays your updated booking on the calendar view.

Delete a Booking

You can also remove bookings from your calendar as needed.

To delete a booking:

1. Go to **Self Service » My Plan**.
2. If needed, switch to your preferred calendar view. Choose from the following options:
 - Day
 - Week

- Month
- 3. On the top right corner of the booking you want to delete, click the vertical ellipsis, and then select **Delete bookings**.
- 4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete**.
Maconomy removes the booking from your calendar view.

Expenses and Mileage

The Expenses and Mileage workspaces are tracking tools that allow you to enter work-related expenses and submit them for processing.

Expense and Mileage Concepts

You can enter:

- Job, Task, Description, for expenses you submit.
- A justification for specific expense sheet lines, if required.
- Associate a receipt with an expense sheet line.
- Mileage incurred with work-related travel on the job.

When you record expenses, you can:

- Enter or edit expense information for an open posting period.
- Submit your expenses and / or mileage to a designated administrator for approval and reimbursement.

Notifications

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

The following notifications are included:

- **Submit Expense Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of expense sheets. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet.
- **Submit Mileage Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate the pending submission of mileage sheets. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet.
- **Rejected Expense Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted expense sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet.
- **Rejected Expense Sheet Lines** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted expense sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant expense sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.
- **Rejected Mileage Sheet** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted mileage sheet has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet.

- **Rejected Mileage Sheet Lines** - Appears for the user to indicate that a submitted mileage sheet line has been rejected. This notification points to the relevant mileage sheet, with the rejected line highlighted.

Expense Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Expenses workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Expense Sheet No.	This field displays the number of this expense report.
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job for which the expenses in the current record were incurred.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee whose expense entries are listed in the workspace.
Total Amount	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The base currency used by the employee's company ▪ The total amount (including tax) for the lines in the table part
Period	This field displays the period during which this expense occurs.
Currency	This field displays the specified currency for the expense sheet. Specifying a value in the Exchange Rate field overrides the default exchange rate Maconomy uses for this currency. Maconomy then applies the specified exchange rate to the lines of the expense sheet that use this currency.
Exchange Rate	This field displays the exchange rate for the specified currency. If a user does not specify an exchange rate, Maconomy uses the default rate for the currency. If a user changes the value of this field, Maconomy uses that value instead.
Status	This field displays the status of the current expense sheet. It can have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ New ▪ Approved ▪ Rejected ▪ Submitted ▪ In Progress

Field	Description
Settlement Status	This field displays whether the related vendor entries have been settled (paid).
Copy from Expense Sheet	If you copied lines from another expense sheet, this field displays that expense sheet's number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Expense Sheet	Click this action to create an expense sheet.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Reject...	Click this action button to reject the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.

Button	Description
Other Actions	<p>In the Expenses workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen ▪ Print ▪ Copy From - Select this action to copy lines from an expense sheet, and add these lines to the expense sheet you are currently working on. ▪ Duplicate - Select this action to duplicate an existing expense sheet, and create a new expense sheet. ▪ Attach Receipts ▪ Undo Approval/Reject ▪ Delete Expense Sheet

Registrations Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Registrations tab of the Expenses workspace.




Tab Fields

Field	Description
Entry Date	Enter a date for this expense.
Favorite	<p>In this field, you can select a favorite.</p> <div> <p>Note: Choosing a favorite may change other details specified for the expense sheet line, such as the job or task.</p> </div>
Job No.	<p>Use this or the Job Name field to specify the job for which you are incurring the expense.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Job Name	<p>Use this or the Job No. field to specify the job for which you are incurring the expense.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Task	Enter the task assigned to the specified expense.
Description	Enter a description for the task specified on the current line.
Quantity	Specify the number of units of the current activity for which an expense is incurred.

Field	Description
Unit Price	Enter the price per unit.
Tax Code 1-3	In these fields, select a G/L tax code to apply to the current line.
Tax Amount 1-3	These fields display the taxed amount according to the selected code in the Tax Code 1-3 fields.
Currency	Enter the currency in which the expense was incurred.
Amount	This field displays the total expense amount for the current activity in the currency chosen in the Currency field. The amount is calculated as the value in the Quantity field multiplied by the value in the Unit Price field.
Just. Req.	This field is checked if the user is required to enter a justification for that expense line. Whether this field is checked depends on setup performed outside of the Maconomy web client.
Receipt	Use this field to attach a receipt to the current expense sheet line. You can attach a document from your local storage, or select one from those already uploaded to the Receipts tab of this workspace.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Registrations tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Expense Sheet Line ■ Delete Expense Sheet Line ■ Create favorite ■ Attach Receipt To Line ■ View Receipt
+ Add Expense Sheet Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the expense sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Justification Part Fields

Note: Whether these fields are enabled depends on setup performed outside of the Maconomy web client.

Field	Description
Heading	<p>The values available in the drop-down list depend on the task specified on the expense sheet line.</p> <p>Select the appropriate value for the expense. For example, if you specified "Hotel" in the Task field on the expense sheet line, select the value "Hotel Name" here.</p> <p>If the Just. Req. field is checked, this field is required.</p>
Value	<p>The values available in the drop-down list depend on the task specified on the expense sheet line.</p> <p>Select the appropriate value for the expense. For example, if you specified "Hotel" in the Task field on the expense sheet line, select the name of the hotel here.</p> <p>If the Just. Req. field is checked, this field is required.</p>
Date	<p>Enter the date the specific expense was incurred.</p> <p>If the Just. Req. field is checked, this field is required.</p>

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.


Receipts Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Receipts tab of the Expenses workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document Name	<p>This field displays the file name of any document uploaded to the Receipts tab. This tab serves as an archive for the current expense sheet, and you can attach any of the documents listed here to the lines of the expense sheet.</p> <p>Click on the file name to download the document.</p> <p>If you attach a document straight from your local storage, Maconomy automatically uploads this document to the Receipts tab as well.</p>
Type	This field displays the document's file type/format-for example, .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on. This field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the document's file size (in bytes).
Changed On	This field displays the date when the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, this field displays the date when the file was uploaded to the Receipts tab/attached to an expense sheet line.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the Receipts tab, or attach the file to an expense sheet line.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.
Attached to Expense Sheet Line	This field is selected if the document specified in the line is attached to an expense sheet line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Receipts tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Receipt - Click this action to change the file attached to the expense sheet. ▪ Delete Receipt ▪ View Receipt - Click this action to view the file attached to the expense sheet.

Button	Description
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Expense Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with expenses.

Create an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to create an expense sheet.

To add a new Expense Sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Click **+ New Expense Sheet**.
The Create Expense Sheet wizard displays.
3. Select an employee name from the dropdown list. Specify your name, or that of another employee (if you are registering by proxy).
4. Enter a description. This is a free-text field.
5. Enter the job for which the expense was incurred.
6. Enter the currency in which the expense was incurred.
7. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically displays the expense sheet you just created.
8. To add lines to the expense sheet, click **+ Add Expense Sheet Line**.

9. Fill out the line fields as needed.
10. Click **Save**.
11. If the **Just. Req.** field is selected for the line, expand the Expense Justification assistant on the right side of the workspace and fill out the fields there as well.
12. Click **Save**.

Copy from an Expense Sheet

You can copy lines from an existing expense sheet. This action copies job and task numbers, but resets quantities and amounts to zero.

To copy from an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Select the expense sheet you want to edit.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy From**.
The Copy From Expense Sheet wizard displays.
4. Select the expense sheet from which you want to copy lines.
5. Click **Copy from Expense Sheet**.
Maconomy adds the copied lines to the Registrations tab of the current expense sheet and automatically saves your changes.

Edit an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to edit an expense sheet.

To edit an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing expense report to edit.

Note: You can only edit reports that are not yet submitted/have been reverted to unsubmitted status.

3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
5. To add additional lines to the expense sheet, click **+ Add Expense Sheet Line**.
6. Fill out the line fields as needed.
7. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
8. If the **Just. Req.** field is selected for the line, expand the Expense Justification assistant on the right side of the workspace and fill out the fields there as well.
9. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Duplicate an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to duplicate an existing expense sheet. The **Duplicate...** action copies header information, job and task numbers, and quantities and amounts.

To duplicate an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an expense sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Duplicate...**
In the dialog that opens, Maconomy displays the following message: A new expense sheet will be created with a copy of the current fields and lines.
4. Click **Duplicate**.
Maconomy navigates to the new expense sheet duplicated from the original, and displays the following message: A new expense sheet ([expense sheet no.]) has been created from [expense sheet no. of the original].
5. Click **OK**.

Attach a Receipt to an Expense Sheet Line

When associating a receipt with an expense sheet line, you have two options. You can attach the receipt directly from your local drive, or you can choose to associate an expense sheet line with an existing receipt.

To attach a receipt to an expense sheet line:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
 2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an expense sheet.
 3. In the Registrations tab, select the line you want to update.
 4. To attach a receipt from your local drive:
 - a) Click **Row Tools » Attach Receipt To Line**.
 - b) In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
 - c) Select the file you want to upload.
 - d) Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete it, and select another file.
- Note:** Instead of performing steps b-d, you can opt to select the file from your file browser window, then drag and drop it into the Attach Document To Line dialog.
- e) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy attaches the receipt to the expense sheet line, and also adds the file to the Receipts tab of the Expenses workspace.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific receipt, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that receipt in the Receipts tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

5. To attach a receipt listed in the Receipts tab:
 - a) In the **Receipt** field, select a file from the dropdown list.
 - b) Click **Save**.
Maconomy attaches the file to the expense sheet line.

Add Receipts to the Receipts Tab

To add several receipts at once, perform a batch upload from the Receipts tab.

To upload several receipts:

1. Go to the **Expenses workspace » Receipts tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an expense sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Attach Receipts**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the files you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the files you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the files from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy uploads the files and lists them in the Receipts tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific receipt, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that receipt in the Receipts tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Receipt

You can view any receipt attached to an expense sheet line in the Registrations tab, or listed in the Receipts tab.

To view a receipt:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Under the Registrations or Receipts tab, select a line.
3. To download the receipt attached to that line, you can do one of the following:

- On the line, click **Row Tools » View Receipt**.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.
 - If you are on the Receipts tab, click the filename displayed in the **Document** field.
- Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Delete an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to delete an expense sheet.

To delete an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing expense report to delete.

Note: You can only delete reports that are not yet submitted.

3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Delete Expense Sheet**.
A confirmation window appears.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm deletion, or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Print an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to print an expense sheet.

To print an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an expense sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Print**.
The expense sheet prints at your default printer.

Submit an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to submit an expense sheet.

To submit an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expenses workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing expense sheet.

Note: You can only submit open expense sheets.

3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject an Expense Sheet

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated expense sheets submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) expense sheets in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve/reject an expense sheet:

1. Go to the Expense workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an expense sheet.
3. To approve the expense sheet:
 - a) Click **Approve**.

Note: Maconomy approves the header and any of the lines that the user is also responsible for approving.

4. To reject the expense sheet:
 - a) Click **Reject....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Mileage Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Mileage workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Mileage Sheet No.	This field displays the number of this mileage sheet.
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job for which the mileage expenses in the current record were incurred.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee whose mileage entries are listed in the workspace.
Period	This field displays the period during which the mileage expenses in the current record were incurred.
Total Amount	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The base currency used by the employee's company ■ The total amount (including tax) for the lines in the table part
Status	This field displays the status of the current mileage sheet. It can have one of the following values:

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ New ▪ Approved ▪ Rejected ▪ Submitted ▪ In Progress
Copy from Mileage Sheet	If you copied lines from another mileage sheet, this field displays that mileage sheet's number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Mileage Sheet	Click this action to create a mileage sheet.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow. </div>
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow. </div>

Button	Description
Reject...	<p>Click this action button to reject the current record.</p> <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies. </div>
Other Actions	<p>In the Mileage workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen ▪ Print ▪ Copy From - Select this action to copy lines from an mileage sheet, and add these lines to the mileage sheet you are currently working on. ▪ Duplicate - Select this action to duplicate an existing mileage sheet, and create a new mileage sheet. ▪ Attach Documents ▪ Undo Approval/Reject ▪ Delete Mileage Sheet

Registrations Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Registrations tab of the Mileage workspace.


Tab Fields

Field	Description
Entry Date	Enter a date for this mileage expense.
Favorite	<p>In this field, you can select a favorite.</p> <div> Note: Choosing a favorite may change other details specified for the mileage sheet line, such as the job or task. </div>
Job No.	<p>Use this or the Job Name field to specify the job for which you are incurring the mileage expense.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Job Name	<p>Use this or the Job No. field to specify the job for which you are incurring the mileage expense.</p> <p>Filling out one field will auto-populate the other.</p>
Quantity	Specify the number of units of the current activity for which a mileage expense is incurred.

Field	Description
Amount	This field displays the total expense amount for the current activity in the currency chosen in the Currency field. The mileage rate is derived by setup in the system.
Vehicle	In this field, select a vehicle from the drop-down list.
From	Enter the starting point of the mileage expense. This is a free-text field.
To	Enter the ending point of the mileage expense. This is a free-text field.
Document	Use this field to attach a document to the current mileage sheet line. You can attach a document from your local storage, or select one from those already uploaded to the Documents tab of this workspace.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Registrations tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Mileage Sheet Line ■ Delete Mileage Sheet Line ■ Create favorite ■ Attach Document to Line ■ View Document
+ Add Mileage Sheet Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the mileage sheet.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>

Button	Description
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.







Documents Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Mileage workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document Name	This field displays the file name of any document uploaded to the Documents tab. This tab serves as an archive for the current mileage sheet, and you can attach any of the documents listed here to the lines of the mileage sheet. Click on the file name to download the document. If you attach a document straight from your local storage, Maconomy automatically uploads this document to the Documents tab as well.
Type	This field displays the document's file type/format-for example, .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on. This field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the document's file size (in bytes).
Changed On	This field displays the date when the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, this field displays the date when the file was uploaded to the Documents tab/attached to a mileage sheet line.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the Documents tab, or attach the file to a mileage sheet line.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.
Attached to Line	This field is selected if the document specified in the line is attached to a mileage sheet line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	<p>Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Mileage Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with mileage sheets.

Create a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to add a new mileage sheet.

To create a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Click **+ New Mileage Sheet**.
The Create Mileage Sheet wizard displays.

3. Select an Employee Name from the drop-down list. Specify your name, or that of another employee (if you are registering by proxy).
4. Enter a Description. This is a free-text field.
5. Select the Job for which the mileage expense was incurred.
6. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically displays the mileage sheet you just created.
7. To add lines to the mileage sheet, click **+ Add Mileage Sheet Line**.
8. Fill out the line fields as needed.
9. Click **Save**.

Copy from a Mileage Sheet

You can copy lines from an existing mileage sheet. This action copies job and task numbers, but resets quantities and amounts to zero.

To copy from a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Select the mileage sheet you want to edit.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy From**.
The Copy From Mileage Sheet wizard displays.
4. Select the mileage sheet from which you want to copy lines.
5. Click **Copy From Mileage Sheet**.
Maconomy adds the copied lines to the current mileage sheet and automatically saves your changes.

Edit a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to edit a mileage sheet.

To edit a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing mileage sheet to edit.

Note: You can only edit mileage sheets that are not yet submitted.

3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
5. Click **+ Add Mileage Sheet Line** to add additional lines to this mileage sheet.
6. Edit the fields as needed.
7. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Duplicate a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to duplicate an existing mileage sheet.

To duplicate a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a mileage sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Duplicate....**
In the dialog that opens, Maconomy displays the following message: A new mileage sheet will be created with a copy of the current fields and lines.
4. Click **Duplicate**.
Maconomy navigates to the new mileage sheet duplicated from the original, and displays the following message: A new mileage sheet ([mileage sheet no.]) has been created from [mileage sheet no. of the original].
5. Click **OK**.

Attach a Document to a Mileage Sheet Line

When associating a document with a mileage sheet line, you have two options. You can attach the document directly from your local drive, or you can choose to associate a mileage sheet line with an existing document.

To attach a document to a mileage sheet line:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
 2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a mileage sheet.
 3. In the Registrations tab, select the line you want to update.
 4. To attach a document from your local drive:
 - a) Click **Row Tools » Attach Document to Line**.
 - b) In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
 - c) Select the file you want to upload.
 - d) Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete it, and select another file.
- Note:** Instead of performing steps b-d, you can opt to select the file from your file browser window, then drag and drop it into the Attach Document To Line dialog.
- e) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy attaches the document to the mileage sheet line, and also adds the file to the Documents tab of the Mileage workspace.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

5. To attach a document listed in the Documents tab:
 - a) In the **Document** field, select a file from the dropdown list.
 - b) Click **Save**.
Maconomy attaches the file to the mileage sheet line.

Add Documents to the Documents Tab

To add several documents at once, perform a batch upload from the Documents tab.

To upload several documents:

1. Go to **Mileage workspace » Documents tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a mileage sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the files you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the files you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the files from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy uploads the files and lists them in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document attached to a mileage sheet line in the Registrations tab, or listed in the Documents tab.

To view a document:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Under the Registrations or Documents tab, select a line.
3. To download the document attached to that line, you can do one of the following:

- On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.
 - If you are on the Documents tab, click the filename displayed in the **Document** field.
- Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Delete a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to delete a mileage sheet.

To delete a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing mileage sheet to delete.

Note: You can only delete reports that are not yet submitted.

3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Delete Mileage Sheet**.
A confirmation window appears.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm deletion, or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Print a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to print a mileage sheet.

To print a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a mileage sheet.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Print**.
The mileage sheet prints at your default printer.

Submit a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to submit a mileage sheet.

To submit a mileage sheet:

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an existing mileage sheet.

Note: You can only submit open mileage sheets.

3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject a Mileage Sheet

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated mileage sheets submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) mileage sheets in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve/reject a mileage sheet

1. Go to the Mileage workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a mileage sheet.
3. To approve the mileage sheet:
 - a) Click **Approve**.

Note: Maconomy approves the header and any of the lines that the user is also responsible for approving.

4. To reject the mileage sheet:
 - a) Click **Reject....**

Note: Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.

- b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Favorites

Favorites are saved combinations of a project and a task that enable you to have easy access to them when entering time and expense information.


Favorite Concepts



You can access your current Maconomy Favorites as well as create additional Favorites.

Favorites Fields






This section describes the fields and actions on the Favorites workspace.



Favorites Fields

Field	Description
Favorite	Enter a name for this Favorite. This is a free-text field.
Job No.	Click  to select a job number with which this Favorite is associated.

Field	Description
Job Name	Click  to select a job name with which this Favorite is associated.
Task	Click  to select a task with which this Favorite is associated.
Time	This field indicates that the Favorite is available on time sheets.
Expense	This field indicates that the Favorite is available on Expense Sheets.
Mileage	This field indicates that the Favorite is available on Mileage Sheets.

Favorites Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. Available actions at this level vary from one workspace to another.</p> <p>For Favorite lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Favorite ▪ Delete Favorite
+ Add Favorite	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the Favorites list.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	<p>Click to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click to restore the default display size of the table.</p>

Button	Description
	
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Favorites Procedures


This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with favorites.

Use favorites to do the following:

Create a Favorite

Use these steps to create a favorite.

To create a favorite:

1. Go to the Favorites workspace.
2. Click **+ Add Favorite**.
3. In the **Favorite** field, enter a name for this Favorite. This is a free-text field.
4. In the **Job No.** or **Job Name** field, click  to select a job with which this Favorite is associated.
5. If you want to undo your changes, click **Revert**, or click **Row Tools » Revert** on the line itself. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Create a Favorite from a Time/Expense/Mileage Sheet Line

Use these steps to create a favorite from within a time/expense/mileage sheet.


To create a favorite:

1. Go to one of the following workspaces:
 - Weekly Time Sheets
 - Daily Time Sheets
 - Expenses
 - Mileage
2. On the line you want to make a Favorite, click **Row Tools » Create Favorite**. Your changes are saved automatically, and the line is added to Favorites.

Use Favorites

Use these steps to use favorites in Time, Expense, and Mileage Sheets.

To use favorites:

1. Go to one of the following workspaces:
 - Weekly Time Sheets
 - Daily Time Sheets
 - Expenses
 - Mileage
2. From within the Time, Expense, or Mileage Sheet, click  in the **Job**, **Job Name**, or **Task** field. A list of Favorites displays.
3. Scroll and select the Favorite to use on this line.

Delete a Favorite

Use these steps to delete a favorite.

To delete a favorite:

1. Go to the Favorites workspace.
2. Select an existing Favorite to delete.
3. Click **Row Tools » Delete** on the line.
A confirmation window appears.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm deletion, or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Absence

Use the Absence workspace to easily create and submit absence-related requests for approval, and view your available and booked absence time.

Absence Concepts

This workspace enables the following processes:

- Creating and submitting a new absence request
- Creating and submitting allowance requests (such as requests for additional time-in-lieu)
- Viewing a period summary of the employee's own absences
- Viewing approved and rejected absence requests
- Viewing approved and rejected allowance requests

Note: For both absence and allowance requests, you can view all requests of all statuses (unsubmitted, submitted, approved, or rejected).

This workspace provides an overview of your total approved absence requests and remaining allowance balance for the current date and period. You can also review your allowance for the vacation period using the Allowance History tab.

General Process

In general, you request absences by creating a request with the start and end dates, and type of absence (such as vacation). An absence approver is notified of such a request, and they can approve or reject the request, and give a reason.

You have a certain number of allowed absence days in a vacation period, and you can only request time that is available in a period.

Note: For complete Absence Management functionality information, including setup, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy Reference Guide* and *Deltek Maconomy Concepts Guide*.

General Process for Everyday Use

This section shows the everyday process you use for managing absences.

This is the everyday process for Absence Management:

- Employees request absences and view their overall absence information as needed.
 - Use the Absence Requests workspace for this step.
 - A notification is sent to the approver.
- Absence approvers accept or reject the request. They can view all employee absence information to help make the decision.
 - Approvers use the Absence Approval workspace for this step.
 - A notification is sent to the employee.

Notifications

Notifications quickly inform the concerned employees when they need to perform a specific action. Click the bell icon on the top right corner of the screen to view the dropdown that lists your pending actions.

The following notifications are included:

- **Approved Absence-** Appears for the absence requester to indicate that the absence request is approved. It also indicates the relevant request in the Absence workspace.
- **Rejected Absence-** Appears for the absence requester to indicate that the absence request has been rejected. This notification will point to the relevant request in the Absence workspace.
- **Submit Allowance Request-** Appears to alert employees that they have created but not submitted an allowance request.

- **Approved Allowance Request**- Similar to "Approved Absence," but for Allowance requests.
- **Rejected Allowance Request** - Similar to "Rejected Absence," but for Allowance requests.


Absence Fields

Use this tab to easily create and submit absence requests for approval, and view your available and booked absence time. Available time is shown in the header and in the Period Overview tab.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee	This field displays the name and number of the employee currently logged in.
Date Selected	This field displays the date you selected using the left/right arrows or the calendar widget found in the top portion of the workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
Date Range Display	Click this link to access the calendar. Select the appropriate date range to enter absence information. You can also use the arrow buttons on either side of the link to navigate to a different date range.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Period Summary Tab

Use the Period Summary tab to see booked and available absence time to help gauge when is the best time for planned absences.

This tab shows your absence allowance, as well as used, carried forward, and remaining time for the selected vacation period for each relevant absence type.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Allowance	<p>This portion shows the time that has been granted for absence bookings for the whole period, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Illness ■ Leave ■ Vacation ■ Time in Lieu <p>These numbers does not change as you book absences. It only changes if your manager changes your allowance.</p>
Carried Forward	<p>This portion shows time that is carried forward from another absence period for each absence type, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Illness ■ Leave ■ Vacation ■ Time in Lieu
Available	<p>This portion shows how much time you have left for booking in this vacation period, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Illness ■ Leave ■ Vacation ■ Time in Lieu <p>It uses this formula: Available = Allowance + Carried Forward (to this period) - Booked - Carried Forward To Following Period.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Note: There is no field to show the last term.</p> </div> <p>For example, if you started the period with 25 days of allowance, but then booked 5 days of vacation, this number shows 20.</p>
Booked	<p>This portion shows time that is planned, approved, and scheduled, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Illness ■ Leave ■ Vacation ■ Time in Lieu

Absence Requests Tab



This section describes the fields and actions on the Absence Requests tab of the Absence workspace.





Tab Fields

Field	Description
First Day of Absence	This field displays the first day of the absence request period in this request. This field is editable only when you are creating a new absence request. Click the calendar icon in the field to select a date, or enter the date manually.
First Day is Half Day	<p>When registering absence in days: Select this check box if the first day of the absence request period is a half-day.</p> <p>When registering absence in hours (only available if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend): If the number of hours you enter for the first day is equivalent to a half-day, Maconomy selects this check box automatically.</p>
Hours, First Day	This field is available only if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend, and the vacation period setup requires registration in hours. In this field, specify the number of hours of absence on the first day.
Last Day of Absence	In this field, specify the last day of the absence request period. Click the calendar icon in the field to select a date, or enter the date manually.
Last Day is Half Day	<p>When registering absence in days: Select this check box if the last day of the absence request period is a half-day.</p> <p>When registering absence in hours (only available if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend): If the number of hours you enter for the last day is equivalent to a half-day, Maconomy selects this check box automatically.</p>
Hours, Last Day	This field is available only if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend, and the vacation period setup requires registration in hours. In this field, specify the number of hours of absence on the last day.
Duration	<p>When registering absence in days: This field displays the total number of days spanned by the absence request period (from the first day to the last day, including non-working days). It also displays the time unit used.</p> <p>When registering absence in hours (only available if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend): This field displays the total number of working hours spanned by the absence request period (from the first day to the last day), thus making the value the same as that of the Working Time field. It also displays the time unit used.</p>

Field	Description
	Maconomy fills out this field automatically after you save the absence request.
Working Time	<p>This field displays the total number of working days (or hours) spanned by the absence request period. It also displays the time unit used.</p> <p>Maconomy fills out this field automatically after you save the absence request.</p> <p>If the absence was registered in hours, this field will have the same value as the Duration field.</p>
Absence Type	<p>Select the applicable absence type from the drop-down list. The system administrator can configure the list of available options. For example, the drop-down list could include the following absence types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Illness ▪ Time in Lieu ▪ Vacation <p>This is a required field.</p>
Remarks	Enter any additional remarks in this field.
Submitted	This check box is selected if the current absence request line has been submitted.
Approved	This check box is selected if the current absence request line has been approved.
Rejected	This check box is selected if the current absence request line has been rejected.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Absence Requests tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Submit Request ▪ Reopen Request ▪ Delete Request
+ New Absence Request	Click this action to create an absence request.
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Allowance Requests Tab

Create and submit allowance requests if you need to add absence time to your available pool of time. For example, if you put in extra hours on a project, you might ask for compensation of those hours as time-in-lieu, and you can state the reason in the **Reason** field on the request.

After the request is submitted, it is approved or rejected. If it is approved, the approver can put restrictions on the allowance, such as that the newly allowed time-in-lieu day is only available for the next two weeks.

Note: An *allowance request* is different from an *absence request*. The former will add days to the employee's pool of available absence, while the latter is used to book an actual absence period.


Use the Allowance Requests tab to create a new allowance request, specifying the number of days, the absence type, and a reason for requesting this allowance. For example, request five time-in-lieu days with a reason as well as the job number for a project on which you work.






Tab Fields

Field	Description
Entry Date	This field displays the date on which the allowance request was entered. Maconomy then suggests this to the approver as the "From Date" for the new allowance's validity period. When creating or editing an allowance request, you can change the date specified in this field.
Absence Type	In this field, specify the absence type for which you are requesting an allowance. Select a value from the drop-down list.

Field	Description
	<p>The system administrator can configure the list of available options. For example, the drop-down list could include the following absence types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Leave ■ Time in Lieu ■ Vacation <p>This is a required field.</p>
Time Registered	<p>Enter the number of days (or hours) you want to add to your allowance. During allowance approval, the approver can change the value you entered for this field.</p>
Time Unit	<p>Select the time unit you want to use. You can only select hours as the time unit if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend. During allowance approval, the approver can change the number you entered for the Time Registered field, but cannot change the time unit you specified.</p>
Reason	<p>Enter a reason for the allowance request.</p>
Valid Till	<p>This field displays the date through which the allowance is available. This field will only have a value once the request is approved.</p>
Submitted	<p>This check box is selected if the current allowance request line has been submitted.</p>
Approved	<p>This check box is selected if the current allowance request line has been approved.</p>
Rejected	<p>This check box is selected if the current allowance request line has been rejected.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Allowance Requests tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Submit Request ■ Reopen Request ■ Delete Request
+ New Allowance Request	<p>Click this action to create an allowance request.</p>

Button	Description
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Absence Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with absences.

Use Maconomy absence management to do the following:

Create an Absence Request

Use these steps to create an absence request.

To create an absence request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Click **Add Absence Request....**
3. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) In the **Absence Type** field, select an absence type from the dropdown list. This is a required field.
 - b) If you are registering absence in hours:
 1. In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 2. If the date you specified is not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 3. In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the first day.
 4. In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 5. If the date you specified is not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.

6. In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the last day.
- c) If you are registering absence in days:
 1. In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 2. If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
 3. In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 4. If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
- d) Enter additional remarks if needed.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit an Absence Request

Use these steps to edit an absence request.

To edit an absence request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Edit the lines as needed.

Note: If the employee's absence request is already submitted, click the **Reopen** icon to edit the line again.

3. Click **Save**.

Edit or Reopen an Absence Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen an absence request which has already been submitted or approved.

To reopen an absence request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. On the line you want to reopen, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Submit an Absence Request

Once you have created an absence request, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an absence request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. In the Absence Requests subtab, click the icon in the **Submit** field on the line you want to submit.

Delete an Absence Request

Use these steps to delete an absence request.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
3. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Allowance Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with allowances.

Use allowance management to do the following:

Add an Allowance Request

Use these steps to request new allowance for a specific absence type.

To create an allowance request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Click **+ Add Allowance Request....**
3. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) Select an absence type. This is a required field.
 - b) Select an entry date. This is a required field.
 - c) In the **Request** field, select the number of hours to add as allowance. This is a required field.
 - d) Specify why the allowance is added for the employee if needed.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit an Allowance Request

Use these steps to edit allowance requests.

To edit an allowance request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Edit the lines as needed.
3. Click **Save**.

Edit or Reopen an Allowance Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen an allowance request which has already been submitted but has not yet been used.

To reopen an allowance request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. On the line you want to reopen, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Submit an Allowance Request

Once you have created a request for allowance, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an allowance request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Click the icon in the **Submit** field on the line you want to submit.
If the request is approved, Maconomy adds the requested number of hours (or days) to your pool of available hours (or days) for the chosen absence type. You can then use those hours (or days) to book absence in the Absence Requests tab.

Delete an Allowance Request

Use these steps to delete allowance requests.

To delete an allowance request:

1. Under the Self Service menu section, go to **Absence workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.

3. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.
Maconomy deletes the line and automatically refreshes the workspace.

Employee Record

The Employee Record workspace lets you review and update your own data.

Employee Record Concepts

Use the various tabs of the Employee Record workspace to view and/or make changes to your personal data. Specifically, you can update the following:

- Preferred name
- Contact information
- Bank details
- List of skills
- Emergency contacts
- Parental status
- Education and qualifications
- Work eligibility

Employee Record Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employee Record workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays your employee name.
Employee No.	This field displays your employee number.

Employment Island

Field	Description
Position	This field displays your position/job title.
Company	These fields display the name and number of the company in which you are employed.
Location	This field displays the specified value for the Location dimension, if applicable.


Related Employees Island

Field	Description
Supervisor	This field displays the name and employee number of your manager.
Secretary	This field displays the name and employee number of the secretary to whom you are assigned.
Absence Approver	This field displays the name and number of the employee responsible for approving your absences.

Address Island

Field	Description
Name 2-4	These fields display your address. Update the information as needed.
Zip Code	This field displays the zip code of the postal district for your address. Update the information as needed.
Postal District	This field displays the postal district of your address. Update the information as needed.
Country	This field displays the country in which you reside. Update the information as needed.
Name 5	This field displays any additional information regarding your address. Update the information as needed.
Phone	This field displays your primary phone number. Update the information as needed.
E-mail	This field displays your work e-mail address.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.


Emergency Contacts Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Emergency Contacts tab of the Employee Record workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Dependent	When you add an emergency contact, select this check box if the person is your dependent.
Emergency Contact	Select this check box if the person is your emergency contact.
Name	In this field, enter the emergency contact's name.
Address 1-4	In these fields, enter the emergency contact's address.
Zip Code	In this field, you can enter the zip code of the postal district for your emergency contact's address.
Postal District	In this field, you can specify the postal district for your emergency contact's address.
Country	In this field, you can specify the country where your emergency contact resides.
Home Phone	In this field, you can specify your emergency contact's home phone number.
Mobile Phone	In this field, you can specify your emergency contact's mobile phone number.
Email	In this field, you can specify your emergency contact's e-mail address.
Relationship	In this field, enter the emergency contact's relationship to you.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Emergency Contacts tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Emergency Contact ■ Delete Emergency Contact

Button	Description
+ Add Emergency Contact	Click this action to add another emergency contact to your list.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Parental Status Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Parental Status tab of the Employee Record workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Parental Status Type	Select one of the following values from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Solo Parent ■ With Spouse <p>Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Parental Status popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Description	In this field, enter additional information about your parental status. This is a free-text field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.

Button	Description
	For lines in the Parental Status tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Parental Status ■ Delete Parental Status
+ Add Parental Status	Click this action to update your personal information with your parental status.

Education and Qualifications Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Education and Qualifications tab of the Employee Record workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Country	Choose the country where you obtained the qualification from the drop-down list.
Qualification Type	Choose the type of qualification from the drop-down list. Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Qualification Type popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Qualification Suffix	Enter the qualification suffix.
Education Institution	Choose the institution where you received your qualification from the drop-down list. Companies define their own values for this drop-down list, with the options changing depending on the country specified in the Country field. You can also type in the name of the institution.
Education Subject	Enter the subject in which you received your qualification.
Qualification Level	Choose your qualification level from the drop-down list. Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Qualification Level popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Qualification Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which you became qualified.
Expiry Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which this qualification expires.

Field	Description
Document Check Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which your education and qualifications document was checked.
Document Check Person Empl. No.	Choose the employee number of the person who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person field (and vice versa).
Document Check Person	Choose the name of the employee who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person Empl. No. field (and vice versa).
Qualification Held	This field calculates and displays the number of years you have had this qualification.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Education and Qualifications tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Education and Qualification ■ Delete Education and Qualification
+ Add Education and Qualification	Click this action to add to your list of educational qualifications.

Work Eligibility Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Work Eligibility tab of the Employee Record workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Eligibility Country	This field displays the country in which you are eligible to work.
Eligibility Status	Choose your eligibility status from the drop-down list. The values available in the drop-down list are dependent on the Eligibility Status option list specified for the country you selected in the Eligibility Country field.

Field	Description
Eligibility Type	Choose your eligibility type from the drop-down list. Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Eligibility Type popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Eligibility Document	Choose your eligibility document from the drop-down list. The values available in the drop-down list are dependent on the Eligibility Document option list specified for the country you selected in the Eligibility Country field.
Document Number	In this field, enter the document number for your eligibility document.
Start Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date when your eligibility period begins.
Expiry Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date when your eligibility period begins.
Issuer	In this field, enter the name of the organization that issued your eligibility document.
Issuing Sponsor	In this field, enter the name of the sponsor who issued your eligibility document.
Document Check Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which your eligibility document was checked.
Document Check Person No.	In this field, choose the employee number of the person who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person field (and vice versa).
Document Check Person	In this field, choose the name of the employee who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person No. field (and vice versa).

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Work Eligibility tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Work Eligibility ■ Delete Work Eligibility
+ Add Work Eligibility	Click this action to add to your work eligibility information.


Employee Skills Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employee Skills tab of the Employee Record workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Skill Type	<p>This field displays the classification of the specified skill. Examples of skill types are Languages, Travel Preferences, or Technical.</p> <p>Companies set up all skill-related information in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for the Skill No. field, Maconomy auto-populates this field with the corresponding skill type.</p>
Skill No.	<p>Choose the skill number from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Companies set up the values that appear in the drop-down list (and other skill-related information) in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for this field, Maconomy auto-populates the Skill Type and Skill Name fields.</p>
Skill Name	<p>This field displays the name of the skill that is associated with the specified skill number.</p> <p>Companies set up all skill-related information in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for the Skill No. field, Maconomy auto-populates this field with the corresponding skill name.</p>
Level	<p>Choose your proficiency level in this skill from the drop-down list.</p> <p>If automatic level specification is enabled in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client, Maconomy auto-populates this field.</p>
Skill Acquired	<p>Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which you acquired this skill.</p>
Level Acquired	<p>Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which you attained the level you specified for this skill.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Employee Skills tab, the following action is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Delete Employee Skill
+ Add Employee Skill	<p>Click this action to add to your list of skills.</p>

Employee Record Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to update your personal data.

Use the Maconomy Employee Record workspace to do the following:

Update Your Information

Use these steps to update your personal data.

To update your personal information:

1. Go to the Employee Record workspace.
2. Update the card fields as needed.
3. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
4. If you need to make changes in any of the tabs, navigate to a specific tab.
5. To add line information, click the **+ Add...** action.
6. Fill out the line fields as needed.
7. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
8. To edit existing line information, click a line field and edit as needed.
9. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

The Employee Dashboard

The Employee Dashboard workspace highlights an employee's key performance indicators (KPI).

Employee Dashboard Concepts

This workspace also displays a graph related to employee utilization, such as billable and productive time. By default, billable and productive hours are determined by assigning an employee utilization level to a time activity on a registered job entry, such as billable time and productive time. You can create these employee utilization level types in the Popup Fields reference workspace.

Absence statistics are also displayed in this workspace. Additionally, you can use selection criteria to filter to a specific month and year to view data for that time. You can also customize the layout to add From and To Date fields to the selection criteria to further specify what data you would like to view.

This workspace displays the data of the currently logged in user only. You cannot choose to view any other employee's information in this workspace.

This workspace is listed under the Self Service section in the web client.

Employee Dashboard Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Dashboard workspace. .

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays the name of the employee.
Employee Number	This field displays the number of the employee.

Selection Criteria Panel

Field	Description
Month	Select the appropriate month range to display your data for the specified time interval, beginning from and including the first day of the start month up to and including the last day of the end month.
Year	Select the appropriate year range to display your data for the specified time interval, beginning from and including the first day of the start year up to and including the current day of the current year.


KPI Boxes

Field	Description
Billable Utilization	<p>This box displays the billable utilization of an employee represented as a percentage based on your chosen selection criteria.</p> <p>By default, this is computed as follows:</p> <p>The registered job entries assigned a time activity which has an employee utilization that is billable divided by all registered job entries assigned a time activity.</p> <p>You can customize this according to your needs.</p>
Productive Utilization	<p>This box displays the productive utilization of an employee represented as a percentage based on your chosen selection criteria.</p> <p>By default, this is computed as follows:</p> <p>The registered job entries assigned a time activity which has an employee utilization that is productive divided by all registered job entries assigned a time activity.</p> <p>You can customize this according to your needs.</p>

Charts

Field	Description
Utilization by Month	This chart displays the employee's billable and productive utilization for the months indicated in the selection criteria.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Absence Status Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Absence Status tab of the Employee Dashboard workspace.

Field	Description
Allowance	<p>This portion shows the time that has been granted for absence bookings up to the end date of the specified period in the selection criteria, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illness Leave Vacation Time in Lieu <p>These numbers do not change as you book absences. It only changes if your manager changes your allowance.</p>
Carried Forward	<p>This portion shows time that is carried forward from another absence period for each absence type, up to the end date of the specified period in the selection criteria, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illness Leave Vacation Time in Lieu
Available	<p>This portion shows how much time you have left for booking up to the end date of the specified period in the selection criteria for the vacation period, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illness

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leave Vacation Time in Lieu <p>It uses this formula: Available = Allowance + Carried Forward (to this period) - Booked - Carried Forward To Following Period.</p> <div> Note: There is no field to show the last term. </div> <p>For example, if you started the period with 25 days of allowance, but then booked 5 days of vacation, this number shows 20.</p>
Booked	<p>This portion shows time that is planned, approved, and scheduled up to the end date of the specified period in the selection criteria, broken down according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illness Leave Vacation Time in Lieu

Approvals

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all approval and approval-related workspaces.

Approval Center

The Approval Center workspace allows you to approve or reject approval items from within Maconomy.

Approval Center Concepts

Approval items are those for which approval hierarchies are set up in the Workspace Client. Specifically, you can approve/reject the following:

- Time sheets
- Time sheet lines
- Expense and mileage sheets
- Expense and mileage sheet lines
- Purchase orders
- Purchase order lines
- Vendor invoices
- Vendor invoice allocation lines
- Job invoice drafts
- Jobs
- Job budgets
- Job quotes
- Employees
- Customers/company customers

This workspace supports approvals for project managers and other employee types responsible for approvals (for example, resource managers), and is available in the menu if the user logged in has the requisite access rights (as defined by access groups).


Approval Center Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Approval Center workspace. Regular employees without the requisite permissions do not have access to this workspace or any of its tabs.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	Specify a job name or number to view only the approval items associated with that job. Note: The drop-down lists include all the jobs to which you have access, not just those for which you have pending approvals.
Show Substitute Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide the approval items for which you are a substitute approver.
Show Super Approver Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide the approval items for which you are a super approver.
Show Rejected Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide rejected approval items.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Time Sheets Tab



This section describes the fields and actions on the Time Sheets tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.




Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee who filed the weekly time sheet.

Field	Description
Week	This field displays the week number.
Unit	This field displays the time unit used for filing time (hours or days).
Internal	This field displays the total time registered on internal jobs for the week.
External	This field displays the total time registered on external jobs for the week.
Invoiceable	This field displays the total invoiceable time registered for the week.
Non-Invoiceable	This field displays the total non-invoiceable time registered for the week.
Fixed	This field displays the employee's total of fixed expected working hours (or days) for the week.
Balance	This field displays the balance between fixed expected working hours (or days) and the total hours (or days) registered for the week.
Total	This field displays the sum of invoiceable and non-invoiceable time.
Status	This field displays the time sheet's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Time Sheet Lines Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Time Sheet Lines tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	<p>Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line.</p> <p>The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.</p>
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee who filed the weekly time sheet line.
Week	This field displays the week number within which the time sheet line falls.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job associated with the time sheet line.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job associated with the time sheet line.
Task	This field displays the title or name of the task for which the employee registered time.
Description	This field displays entry information about the work for which the employee registered time.
Total	This field displays the total hours (or days) worked for the week for the job and task specified on the line.
Invoiceable	If the time registered on the line is invoiceable, this field is selected.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.

Field	Description
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Expense Sheets Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Expense Sheets tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.



Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.

Field	Description
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee who incurred the expenses.
Expense Sheet	This field displays the expense sheet number.
Type	This field displays the type of expense. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Mileage
From Date	This field displays the start date of the expense sheet.
To Date	This field displays the end date of the expense sheet.
Description	This field displays a brief description of the expenses incurred.
Total Amount	This field displays the currency and total amount of the expenses.
Status	This field displays the expense sheet's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Expense Sheet Lines Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Expense Sheet Lines tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee who incurred the expense specified on the line.
Description	This field displays the entry text provided on the expense sheet line.
Type	This field displays the type of expense. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal Mileage
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job for which the expense was incurred.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job for which the expense was incurred.
Task	This field displays the description of the task for which the expense was incurred.
Quantity	This field displays the number of units of the activity for which the expense was incurred.
Total Amount	This field displays the currency and total amount of the expense.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.

Field	Description
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.
View Receipt	If a receipt is attached to the expense sheet line, click the link in this field to download the file.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Purchase Orders Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Purchase Orders tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.

Field	Description
Requisitioner	This field displays the name of the employee who requested the item or service specified on the purchase order.
Purchase Order	This field displays the number of the purchase order.
Vendor	This field displays the name of the vendor who will supply the item/service requested.
Amount	This field displays the currency and total cost of the item/service requested.
Status	This field displays the purchase order's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Purchase Order Lines Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Purchase Order Lines tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Requisitioner	This field displays the name of the employee who requested the item or service specified on the purchase order line.
Purchase Order	This field displays the purchase order number.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job for which the purchase order line was registered.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job for which the purchase order line was registered.
Task	This field displays the name of the task for which the purchase order line was registered.
Vendor	This field displays the name of the vendor who will provide the item/activity requested.
Line Remarks	This field displays any reasons provided to justify the purchase order.
Quantity	This field displays the number of units of the item/activity requested.
Price	This field displays the currency and total cost of the item/activity requested.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Vendor Invoices Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Vendor Invoices tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Vendor	This field displays the name of the vendor who provided the item/activity.
Invoice No.	This field displays the invoice number.
Description	This field displays the brief description entered during registration.
Amount Incl. Tax	This field displays the currency and price (including tax/any discounts) of the allocated item/activity.

Field	Description
Due Date	This field displays the date on which payment is due for the vendor invoice.
Purch. Order No.	If the vendor invoice relates to a purchase order placed with the vendor, this field displays the number of that purchase order.
Status	This field displays the vendor invoice's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.
View Invoice	If a copy of the invoice document is attached to the vendor invoice, click the link in this field to download the file to your computer/device.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Invoice Allocation Lines Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Allocation Lines tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Vendor	This field displays the name of the vendor who provided the item/activity.
Invoice No.	This field displays the invoice number.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job to which the cost is allocated.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job to which the cost is allocated.
Task	If the cost is allocated to a specific task listed under the job, this field displays the name of that task.
Entry Description	This field displays the brief description entered during registration.
Quantity	This field displays the allocated number of units of the item/activity.
Amount Excl. Tax	This field displays the currency and price (less tax/any discounts) of the allocated item/activity.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.
View Invoice	If a copy of the invoice document is attached to the vendor invoice, click the link in this field to download the file to your computer/device.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Draft Invoices Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Draft Invoices tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.


Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job performed.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job performed.
Payment Customer	This field displays the name of the payment customer who is the receiver of the final invoice. This may not be the same as the delivery customer (the customer on the job).
Blanket Draft	This field is selected if the draft invoice is a blanket draft.

Field	Description
Invoice Type	This field displays the type of invoice. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ T&M ▪ On Account ▪ T&M and On Account ▪ Pre-Invoice
Billing Price	This field displays the currency and total price of the invoice, excluding tax.
Write Up/Down	This field displays the currency and total amount written up/down on the job entries for invoicing, excluding tax.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.
View Draft	Click this icon to download the PDF of the draft invoice to your computer/device.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Jobs Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Jobs tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job.
Job State	This field displays the job's current state. The list of possible values is customized by the company. This field is only relevant if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval hierarchies are set up to use multiple stage approvals. The company uses the Job State functionality.
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer for whom the company performed the job.
Project Manager	This field displays the name of the project manager for the job.
Status	This field displays the job's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Job Budgets Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Budgets tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.





Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the job.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job.
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer for whom the company performed the job.
Project Manager	This field displays the name of the project manager for the job.

Field	Description
Job State	<p>This field displays the job's current state. The list of possible values is customized by the company.</p> <p>This field is only relevant if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval hierarchies are set up to use multiple stage approvals. The company uses the Job State functionality.
Budget Type	The selected job budget has a type from the list that is setup in the Popup Fields entry for Job Budget Types.
Current Status	<p>This field displays the job budget's current approval status.</p> <p>This can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submitted Partly Approved Approved Rejected Released
New Approval Status	<p>This field allows the user to select the state after clicking the Execute Approval button. This is used, instead of the Approve or Reject actions, to change the state of multiple lines.</p> <p>This can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "" (empty) Approved Rejected Released
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Job Quotes Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Quotes tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver), and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Job No.	This field displays the number of the relevant job.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the relevant job.
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer for whom your company will perform the relevant job.
Project Manager	This field displays the name of the project manager for the relevant job.
Quote Price	This field displays the currency and the price for the job quote.
Status	This field displays the current approval status of the job quote.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.

Field	Description
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Employees Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Employees tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee for approval.

Field	Description
Position	This field displays the employee's position.
Supervisor	This field displays the name of the employee's supervisor.
Absence Approver	This field displays the name of the designated absence approver for the employee.
Company	This field displays the name of the company to which the employee is assigned. This is relevant for multi-company organizations.
Status	This field displays the employee's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Customers Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Customers tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the approval item specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you approve/reject the approval item.
Company Specific	For company customers, this field is selected.
Customer No.	This field displays the customer number.
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer for approval.
Acct. Manager	This field displays the name of the account manager assigned to the customer.
Currency	This field displays the currency used by the customer.
Settling Company	This field displays the number of the company to be used as settling company for the customer.
Customer State	This field displays the customer's current state. The list of possible values is customized by the company. This field is only relevant if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval hierarchies are set up to use multiple stage approvals. The company uses the Customer State functionality.
Status	This field displays the customer's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Users Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Users tab of the Approval Center workspace. If you have no pending items for approval (whether as an approver, substitute approver, or super approver) and no rejected lines for a tab, Maconomy hides the tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Username	This field displays the username of the employee for approval.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee for approval.
Company	This field displays the company of the employee for approval.
Type	This field displays the employee type.
Valid From	This field displays the employee type.
Valid To	This field displays the date through which the employee's access is valid.

Field	Description
Password Expiry Date	This field displays the date when the employee's password expires.
Status	This field displays the customer's current approval status.
Approve	Click this action to approve the line.
Reject	Click this action to reject the line.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Approve all	Click this action to approve all the lines pending approval that are listed in the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Approval Center Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with approval items in the Approval Center workspace.

Use the Approval Center workspace to do the following:

Approve or Reject an Item

Use these steps to approve or reject an approval item.

To approve or reject an approval item:

1. Go to one of the various tabs in the Approval Center workspace.
2. If you need to view more information about the approval item you are reviewing, click the **View Details** icon on the line for that approval item.
3. To approve the item:
 - a) Click the **Approve** icon on the line.
4. To reject the item:
 - a) Click the **Reject** icon on the line.
The Reject Line wizard displays.
 - b) Enter a reason for the rejection. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.
Maconomy automatically saves your changes, and refreshes the page.
5. To undo approval or rejection of an item:
 - a) Click **Undo**.

Maconomy automatically saves your changes. When you refresh the browser page, the approved/reject line is hidden. However, rejected lines remain displayed if you toggle on the **Show Rejected Lines** field.

Approve All Items

You also have the option to approve all the items in a tab.

To approve all items:

1. Go to one of the various tabs in the Approval Center workspace .
2. Click the **Approve All** action.
3. In the confirmation window that displays, click **Approve All**.
Maconomy automatically saves your changes, and refreshes the page.

View a Receipt

You can view receipts attached to approval items in the Expense Sheet Lines tab.

To view a receipt attached to a line:

1. Go to the **Approval Center workspace » Expense Sheet Lines tab**.
2. Click the link in the **View Receipt** field of the line.
The file is downloaded to your computer/device.

View Attachments on a Vendor Invoice

You can view documents attached to approval items.

To view a document attached to a line:

1. Go to **Approval Center workspace » Vendor Invoices tab**, or to **Approval Center workspace » Invoice Allocation Lines tab**.
2. Click the **View Details** icon on a line.
3. In the Documents sub-tab, click the link in the **Document** field of the line.
The file is downloaded to your computer/device.

View Attachment on a Draft Invoice

Approvers can review documents attached to approval items in the Draft Invoices tab.

To view a document attached to a draft invoice:

1. Go to **Approval Center workspace » Draft Invoices tab**.
2. Click the **View Details** icon on a line.
3. In the Documents sub-tab, click the link in the **Document** field of the line.
The file is downloaded to your computer/device.

Absence Approval

This workspace allows managers to easily approve employee absence requests.

Absence Approval Concepts

Managers can view the absence requests pending approval, and review information such as duration of absence, whether or not the absence is submitted for approval, and if the absence information is synchronized with time sheets. They can also approve or reject an absence in this view.

Note: Configuration and back office tasks such as managing absence balances at year end are not supported by the Maconomy web client.

Absence Approval Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Absence Approval workspace.

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays the name of the employee who filed the absence request.

Field	Description
Absence Request Summary	This field contains the absence type and the date range of the absence request.

Status Part Fields




Field	Description
Submitted	This field displays whether the current absence request is submitted.
Approved	This field displays whether the current absence request is approved.
Reopened	This field displays whether the current absence request is reopened.
Rejected	This field displays whether the current absence request is rejected.

Absences Part Fields

Field	Description
Absence Type	This field displays the reason for the absence request, such as vacation or illness.
Duration	<p>When absence was registered in days: This field displays the total number of days spanned by the absence request period (from the first day to the last day, including non-working days). It also displays the time unit used.</p> <p>When absence was registered in hours (only available if you are running Maconomy 2.4 GA or later in the backend): This field displays the total number of working hours spanned by the absence request period (from the first day to the last day), thus making the value the same as that of the Working Time field. It also displays the time unit used.</p>
Working Time	<p>This field displays the total number of working days (or hours) spanned by the absence request period. It also displays the time unit used.</p> <p>If the absence was registered in hours, this field will have the same value as the Duration field.</p>
Remarks	This field displays any remarks added to the absence request.
Rejection Reason	If the current absence request is rejected, This field displays the reason for its rejection.

Field	Description
Synchronized with Time Sheets	This field displays whether time sheet lines have been created automatically upon approval for the entire absence period.
First Day of Absence	This field displays the first day in the range of dates covered by the current absence request.
First Day is Half Day	This field indicates whether the first day of this absence request period is a half day.
Hours, First Day	This field is available only when the absence request for approval was registered in hours. This field displays the number of hours of absence on the first day.
Last Day of Absence	This field displays the last day of the absence period in the current absence request.
Last Day is Half Day	This field indicates whether the last day of the absence request period is a half day.
Hours, Last Day	This field is available only when the absence request for approval was registered in hours. This field displays the number of hours of absence on the last day.

Absence Approval Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Approve	Click this action button to approve an absence request.
Reject	Click this action button to reject an absence request.
Other Actions	In the Absence Approval workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Submit▪ Reopen

Absence Approval Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with absence approval.

Use Maconomy absence approval to do the following:

Approve or Reject an Absence Request

Use these steps to approve or reject an absence request

To approve or reject an absence request:

1. Go to the Absence Approval workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an absence request for approval. You can also select an absence request from the list of notifications in the top right corner.
3. To approve the request:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the request:
 - a) Click **Reject**.
Maconomy displays the Reject Absence Request wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Allowance Approval

This workspace allows managers to easily approve allowance requests for employees.

Allowance Approval Concepts

Managers can view allowance requests pending approval, and approve/reject them.

Allowance Approval Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Allowance Approval workspace.

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays the name of the employee who filed the allowance request.
Allowance Request Summary	This field contains the absence type, the quantity, and time unit of the allowance request.




Status Part Fields

Field	Description
Submitted	This field displays whether the current allowance request is submitted.
Approved	This field displays whether the current allowance request is approved.
Rejected	This field displays whether the current allowance request is rejected.
Rejection Reason	This field displays the reason provided by the approver for the most recent rejection.

Allowance Request Part Fields

Field	Description
Entry Date	This field displays the date on which the allowance request was entered. Maconomy then suggests this to the approver as the "From Date" for the new allowance's validity period.
Absence Type	This field displays the absence type for which the employee is requesting an allowance.
Time Registered	This field displays the number of days (or hours) the employee specified in the allowance request. It also displays the time unit used. During allowance approval, the approver can change the number the employee entered for the Time Registered field, but not the time unit specified.
Reason	This field displays the reason provided by the employee for the allowance request.

Allowance Approval Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Approve	Click this action button to approve an allowance request.
Reject	Click this action button to reject an allowance request.

Allowance Approval Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with allowance approval.

Use Maconomy allowance approval to do the following:

Approve or Reject an Allowance Request

Use these steps to approve or reject an allowance request.

To approve or reject an allowance request:

1. Go to the Allowance Approval workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an allowance request for approval. You can also select an allowance request from the list of notifications in the top right corner.
3. To approve the request:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
Maconomy displays the Approve Allowance Request wizard.
 - b) In the **Valid Till** field, click the calendar icon to specify a date. This is a required field.
 - c) If needed, edit the **Quantity** field. You can edit the number, but not the time unit specified.
 - d) Click **Approve**.

4. To reject the request:
 - a) Click **Reject**.
Maconomy displays the Reject Allowance Request wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Time Sheet Overview

The Time Sheet Overview workspace provides supervisors (or secretaries) with the ability to review the times sheet status of all employees under their supervision.

Time Sheet Overview Concepts

You can:

- View your employees' time sheets for a particular week, including split weeks time sheets.
- View time sheet status to determine whether supervisor action is required.
- View detailed status information in the info bubble, including who created or submitted the time sheet.
- View detailed information regarding a time sheet in the wizard.
- Email employees about time sheets.
- Open an employee's time sheet for editing.

By default, the workspace opens to the date of the previous week and displays time sheets sorted by employee name. All time sheets are read-only, but clicking the **Create/Edit** icon on a line redirects you to the Weekly Time Sheets workspace to create or edit the employee's time sheet.

This workspace supports approvals for project managers and other employee types responsible for time sheet approvals (for example, secretaries), and is available in the menu if the user logged in has the requisite access rights (as defined by access groups). It is listed under the Approvals menu section.

Time Sheet Overview Fields







This section describes the fields and actions on the Time Sheet Overview workspace. Regular employees without the requisite permissions do not have access to this workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to view more information about the time sheet specified on the line. The wizard that displays also lets you submit the time sheet, if needed.

Field	Description
Create/Edit	Click this icon to open a time sheet in the Weekly Time Sheets workspace for editing. If the employee has not yet created a time sheet, Maconomy automatically creates one.
Employee	This field displays the name of the employee who filed the weekly time sheet. Click the name to send an e-mail to the employee.
Internal	This field displays the total time registered on internal jobs for the week.
External	This field displays the total time registered on external jobs for the week.
Invoiceable	This field displays the total hours entered in the table that are against billable activities.
Non-Invoiceable	This field displays the total hours entered in the table that are against non-billable activities.
Fixed	This field displays the fixed number of hours as defined by your administrator on the employee card. This may just be for reference, or a separate setting may also require the employee to enter a minimum of the fixed hours before submission.
Balance	This field displays the difference between the number of hours entered by the employee and the Fixed number that is required of them per their employee card.
Total	This field displays the total hours for the week.
Status	This field displays the time sheet line's approval status as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open ■ Not Created ■ Due ■ Submitted ■ Approved ■ Partially Approved ■ Rejected
Approve	Click this action to approve the time sheet header.
Reject	Click this action to reject the time sheet header.
Undo	Click this action to undo approval/rejection of the time sheet header.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Date Range Display	Click this Date Range Display link to access the calendar, then select the appropriate week to view your employees' time sheet information.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sheet Overview Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with approval items in the Time Sheet Overview workspace.

Use the Time Sheet Overview workspace to do the following:

Approve or Reject a Time Sheet

Use these steps to approve or reject a time sheet.

Note: The option to reject time sheets is available only when approval hierarchies is enabled.

To approve or reject a time sheet:

1. Go to the Time Sheet Overview workspace.
2. If you need to view more information about the time sheet you are reviewing, click the **Open Time Sheet** icon on the line for that time sheet.

3. To approve the item:
 - a) Click the **Approve** icon on the line.
4. To reject the item:
 - a) Click the **Reject** icon on the line.
The Reject Line wizard displays.
 - b) Enter a reason for the rejection. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.
Maconomy automatically saves your changes, and refreshes the page.
5. To undo approval or rejection of an item:
 - a) Click **Undo**.
Maconomy automatically saves your changes.

Time Sheet Status

This workspace allows controllers and those with similar responsibilities to see at a glance all non-approved timesheets and follow up with the relevant employees and supervisors.

Time Sheet Status Concepts

This workspace helps ensure that all hours are posted before invoicing.

You can use this workspace to do the following:

- View the list of all timesheets for a time period they define, including split week timesheets.
- Filter that list by any of the other available criteria: timesheet approval status, employee or company number, supervisor, dimensions, and so on.
- Determine whether a timesheet is not yet created for the employee, and add that on behalf of the employee. This is based on the week calendars and the employees assigned to work during that week.
- Identify the timesheets with missing lines, and create those on behalf of the employee.
- Submit timesheets on behalf of the employee.
- Approve or reject timesheet headers and lines on behalf of a designated approver (or all approvers).

Expense Sheet Status

This workspace provides a comprehensive overview of submitted expense and mileage sheets for controllers and others with similar responsibilities.

Expense Sheet Status Concepts

Use this workspace to view expense and mileage sheets that require approval.

Specifically, you can:

- Filter and review approval status and receipts for all expense/mileage sheets for which you have access.
- Approve or reject the expense/mileage sheet header directly in the table.
- Utilize the assistant to view detailed information about the expense/mileage sheet and modify, approve, or reject individual lines.

Absence Management

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all absence management-related workspaces.

Periodic Allowance

Absence administrators can manage employee allowances in batches for a specific vacation calendar in this workspace.

Periodic Allowance Concepts

Aside from managing employee allowances, you can also use this workspace to view the details of each employee's allowance for the current and previous period.

Periodic Allowance Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with to manage employee absences in batches.

Create Batch Absence Allowance

Use these steps to provide absence allowance for several employees at once.

To create batch absence allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the Periodic Absence workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the relevant vacation calendar.
3. Use the available criteria in the Selection Criteria Panel to select an absence type, period, range of employees and/or companies for which you are creating allowance.
4. In the Employee Yearly Allowance table, toggle on **Show Lines**.
5. Click **Create Batch Allowance...**
6. In the wizard that displays, enter the number of days to add to the allowance.
7. (Optional) Select the **Include Negative Absence Balance from Previous Period in Adjustment** checkbox to allow the system to consider any negative balances while calculating the employees' allowances.
8. Click **Create Adjustment**.

Edit Batch Allowance

You can edit absence allowance on individual lines in the table if needed.

To edit an employee's allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the Periodic Absence workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the relevant vacation calendar.
3. In the Employee Yearly Allowance table, toggle on **Show Lines**.
4. Edit the employee's absence allowance in the **Total Allowance**, **Current Period** and/or **Total Carry Forward**, **Current** fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Submit Batch Absence Allowance

Once you have created an absence allowance for the period, you can submit this for approval.

To submit periodic allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the Periodic Absence workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the relevant vacation calendar.
3. In the Employee Yearly Allowance table, toggle on **Show Lines**.
4. Review the lines as needed.
5. Click **Submit**.
6. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Ok**.

Approve Batch Absence Allowance

Use these steps to approve absence allowance for employees in batches.

To approve absence allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the Periodic Absence workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the relevant vacation calendar.
3. In the Employee Yearly Allowance table, toggle on **Show Lines**.
4. Click **Approve**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Ok**.

Employee Allowance

You can create and manage absence and allowance for individual employees in this workspace.

Employee Allowance Concepts

Use this workspace to review an employee's approved allowance and absences. You can also manage allowance and absence requests on behalf of an employee.

This workspace provides an overview of the employee's approved allowance and absences for the selected date and period.

The Absence and Allowance subtab enables you to review approved absences for the current employee. You can also add and manage employee allowance for the selected vacation period.

The Allowance Requests subtab displays submitted allowance requests from the employee. Use this subtab to approve or reject a request, as well as to create and/or manage allowance requests on behalf of the employee.

Similarly, the Absence Requests subtab lets you review submitted absence requests, and approve or reject them. You can also create or manage absence requests on behalf of the employee.

Employee Allowance Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with employee allowances.

Create an Allowance

Use these steps to add allowance for any absence type for an employee. You can either add new allowance for the year or choose to carry over allowance from the previous period.

To add an allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence and Allowance subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are creating the allowance.
4. Click **Add Allowance....**
5. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) In the **Entry Type** field, use the radio buttons to indicate what kind of allowance is being added. This is a required field.
 1. **New Allowance:** Select this if you are adding more allowance, such as the planned yearly allowance for an absence type.

2. **Carry Forward:** Select this to transfer a part of or all the employee's unused allowance from the previous period.
- b) Select an absence type. This is a required field.
- c) Select an entry date. This is a required field.
- d) In the **Valid Till** field, specify the end date of validity of the allowance. This is a required field.

Note: If the specified date in the **Valid Till** field is either the last day of the vacation calendar or a date beyond it, Maconomy allows any unused allowance to be carried forward to the next period.

- e) In the **Time** field, select the number of hours to add as allowance. This is a required field.
 - f) Specify why the allowance is added for the employee if needed.
6. Click **Create**.

Edit or Reopen an Allowance

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen allowances. You can reopen allowances that have already been submitted or approved.

To edit an allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence and Allowance subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are editing the allowance.
4. If the line is already submitted or approved, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Allowance

Once you have added an allowance, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence and Allowance subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.

3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are submitting the allowance.
4. On the line you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.
Maconomy submits the line and automatically refreshes the workspace.

Approve an Allowance

Use these steps to approve an allowance.

To approve an allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence and Allowance subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are reviewing the allowance.
4. On the line you want to approve, click the icon in the **Approve** field.
Maconomy approves the request and automatically refreshes the workspace.

Delete an Allowance

Use these steps to delete allowances.

To delete an allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence and Allowance subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are deleting the allowance.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Allowance**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Approve or Reject an Allowance Request

Use these steps to approve or reject an allowance request.

To approve or reject an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.

3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are reviewing allowance requests.
4. To approve the allowance request:
 - a) Click the icon in the **Approve** field on the line.
 - b) In the wizard that displays, enter an entry date, end date of validity of the allowance, and maybe adjust the time registered. These are the required fields.
 - c) Click **Approve**.
5. To reject the allowance request:
 - a) Click the icon in the **Reject** field on the line.
 - b) In the Reject wizard, enter a rejection reason if needed.
 - c) Click **Reject** to confirm rejection or **Cancel** to exit without rejecting the request.

If the request is approved, Maconomy adds the requested number of hours (or days) to the selected employee's pool of available hours (or days) for the chosen absence type, which they can then use to book absence in the Absence workspace.

Edit or Reopen an Allowance Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen allowance requests. You can only reopen allowance requests that have already been submitted but have not yet been approved. You cannot reopen an allowance request that has already been approved. Instead, you can reopen or delete the allowance entry that appears upon approval of request.

To edit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are editing the allowance request.
4. If the line is already submitted, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Allowance Request

Use these steps to submit an allowance request for approval.

To submit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are submitting the allowance request.
4. On the link you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Delete an Allowance Request

Use these steps to delete allowance requests.

To delete an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are deleting an allowance request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Create an Allowance Request

Although employees usually create allowance requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to request new allowance for a specific absence type on behalf of the selected employee.

To request additional allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are adding an allowance request.
4. Click **Add Allowance Request...**
5. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) Select an absence type. This is a required field.
 - b) Select an entry date. This is a required field.
 - c) In the **Request** field, select the number of hours to add as allowance. This is a required field.
 - d) Specify why the allowance is requested for the employee if needed.

6. Click **Create**.

Approve or Reject an Absence Request

Use these steps to approve or reject an absence request.

To approve or reject an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are reviewing absence requests.
4. To approve the absence request, click the icon in the **Approve** field on the line.
5. To reject the absence request:
 - a) Click the icon in the **Reject** field on the line.
 - b) In the Reject wizard, enter a rejection reason if needed.
 - c) Click **Reject** to confirm rejection or **Cancel** to exit without rejecting the request.

Edit or Reopen an Absence Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen absence requests. Submitted and/or approved requests must be reopened before you can edit them.

To edit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are editing an absence request.
4. If the line has already been submitted or approved, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Absence Request

Once you have created an absence request, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are submitting an absence request.
4. On the line you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Warning: Maconomy displays an error message if the employee does not have sufficient allowance available for this absence request.

Delete an Absence Request

Use these steps to delete absence requests.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are deleting an absence request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Create an Absence Request

Although employees typically create absence requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to create an absence request on behalf of the selected employee.

To create an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Employee Allowance workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.

3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are creating an absence request.
4. Click **Add Absence Request...**
A wizard displays.
5. In the **Absence Type** field, select an absence type from the dropdown list. This is a required field.
6. If you are registering absence in hours:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the first day.
 - d) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - e) If the date you specified is a not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - f) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the last day.
7. If you are registering absence in days:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - d) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
8. Enter additional remarks if needed.
9. Click **Create**.

Absence Approver Overview

This workspace provides a full overview of the absence of an individual employee.

Absence Approver Overview Concepts

Absence approvers can see an employee's absence and allowance balance for a vacation period.

An allowance history is also available for review. You can also create or modify absence and/or allowance requests on behalf of the employee.

Absence Approver Overview Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with regarding employee absence and allowance requests.

Create an Absence Request

Although employees typically create absence requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to create an absence request on behalf of the selected employee.

To create an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are creating an absence request.
4. Click **Add Absence Request...**
A wizard displays.
5. In the **Absence Type** field, select an absence type from the dropdown list. This is a required field.
6. If you are registering absence in hours:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the first day.
 - d) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - e) If the date you specified is a not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - f) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the last day.
7. If you are registering absence in days:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - d) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
8. Enter additional remarks if needed.
9. Click **Create**.

Edit or Reopen an Absence Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen absence requests. Submitted requests must be reopened before you can edit them.

To edit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are editing the absence request.
4. If the line has already been submitted or approved, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Absence Request

Once you have created an absence request, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are submitting the absence request.
4. On the line you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Warning: Maconomy displays an error message if the employee does not have sufficient allowance available for this absence request.

Delete an Absence Request

Use these steps to delete absence requests.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.

3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are deleting the absence request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add an Allowance Request

Although employees usually create allowance requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to request new allowance for a specific absence type on behalf of the selected employee.

To request additional allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are adding an allowance request.
4. Click **Add Allowance Request...**
5. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) Select an absence type. This is a required field.
 - b) Select an entry date. This is a required field.
 - c) In the **Request** field, select the number of hours to add as allowance. This is a required field.
 - d) Specify why the allowance is requested for the employee if needed.
6. Click **Create**.

Edit or Reopen an Allowance Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen allowance requests. You can only reopen allowance requests that have already been submitted but have not yet been approved. You cannot reopen an allowance request that has already been approved. Instead, you can reopen or delete the allowance entry that appears upon approval of request.

To edit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are editing the allowance request.

4. If the line is already submitted, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Allowance Request

Use these steps to submit an allowance request for approval.

To submit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are submitting the allowance request.
4. On the link you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Delete an Allowance Request

Use these steps to delete allowance requests.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Absence Approver Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are absence approver.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are deleting the allowance request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Secretary Absence Overview

A secretary assigned to one or more employees can raise and manage absence or allowance requests on their behalf in the Secretary Absence Overview workspace.

Secretary Absence Overview Concepts

This workspace lets you view the available absence balance for an individual employee, as well as granted allowance in a selected vacation period.

Secretary Absence Overview Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with to absence and allowance requests you can manage on behalf of employees.

Create an Absence Request

Although employees typically create absence requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to create an absence request on behalf of the selected employee.

To create an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are creating an absence request.
4. Click **Add Absence Request...**
A wizard displays.
5. In the **Absence Type** field, select an absence type from the dropdown list. This is a required field.
6. If you are registering absence in hours:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the first day.
 - d) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - e) If the date you specified is a not a full day absence, clear the **Full Day** checkbox.
 - f) In the **Hours** field that displays, specify the number of hours of absence on the last day.
7. If you are registering absence in days:
 - a) In the **Starting Date** field, specify the first date of the absence period.
 - b) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
 - c) In the **Ending Date** field, specify the last day of the absence period.
 - d) If the date you specified is a half-day, select the **Half Day** checkbox.
8. Enter additional remarks if needed.
9. Click **Create**.

Edit or Reopen an Absence Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen absence requests. Submitted requests must be reopened before you can edit them.

To edit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are editing the absence request.
4. If the line has already been submitted or approved, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Absence Request

Once you have created an absence request, you can submit it for approval.

To submit an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are submitting the absence request.
4. On the line you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Warning: Maconomy displays an error message if the employee does not have sufficient allowance available for this absence request.

Delete an Absence Request

Use these steps to delete absence requests.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Absence Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.

3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the date and period for which you are deleting the absence request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add an Allowance Request

Although employees usually create allowance requests in the Absence workspace, you can use these steps to request new allowance for a specific absence type on behalf of the selected employee.

To request additional allowance:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are adding an allowance request.
4. Click **Add Allowance Request...**
5. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) Select an absence type. This is a required field.
 - b) Select an entry date. This is a required field.
 - c) In the **Request** field, select the number of hours to add as allowance. This is a required field.
 - d) Specify why the allowance is requested for the employee if needed.
6. Click **Create**.

Edit or Reopen an Allowance Request

Use these steps to edit and/or reopen allowance requests. You can only reopen allowance requests that have already been submitted but have not yet been approved. You cannot reopen an allowance request that has already been approved. Instead, you can reopen or delete the allowance entry that appears upon approval of request.

To edit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are editing the allowance request.

4. If the line is already submitted, click the icon in the **Reopen** field.
5. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Submit an Allowance Request

Use these steps to submit an allowance request for approval.

To submit an allowance request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are submitting the allowance request.
4. On the link you want to submit, click the icon in the **Submit** field.

Delete an Allowance Request

Use these steps to delete allowance requests.

To delete an absence request:

1. Under the Absence Management menu section, go to the **Secretary Absence Overview workspace » Allowance Requests subtab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee for whom you are secretary.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the period for which you are deleting the allowance request.
4. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Request**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

CRM

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all CRM-related workspaces.

Contact Companies

Use this workspace to create and maintain information about your contact companies, such as their business details.

Contact Companies Concepts

You can use this workspace to:

- Create new contact companies to build future business opportunities with.
- Add and view sales opportunities, including an overview of outstanding and closed ones.
- Create and update important sales events and specify contact persons for each event.
- Assign employees to lead sales-related engagements with your contact companies.
- Attach, view, and update documents linked to your contact companies.



Contact Companies Fields


This section describes the fields and actions on the Contact Companies workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Contact Company Name	This field displays the name of the contact company. Update the information as needed.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Contact Company	Click to create a new contact company.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.

Button	Description
	
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Create Customer	Click this action to create a customer that will be included in the contact company information.
Other Actions	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Attach Documents - Select this action to attach documents to the contact company. ▪ Delete Contact Company - Select this action to delete the contact company.

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Contact Companies workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Contact Company	This field displays the name of a contact company. Update the information as needed.
Address	This field displays the complete address of a contact company. Update the information as needed.
Sales Person	This field displays the name of the sales person assigned to the contact company. Update the information as needed.
Company	This field displays the name of the company. Update the information as needed.
Customer	This field displays the name of a customer, and only appears if a customer based on the contact company was created. Update the information as needed.







Contact Persons Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Contact Persons sub-tab of the Contact Companies workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Name	This field displays the name of a contact person for the current contact company. Update the information as needed.
Position	This field displays a contact person's position. Update the information as needed.
Phone	This field displays a contact person's phone number. Update the information as needed.
Email	This field displays a contact person's email address. Update the information as needed.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Contact Person	Click this action to add a contact person to a contact company.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For contact person lines, choose from the following actions:

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Contact Person - Click this action to delete the contact person from the contact company. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new contact person and allows you to undo your changes.




Employees Sub-Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Employees sub-tab of the Contact Companies workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Employee No.	Select an employee number from the drop-down list. If you select an employee number, Maconomy auto-populates the Name field.
Name	Select an employee from the drop-down list. If you select an employee, Maconomy auto-populates the Employee No. field.
Role	This field displays the role of an employee in engaging with the current contact company. Update the information as needed.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Employee	Click this action to create and assign an employee to a contact company.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For employee lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Contact Company Employee - Click this action to remove the employee from the contact company. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new employee to the contact company and allows you to undo your changes.

Opportunities Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Opportunities tab of the Contact Companies workspace.

KPI Boxes



Field	Description
Open	This box displays the total number of open opportunities linked with the current contact company.
Won	This box displays the total number of opportunities that were successfully closed and resulted in a sale with the current contact company.
Lost	This box displays the total number of opportunities that were closed but did not result in a sale with the current contact company.





Tab Fields

Field	Description
Opportunity No.	This field displays the identification number of an opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Description	This field displays the description of an opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Contact Company	This field displays the contact company where the opportunity is linked to.

Field	Description
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name of the employee assigned as the sales representative for an opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Sales Estimate	This field displays the estimated value of an opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Probability	This field displays the probability percentage rating for whether the opportunity will result in a sale.
Weighted Sales Estimate	This field displays the weighted value of the opportunity. The value is equivalent to the probability percentage multiplied by the sales estimate.
Expected Closing Date	This field displays the expected date an opportunity will be closed. Click the calendar icon to select or change the date. The date is changed to the actual closing date automatically once you close the opportunity either as won or lost.
Status	This field displays an opportunity's status, which can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open - This status indicates that you can still edit an opportunity and its corresponding details as it develops. ▪ Won - This status indicates that a closed opportunity was successfully settled and resulted in a sale. ▪ Lost - This status indicates that a closed opportunity did not result in a sale. <p>You cannot change the details once an opportunity is closed; however, you can reopen it to make revisions.</p>
Phase	This field displays the current phase of the opportunity. The phase changes as the sale progress.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Opportunity	Click this action to create a new opportunity linked to the current contact company.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For opportunity lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Opportunity - Click this action to remove an opportunity. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new opportunity and allows you to undo your changes.

Events Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Events tab of the Contact Companies workspace

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	<p>This field displays the description of an event linked to the current contact company.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>
Contact Mode	<p>This field displays the preferred way to reach out to the current contact company.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>
Contact Person	<p>This field displays the name of the contact person for the event.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>
Employee	<p>This field displays the name of the employee who is the main contact for the event.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>
Planned Starting Date	<p>This field displays the date when an event is estimated to begin. Click the calendar icon to select or change the date.</p>

Field	Description
Planned Ending Date	This field displays the date when an event is estimated to end. Click the calendar icon to select or change the date.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Event	Click this action to create a new event linked to the current contact company.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For event lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Event - Click this action to remove the event. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new event and allows you to undo your changes.

Documents Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Contact Companies workspace

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the name of an attached file, which you can also click to download the attachment.

Field	Description
Document Type	This field displays the document type of the attachment.
Size	This field displays the file size of the attachment.
Remarks 1	This field displays a description or any notes about the attachment. Update the information as needed

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Attach Documents	Click this action to attach a document to the current contact company.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For document lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document - Click this action to change the attachment. ▪ Delete Document - Click this action to remove the attachment.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Contact Companies Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with contact companies

Create a Contact Company

Once you identify key companies you like to be in business with, you can start recording their initial details in the Contact Companies workspace. Use these steps to add a new contact company.

To create a contact company:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies**.
2. Click **+ New Contact Company**.
The New Contact Company wizard displays.
3. Enter a contact company name.
4. Enter the complete address, including the zip code, postal district, and country.
5. Enter a phone number.
6. Enter an email address.
7. Select a sales person.
8. Select a company.
9. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the contact company you just created.

Create a Customer

Use these steps to add a new customer based on the contact company.

To create a customer:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click **Create Customer**.
A confirmation window displays. After you proceed, the new customer is added in the contact company's information.

Create a Contact Person

You can include the contact information of key people you will reach out to in a contact company's record.

To create a contact person:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies » Information tab**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click the Contact Persons sub-tab.
4. Click **+ Add Contact Person**.
A new contact person line appears.
5. Enter the name of the new contact person.
6. Enter the contact person's position or select an option from the drop-down list.
7. Enter a phone number.
8. Enter an email address.
9. Click **Save**.

Add an Employee to a Contact Company

Use these steps to designate existing employees to manage your company's interactions with current and potential customers.

To add an existing employee to a contact company:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies » Information tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click the Employees sub-tab.
4. Click **+ Add Employee**.
A new employee line appears.
5. Select either an employee number or an employee name from the drop-down lists.
If you select an employee number, Maconomy auto-populates the **Name** field (and vice versa).
6. Enter the role of the employee in the customer engagement.
7. Click **Save**.

Add an Opportunity

Use these steps to easily track past, ongoing, and future opportunities with your customers in the Opportunities tab of the Contact Company workspace.

To add an opportunity:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies » Opportunities tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click **+ Add Opportunity**.
4. Enter an opportunity number.
5. Enter a description.
6. In the **Sales Rep.** field, select an employee from the drop-down list.
7. Enter the estimated value of the opportunity.

8. Enter the probability percentage of the opportunity to result in a sale.
9. In the **Expected Closing Date** field, click the calendar icon to specify the date you expect to close the opportunity.
10. Click **Save**.

Add an Event

As your company's relationship with a customer progress, you can log your activities with them in the Events tab of the Contact Companies workspace. For example, you want to record a discovery call, including who took the call for your company and who they reached out to.

To add an event:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies » Events tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click **+ Add Event**.
A new event line appears.
4. Enter a description.
5. In the **Contact Mode** field, select the preferred way to connect with the customer from the drop-down list.
6. In the **Contact Person** field, select a contact person from the drop-down list.
7. In the **Employee** field, select an employee from the drop-down list.
8. In the **Planned Starting Date** field, click the calendar icon to specify the target start date.
9. In the **Planned Ending Date** field, click the calendar icon to specify the target end date.
10. Click **Save**.

Attach a Document

Use these steps to upload and attach documents to a contact company record.

To attach a document:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Contact Companies » Documents tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select a file that you want to upload.
6. Click **Ok**.
7. In the **Remarks 1** field, enter notes about the attachment, if any.
8. Click **Save**.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab or subtab of a workspace.

To view a document:

1. Go to the workspace where you want to view a document.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select a record or transaction.
3. Drill down to the Documents tab or subtab, and select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Opportunities

Use this workspace to manage your company's sales opportunities.

Opportunities Concepts

You can use this workspace to:

- Create new sales opportunities and link these to a contact company.
- Enter and edit the information about your opportunities, including sales estimates.
- Add contact persons for each opportunity and assign roles to employees for each sales activity.
- Settle and close each opportunity that you won or lost.
- Enter information about events related to your sales activities.
- Create and recalculate the budgets for your opportunities.
- Attach, view, and update documents.




Opportunities Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Opportunities workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Opportunity Name	This field displays the name of a sales opportunity. Update the information as needed.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Opportunity	Click to create a new sales opportunity.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Close as Won	Click this action if the opportunity resulted in a sale. When an opportunity is closed as won, the following fields are changed automatically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Probability field is updated to 100. ▪ The Status field is updated to Won. Select a closing date to officially close the opportunity, and you must reopen a closed opportunity to make any changes.
Close as Lost	Click this action if the opportunity did not result in a sale. When an opportunity is closed as lost, the following fields are changed automatically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Probability field is updated to 0. ▪ The Status field is updated to Lost.

Button	Description
	Select a closing date to officially close the opportunity, and you must reopen a closed opportunity to make any changes.
Other Actions	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen - Select this action to reopen a closed opportunity and make it editable. ▪ Attach Documents - Select this action to attach documents to an opportunity. ▪ Delete Opportunity - Select this action to delete an opportunity.

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Opportunities workspace.

Charts

Field	Description
Probability	<p>This gauge chart displays a sales opportunity's probability percentage to result in a successful sale.</p> <p>If the opportunity was closed as won, the probability percentage changes to 100 automatically.</p>
Estimated Value	This chart displays a comparison between the sales estimate and weighted sales estimate for the current opportunity.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Status	<p>This field displays an opportunity's status, which can be any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open - This status indicates that you can still edit an opportunity and its corresponding details as it develops. ▪ Won - This status indicates that a closed opportunity was successfully settled and resulted in a sale. ▪ Lost - This status indicates that a closed opportunity did not result in a sale <p>You cannot change the details once an opportunity is closed; however, you can reopen it to make revisions.</p>
Phase	This field displays the current phase of an opportunity. The phase changes as the sale progress.

Field	Description
Currency	This field displays the currency of the sales opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Probability	This field displays the probability percentage rating for whether the opportunity will result in a sale. Update the information as needed. The value must be between 0 and 100.
Sales Estimate	This field displays the estimated value of the opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Weighted Sales Estimate	This field displays the weighted value of the opportunity. The value is equivalent to the probability percentage multiplied by the sales estimate.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name of the employee assigned as the sales representative for the current opportunity. Update the information as needed.
Company	This field displays the company responsible for the current opportunity.
Contact Company	This field displays the contact company that the opportunity is linked to. Update the information as needed.
Country	This field displays the country where the contact company is located. Update the information as needed.
Contact Person 1	This field displays the name of the primary contact person. Update the information as needed.
Start Date & Expected Ending Date	Click the calendar icon to select the date you began to work on and expect to close an opportunity.
Closing Date	This field displays the actual date you closed the opportunity.

Contact Persons Sub-Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Contact Persons sub-tab of the Opportunities workspace



Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Contact Person No.	This field displays the number associated to the contact person for the current opportunity.

Field	Description
	If you are adding a new contact person, select the number associated to your contact person from the drop-down list. If you select a contact person number, Maconomy auto-populates the Name field.
Name	This field displays the name of the contact person for the current opportunity. If you are adding a new contact person, select the contact person's name from the drop-down list. If you select a contact person, Maconomy auto-populates the Contact Person No. field
Position	This field displays a contact person's position. If you are adding a new contact person, Maconomy auto-populates this field after you save either the contact person's name or identification number.
Phone	This field displays the phone number of the contact person if it is available. If you are adding a new contact person, Maconomy auto-populates this field after you save either the contact person's name or identification number.
Email	This field displays the email address of the contact person if it is available. If you are adding a new contact person, Maconomy auto-populates this field after you save either the contact person's name or identification number.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Contact Person	Click this action to create a new contact person for the current opportunity.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For opportunity contact person lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Opportunity Contact Person - Click this action to add a new contact person. ▪ Delete Opportunity Contact Person - Click this action to delete a contact person. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new opportunity contact person and allows you to undo your changes.

Employees Sub-Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Employees sub-tab of the Opportunities workspace

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Employee No.	<p>This field displays an employee's identification number.</p> <p>If you are adding a new employee to the current opportunity, select the number associated to your employee from the drop-down list. If you select an employee number, Maconomy auto-populates the Name field.</p>
Name	<p>This field displays the name of the employee who is assigned to the sales opportunity.</p> <p>If you are adding a new employee to the current opportunity, select an employee from the drop-down list. If you select an employee, Maconomy auto-populates the Employee No. field.</p>
Role	<p>This field displays the role of an employee in the current opportunity.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Employee	Click this action to create and assign an employee to the current opportunity.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.

Button	Description
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	This drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Opportunity Employee - Click this action to add a new employee to the current opportunity. ▪ Delete Opportunity Employee - Click this action to remove the employee from the current opportunity. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new opportunity employee and allows you to undo your changes.

Events Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Events tab of the Opportunities workspace

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	This field displays a description of the current event. Update the information as needed.
Contact Mode	This field displays the preferred method of contact to conduct the event. Update the information as needed.
Contact Person No.	This field displays the identification number of the contact person. Update the information as needed.

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays the name of the employee assigned to the current event. Update the information as needed.
Planned Starting Date	This field displays the date when an event is estimated to begin. Click the calendar icon to select or change the date.
Planned Ending Date	This field displays the date when an event is estimated to end. Click the calendar icon to select or change the date.
Status Changing Event	If you select this checkbox, the event becomes a status changing event. You can assign the new status in the New Event Flow Status field.
New Event Flow Status	Select the event flow status for the current event flow.
Closed	If you select this checkbox, you can no longer make any changes to the event.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Event	Click this action to create a new event for the current opportunity.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For event lines, choose from the following actions:

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Event - Click this action to remove an event from the current opportunity. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new event and allows you to undo your changes.

Budget Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Budget tab of the Opportunities workspace

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Hours	<p>This field displays the estimated number of employee hours spent for the opportunity.</p> <p>The Time field shows the total budgeted hours entered in the Quantity field of all job budget lines in the Time sub-tab.</p> <p>There is no value for the Amount and Total fields because the budget figure for amount activities cannot be estimated in hours</p>
Cost	<p>These fields display the budgeted cost of the jobs.</p> <p>The costs of the time activities, amount activities, and the total of all the job budget lines in the sub-tabs are displayed in the Time, Amount, and Total fields, respectively.</p>
Billing Price	<p>These fields display the billing price of the jobs.</p> <p>The billing prices of the time activities, amount activities, and the total of all the job budget lines in the sub-tabs are displayed in the Time, Amount, and Total fields, respectively.</p>
GM	<p>These fields display the job's budgeted gross margin in the base currency for all time activities, amount activities, and for the whole job.</p> <p>The gross margin is equivalent to a job's billing price less the actual cost. It is calculated for a job's time activities, amount activities, and total.</p>
GM %	<p>These fields display the job's budgeted gross margin percent, which is the gross margin percentage of the billing price.</p> <p>The gross margin percent is calculated for the job's time activities, amount activities, and total for the whole job.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Create Budget	Click this action to copy the budgets of all budget types for the selected template job to the new opportunity budget.
Remove Budget	Click this action to remove a budget from the current opportunity.

Button	Description
Recalculate	Click this action to recalculate the prices for on the budget for the current opportunity.

Full Budget Sub-Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Opportunities workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	This field displays a description about the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Line Type	This field displays the type of the current job budget line. Update the information as needed. You can select any of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text Time Outlay Amount Milestone
Task	This field displays the task assigned to the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Employee Category	This field displays the assigned employee category to the job budget. Update the information as needed.
Qty	This field displays the budgeted quantity for the current job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Cost	This field displays the budgeted cost in the base currency of the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Total Cost	This field displays the total estimated cost in the base currency of the budget line. The total cost is equivalent to the cost multiplied by the quantity
Billing Price	This field displays the budgeted billing price in the currency of the current job for the budget line. Update the information as needed.

Field	Description
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total budgeted billing price in the job currency for all budget lines. The total billing price is equivalent to the billing price multiplied by the quantity.
Markup	This field displays the budgeted gross margin percent for the job budget line. Update the information as needed.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
← Outdent	Click this action to outdent the current subline, and remove it from under its parent line. Clicking this action takes the subline out of its current hierarchy, and converts it into a normal line.
→ Indent	Click this action to indent the current line, and make it a subline of the parent line immediately above it.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sub-Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Opportunities workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	This field displays a description about the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Line Type	This field displays the type of the current job budget line. You can update the information in this field on the Full Budget tab.
Task	This field displays the task assigned to the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Employee Category	This field displays the assigned employee category to the job budget. Update the information as needed.
Qty.	This field displays the budgeted number of hours for the current job budget line. The value in this field is totaled in the Hours field by the Time field. Update the information as needed.
Cost	This field displays the budgeted quantity for the current job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Total Cost	This field displays the budgeted cost in the base currency of the job budget line.
Billing Price	This field displays the total estimated cost in the base currency of the budget line. The total cost is equivalent to the cost multiplied by the quantity.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the budgeted billing price in the currency of the current job for the budget line. Update the information as needed.
GM	This field displays the total budgeted billing price in the job currency for all budget lines. The total billing price is equivalent to the billing price multiplied by the quantity.
Markup	This field displays the budgeted gross margin percent for the job budget line. Update the information as needed.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.

Button	Description
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
← Outdent	Click this action to outdent the current subline, and remove it from under its parent line. Clicking this action takes the subline out of its current hierarchy, and converts it into a normal line.
→ Indent	Click this action to indent the current line, and make it a subline of the parent line immediately above it.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Amount Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Opportunities workspace.




Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	This field displays a description about the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Line Type	This field displays the type of the current job budget line. You can update the information in this field on the Full Budget tab.
Task	This field displays the task assigned to the job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Employee Category	This field displays the assigned employee category to the job budget. Update the information as needed.

Field	Description
Qty.	This field displays the budgeted quantity for the activity in the current job budget line. The value in this field is totaled in the Hours field by the Time field. Update the information as needed.
Cost	This field displays the budgeted cost for the activity in the current job budget line. Update the information as needed.
Total Cost	This field displays the budgeted cost for the activity in the base currency of the job budget line.
Billing Price	This field displays the total estimated cost of the activity in the base currency of the budget line. The total cost is equivalent to the cost multiplied by the quantity.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the budgeted billing price of the activity in the currency of the current job for the budget line. Update the information as needed.
GM	This field displays the total budgeted billing price of the activity in the job currency for all budget lines. The total billing price is equivalent to the billing price multiplied by the quantity.
Markup	This field displays the budgeted gross margin percent for the job budget line. Update the information as needed.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
← Outdent	Click this action to outdent the current subline, and remove it from under its parent line. Clicking this action takes the subline out of its current hierarchy, and converts it into a normal line.
→ Indent	Click this action to indent the current line, and make it a subline of the parent line immediately above it.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.



Documents Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Opportunities workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the name of an attached file, which you can also click to download the attachment.
Document Type	This field displays the document type of the attachment.
Size	This field displays the file size of the attachment.
Remarks 1	This field displays a description or any notes about the attachment. Update the information as needed.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Attach Documents	Click this action to attach a document to the current sales opportunity.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Opportunities Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with sales opportunities.

Create an Opportunity

Use these steps to enter information about a potential sale.

To To create an opportunity:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities**.
2. Click **+ New Opportunity**.
The New Opportunity wizard displays.
3. Enter a description of the new sales opportunity.
4. In the **Currency** field, select the currency from the drop-down list.
5. Enter a sales estimate.
6. Enter the probability percentage of the new opportunity to result in a sale.
7. In the **Sales Date & Expected Ending Date** fields, click the calendar icons to select dates.
8. In the **Sales Rep.** field, select a sales representative from the drop-down list.
9. In the **Company** field, select a company from the drop-down list.
10. In the **Country** field, select a country from the drop-down list.
11. Click **Create**.

Close an Opportunity

You can close an opportunity either as won or lost depending on whether it resulted in a sale or not. Once you close an opportunity, you cannot make any changes unless you reopen it.

To close an opportunity:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an opportunity.
3. Click either **Close as Won** or **Close as Lost**.
Select a closing date to officially close the opportunity, and you must reopen a closed opportunity to make any changes.

Reopen an Opportunity

Once an opportunity is closed, you must reopen the opportunity to make any additional changes.

To reopen an opportunity:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a closed opportunity.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Reopen**.

Add a Contact Person

Use these steps to include information about your important contacts for all your sales opportunities.

To add a contact person:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Information tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a closed opportunity.
3. Click the Contact Persons sub-tab.
4. Click **+ Add Contact Person**.
A new contact person line appears.
5. Select the contact person's identification number or name.
6. Click **Save.Save**
The position, phone number, and email address of the contact person are automatically filled in if available.

Add an Employee

You can assign employees to work on specific sales opportunities.

To add an employee:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Information tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a closed opportunity.
3. Click the Employees sub-tab.
4. Click **+ Employee**.
A new employee line appears.
5. Enter or select an employee number or name from the drop-down list.
6. Enter the role of the employee.
7. Click **Save**.

Add an Event

Use these steps to add important events to your opportunities throughout the sales process.

To add an event:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Events tab**.
2. Click **+ Add Event**.
A new event line appears.
3. Enter a description for the event.
4. Enter the preferred contact mode.
5. In the **Contact Person No.** field, select a contact person identification number from the drop-down list.
6. In the **Employee Name** field, select an employee from the drop-down list.
7. In the **Planned Starting Date** field, click the calendar icon to select a date.
8. In the **Planned Ending Date** field, click the calendar icon to select a date.
9. If the event is a status changing event, select the **Status Changing Event** checkbox.
10. In the **New Event Flow** field, select an event flow from the drop-down list.
11. Select the **Closed** checkbox if you want no changes to be made to the event.
12. Click **Save**.

Create a Budget

Use these steps to copy detailed budgets from template jobs to your open sales opportunities

To create a budget:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an opportunity.
3. Click **Create Budget**.
4. Select a template job.
5. Click **Create**.
This action copies the budgets of the selected template job to the new opportunity budget.

Remove a Budget

Use these steps to remove a budget from a sales opportunity.

To remove a budget:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an opportunity.
3. Click **Remove Budget**.

Recalculate a Budget

Use these steps to recalculate the estimated budget for a sales opportunity.

To create a budget:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an opportunity.
3. Click **Recalculate**.

Attach a Document

Use these steps to upload and attach documents to a sales opportunity.

To attach a document:

1. Under the CRM menu section, go to **Opportunities » Documents tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a contact company.
3. Click **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.

5. Select a file that you want to upload.
6. Click **Ok**.
7. In the **Remarks 1** field, enter notes about the attachment, if any.
8. Click **Save**.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab or subtab of a workspace.

To view a document:

1. Go to the workspace where you want to view a document.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select a record or transaction.
3. Drill down to the Documents tab or subtab, and select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Pipeline

This workspace shows key numbers from your opportunities, such as your sales estimate for specific periods.

Pipeline Concepts


You can:

- Filter open or closed opportunities according to company, contact company, sales representative, and expected closing date.
- Review the details of open or closed opportunities, such the assigned sales representatives and statuses.
- View the monthly, quarterly, and total sales estimates from your opportunities.
- View sales estimates of your sales representatives.

Pipeline Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Pipeline workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Use the available criteria to filter the opportunities that Maconomy displays for the contact company you selected. The application filters the opportunities as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Company	To show the sales opportunities for a specific company, select a company from the drop-down list.
Contact Company	To show the sales opportunities for a specific contact company, select a contact company from the drop-down list.
Sales Rep.	To show the sales opportunities assigned to a specific salesperson, select a sales representative from the drop-down list.
Expected Closing Date	Click the calendar icons to select the expected closing dates and view sales opportunities in that specific time frame.
Include Open	Select this checkbox to include open opportunities in your search. This checkbox is selected by default.
Include Won	Select this checkbox to include opportunities closed as won in your search. This checkbox is selected by default.
Include Lost	Select this checkbox to include opportunities closed as lost in your search.

KPI Boxes

Field	Description
Total Sales Estimate	This box displays the total sales estimate based on the specified criteria.
This Quarter	This box displays the total sales estimate for the current quarter based on the specified criteria.
No. of Opportunities	This box displays the total number of opportunities available in the specified criteria.





Charts

Field	Description
Sales Estimate by Closing Month	This chart displays the monthly sales estimate with a comparison of the weighted sales estimate and total sales based on the specified criteria.
Sales Estimate by Sales Rep.	This chart displays the weighted sales estimate and total sales of sales representatives based on the specified criteria.

Opportunities Table Fields

Field	Description
Opportunity No.	This field displays the sales opportunity number.
Description	This field displays a description of a sales opportunity.
Contact Company	This field displays the contact company where the sales opportunity belongs.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name of the sales representative assigned to the sales opportunity.
Sales Estimate	This field displays the estimated sale from the opportunity.
Probability	This field displays the probability percentage rating for whether the opportunity will result in a sale.
Weighted Sales Estimate	This field displays the weighted value of the opportunity. The value is equivalent to the probability percentage multiplied by the sales estimate.
Expected Closing Date	This field displays the expected closing date for open opportunities and the actual closing date for closed opportunities.
Status	This field displays the status of the sales opportunity, which can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Won Lost
Phase	This field displays the current phase of the opportunity. The phase changes as the sale progress.

Opportunities Table Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Jobs

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all job and job-related workspaces.

Jobs Submenu

The Maconomy web client supports the full process of working with jobs. Various workspaces are available to provide support for each step in the workflow to aid you in budgeting, invoicing, and so on.

These workspaces are found under the Jobs submenu.

Dashboard

The Dashboard workspace highlights important job-related data for project managers, department or program managers, and other stakeholders.

It shows relevant graphs and key performance indicators (KPI) for the selected job.

Dashboard Concepts

The workspace utilizes a specific layout and displays different data depending on the job type of the selected job. The three job types are:

- Fixed price
- Time and material
- Non-invoiceable

This workspace is listed under the Jobs submenu. It can be viewed by project managers and other users assigned the requisite roles or access rights.

Dashboard Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Dashboard workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job you selected.
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company in charge of the job you selected.
Project Manager	This field displays the name and employee number of the project manager for the job you selected.

Field	Description
Invoicing Method	This field displays the invoicing method for the job you selected (either fixed price, or time and material). If you selected a non-invoiceable job, Maconomy does not display this field.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
	Click to display the detailed view.

Fixed Price Job Dashboard

This section describes the KPI boxes and charts you can view in the Dashboard workspace if you selected a fixed price job.

KPI Boxes

Field	Description
EAC Margin	This box displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the fixed price of the job currently selected. The value is computed as follows: $((\text{Fixed Price} - \text{Cost from latest working budget}) / \text{Fixed Price}) * 100$ Maconomy displays the box in a different color, depending on the value shown: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green - Above 50% Yellow - Between 25-50% Red - Below 25%
Baseline Deviation, Hours	This box displays the deviation (in hours) from the baseline budget, based on the latest progress evaluation for the job currently selected. If the value is a positive number, Maconomy displays this box in red. If the job currently selected has no baseline budget, Maconomy leaves this box blank.

Field	Description
Customer Balance Due	This box displays the amount due from the customer, in base currency. If the value is a positive number, Maconomy displays the box in red. Otherwise, Maconomy displays the box in green.
Revenue Recognized	This box displays the revenue recognized, in base currency.
Risk Profile	This box displays the overall risk profile level specified for the job currently selected.
Approved Risk Fund	This box displays the sum of costs from budget lines on risk-related tasks, in base currency. This is from the latest approved job budget revision.
Weighted Assigned Risk Fund	This box displays the sum of costs under the Assigned Risk Fund column for all job risk lines entered for the current job in the Job Risk Registers single dialog of the Workspace Client. This is displayed in the base currency specified for the job.
Fixed Price	This box displays the fixed price of the job currently selected, in the currency specified for that job.
Invoiced On Account	This box displays the total amount invoiced on account, in the currency specified for the job currently selected.
Open Billing	This box displays the total open billing price for the job currently selected, in the currency specified for that job.
Completion	This box displays the completion percentage as indicated in the latest approved progress evaluation for the job currently selected.

Charts

Field	Description
Progress	This chart displays Actual, EAC, and Baseline Hours for the job currently selected, based on the progress evaluations created for that job within the last six months. This information is also available in the History tab of the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Time and Material Job Dashboard

This section describes the KPI boxes and charts you can view in the Dashboard workspace if you selected a time and material job.

KPI Boxes

Field	Description
Invoiced Margin	<p>This box displays the gross margin percentage on invoiced entries for the job currently selected.</p> <p>Maconomy displays the box in a different color, depending on the value shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Green - Above 50% ■ Yellow - Between 25-50% ■ Red - Below 25%
Open Billing	This box displays the total open billing price for the job currently selected, in the currency specified for that job.
Customer Balance Due	<p>This box displays the amount due from the customer, in base currency.</p> <p>If the value is a positive number, Maconomy displays this box in red. Otherwise, Maconomy displays this box in green.</p>
Write Up/Down	<p>This box displays the amount by which the billing price has been written up or down for the job currently selected, in the currency specified for that job.</p> <p>If the value is a negative number, Maconomy displays the box in red. Otherwise, Maconomy displays the box in green.</p>
Revenue Recognized	This box displays the revenue recognized, in the currency specified for the job currently selected.
Time Pending Approval	This box displays the total registered billing price on time sheets that have been submitted but not transferred for posting, in the currency specified for the job currently selected.
Expenses Pending Approval	This box displays the total registered billing price on expense sheets that have been submitted but not transferred for posting, in the currency specified for the job currently selected.
Mileage Pending Approval	This box displays the total registered billing price on mileage sheets that have been submitted but not transferred for posting, in the currency specified for the job currently selected.

Charts

Field	Description
Progress	This chart displays Actual, EAC, and Baseline Hours for the job currently selected, based on the progress evaluations created for that job within the last six months. This information is also available in the History tab of the Progress Evaluation workspace.
Actuals	This chart displays total cost and revenue for each of the last 12 months.

Non-Invoiceable Job Dashboard

This section describes the KPI boxes and charts you can view in the Dashboard workspace if you selected a non-invoiceable job.

KPI Boxes

Field	Description
Hours Budgeted	This box displays the total number of hours budgeted in the current budget for the job.
Hours Registered	This box displays the total number of hours registered for the job. If the total is greater than the hours budgeted, Maconomy displays the box in red. Otherwise, Maconomy displays the box in green.
Cost Budgeted	This box displays the total cost budgeted in the current budget for the job.
Cost Registered	This box displays the total cost registered for the job. If the total is greater than the cost budgeted, Maconomy displays the box in red. Otherwise, Maconomy displays the box in green.

Charts

Field	Description
Time	This chart displays the total hours budgeted and the total hours registered for the job, broken down by task.
Costs, External	This chart displays the total cost budgeted and the total cost registered for Amount activities related to the job, broken down by task.

Jobs

The Jobs workspace allows you to create and maintain job information.

Jobs Concepts

You can:

- Create jobs or sub-jobs and maintain the relevant master data.
- View and maintain customer, employee, and pricing information.
- Assign employees and favorites to jobs.
- View job entries and invoices issued on the job.
- Create plans for invoicing for each job.
- Attach and maintain documents related to the job.
- Generate reports for jobs, employees, and profitability.
- Filter and view selected jobs using selection criteria.
- View information about open jobs and all pending actions that must be performed before you close the job.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs submenu.

Jobs Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Home workspace.

Card Part Fields




Resourcing island

This island and the fields under it only display if:

- The company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application.
- The **Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation** job parameter attribute is enabled on the current job.

Field	Description
Budget Type	This field displays the People Planner budget type used for the current job.
Last Sent for Resourcing	This field displays the date and time information about the current job was last sent to People Planner.
Transfer	If this field is set to Yes , Maconomy sends the current job to People Planner when People Planner runs the scheduled background task for importing projects. Update the field value as needed.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Job	
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit Job	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve Job	Click this action button to approve the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Reject Job...	Click this action button to reject the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.
Other Actions	In the Job Home workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Close Reopen Copy Undo Approval/Reject

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Send for Resourcing - Click this action to send the current job to People Planner. This action only displays if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the current job.

Details Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Details tab of the Jobs workspace.

Customer Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Customer tab of the Jobs workspace.

Setup of Bill To Customers Island

Actions






Button	Description
+ Add Bill to Customer	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Subjobs Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Subjobs tab of the Jobs workspace.

Subjobs Island

Actions


Button	Description
+ Attach Subjob	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.





Tasks Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Tasks tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Task	Copy to come.
Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.





Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Employees Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employees tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Employee	Copy to come.
Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.






Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Prices Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Prices tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Price List Line	Copy to come.
Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Job Specific Prices Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Specific Prices sub-tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Exchange Rates Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Exchange Rates tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.




Documents Tab



This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Jobs workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the job. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the job (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the job.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the job.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current job.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Attach Documents	Click this icon to attach a document to the current job.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.





Invoicing Plan Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoicing Plan tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Invoicing Plans Island

Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Invoicing Plan Line	Copy to come.
Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Entries Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Entries tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Entries Island

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Subscription Orders Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Subscription Orders tab of the Job Home workspace. The Subscription Orders tab is displayed when there are subscription orders linked to

jobs only. Use the info bubbles to view more information related to the subscription order or to view the subscription order in the Subscription Orders workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Subscription Order No.	This field displays the subscription order number.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the subscription order.
Order Date	This field displays the date when the subscriptions were ordered.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer who ordered the subscriptions.
Task	This field displays the name of the task.
Approved	This field indicates whether the subscription order is approved.
Blocked	This field indicates whether the subscription order is blocked.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.




Sales Orders Tab



This section describes the fields and actions on the Sales Orders tab of the Job Home workspace. The Sales Orders tab is displayed when there are sales orders linked to jobs only. Use the info bubbles to view more information related to the sales order or to view the sales order in the Sales Orders workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Order No.	This field displays the sales or credit order number.
Order Type	This field displays the order type, which can either be sales order or credit order.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the sales or credit order.
Total	This field displays the total value for the sales or credit order.
Order Date	This field displays the date the order was placed.
Customer	This field displays either the name of the customer who ordered the items for sales orders or the name of the customer to whom the order is credited for credit orders.
Bill to Customer	This field displays the bill-to customer's name to whom the payment information for the order is addressed.
Approved	This field indicates whether the sales or credit order is approved.
Invoiced	This field indicates whether the sales or credit order is invoiced.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Pending Actions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Pending Actions tab of the Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Pending Actions Island

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Jobs Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with jobs.

Create a Job

Use these steps to add a new job.

To create a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home**.
2. Click **+ New Job**.
The Jobs wizard displays.
3. Select a template job.
4. Click **Continue**.
5. Select a customer. This is a required field.
6. Select a company.
7. Enter a job name.
8. Select a project manager.
9. Select a location.
10. Select a job group.
11. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the job you just created, and saves your changes.

Edit a Job

Use these steps to edit a job or sub-job.

To edit a job or sub-job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home**.
2. Select a job from the filter list.
3. Click the tab you want to update.
4. Edit the fields as needed.
5. If you want to revert your changes click **Revert**. Otherwise, click **Save** or press ENTER.

Create a Sub-Job

Use these steps to add a new sub-job in the Sub-Jobs tab.

To create a sub-job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home > Sub-Jobs tab**.
2. Click **Create New Sub-Job**.
The Create Sub-Job wizard displays.
3. Select a customer. This is a required field.
4. Select a template job.

5. Enter a job number.
6. Enter a job name.
7. Select a project manager.
8. Select a location.
9. Select a job group.
10. Click **Create**.

When a sub-job is created, the Main-Job tab becomes visible. Maconomy automatically navigates to the sub-job you just created within this tab, and saves your changes.

Detach a Sub-Job

Use these steps to remove a sub-job from a main job in the Sub-Jobs tab.

To detach a sub-job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home > Sub-Jobs tab**.
2. In the table part, select a line.
3. From the row tools, click **Detach Sub-Job**.

Attach Documents to a Job

To add one or more documents to a job, perform an upload in the Documents tab.

To upload one or more documents:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs sub-menu » Job Home workspace » Documents tab**.
2. Select a job from the filter list.
3. Click **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the files you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy uploads the file/s and lists them in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home > Documents tab**.
2. Select the line for the document you want to view.
3. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Submit a Job

Use these steps to submit a new or updated job.

To submit a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Job Home workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click **Submit Job**.

Approve or Reject a Job

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated job information submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) jobs in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve or reject a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Job Home workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. To approve the job:
 - a) Click **Approve Job**.
4. To reject the job:
 - a) Click **Reject Job...**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Close a Job

Use these steps to close a job.

To close a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu» Job Home** .
2. Select a job from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Close Job**.

Note: If you attempt to close a job with activities that must be completed beforehand, Maconomy displays an error message. You can go to the Pending Actions tab for more information regarding the job and its activities that need to be done.

Reopen a Job

Use these steps to reopen a job.

To reopen a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home**.
2. Select a job from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Reopen Job**.

Copy a Job

Use these steps to copy a job.

To copy a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home**.
2. Select a job from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy Job**.

Create a Task

Use these steps to create tasks for the job.

To create tasks:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home > Tasks tab**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. Click **+ Add Task**.
4. Enter a task name. This field is required.
5. Enter a task description.

6. If you wish to block the task, select the **Blocked** check box.
7. Select an activity from which the task is derived.
8. If you wish to allow overwriting of activities this task, select the **Overwrite Activity** check box.
9. If you wish to use daily descriptions on this task, select the **Use Daily Descriptions** check box.
10. Click **Save**.

Add an Employee to a Job

Use these steps to add an employee to the job.

To add an employee:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Job Home > Employees tab**.
2. Click **+ Add Employee**.
3. Select an employee number. This is a required field.
4. In the **Valid From** field, click the calendar widget to select a date.
5. In the **Valid To** field, click the calendar widget to select a date.
6. In the **Standard Task** field, select a task to associate with the employee.
7. Click **Save**.

Estimating

In terms of functionality, the Estimating workspace is similar to the Budgeting workspace. What makes the Estimating workspace different is how it lets users view the different budgets for a job.

When you select a job, the workspace displays the default budget for that job; to view another budget, you simply select another budget type from a drop-down. This capability is similar to how users work with job budgets in the Workspace Client, and is especially useful to companies that utilize several types of job budgets, including customized types for specific purposes.

Estimating Concepts

You can:

- Select the job whose budgets you want to view/edit.
- Edit a budget.
- Review and approve budgets.
- Reopen a budget.
- View budget revision history for a selected job.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs submenu.




Estimating Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Estimating workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job you selected.
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company in charge of the job you selected.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action to save changes to the current budget. After saving changes, the budget status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current budget, or to any of its lines.

Budget Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Budget tab in the Estimating workspace.

After selecting a job and specifying a budget type, use this tab to view details regarding the budget you specified, and edit as needed. If you have the requisite access rights, you can also approve budgets submitted for your review.

Field	Description
Show Budget	Select a job budget type from the drop-down list.
Fixed Price, Time	This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a fixed price job, as entered in the sub-tab. This field value is displayed in either days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.

Field	Description
	<p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Cost	<p>These fields display the budgeted fixed cost price of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budgeted lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, these fields are automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price based on the job setup.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for expenses that are included in the fixed price of the job. This is calculated by subtracting the value in the Fixed Price, Cost field from the Fixed Price, Total field.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin %, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the fixed price of the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
T&M, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a job that is billed separately from the fixed price. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is only shown for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Cost	<p>These fields display the budgeted billing prices of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p>

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Billing Price	<p>These fields display the budgeted billing prices based on lines created in the sub-tab. Total billing prices are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total billing price for T&M time activities ▪ Amount - Total billing price for T&M amount activities ▪ Total - Total billing price for all T&M budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin	<p>These fields display the budgeted gross margin (that is, billing price less cost) on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin %	<p>These fields display the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin % for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin % for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin % for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total, Time	<p>This field displays the total budgeted amount of employee time entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>This field value is displayed in either days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>Note: This field is shown only on a fixed price job where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total, Cost	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted costs entered in the sub-tab. If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Billing Price	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted billing prices entered in the sub-tab. If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price for the current job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the total budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Gross Margin %	<p>This field displays the overall budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tab, represented as a percentage on the sum of all fixed and billing prices for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Currency, Cost	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted costs entered in the sub-tab, in the job currency. If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.
Grand Total, Currency, Billing Price	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted billing prices entered in the sub-tab, in the job currency.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.
Grand Total, Currency, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the total budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tab, in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Budget	<p>Click this action button to submit a budget for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Approve Budget	<p>Click this action button to approve the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>

Button	Description
Reject Budget...	Click this action button to reject the current budget. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.
Reopen Budget	Click this action button to reopen an approved budget.
Undo Reject	Click this action button to undo rejection of a budget.
Other Actions	In the Estimating workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Remove All Lines - Click this action button to delete all lines in the sub-tab. ▪ Recalculate Budget - Click this action button to recalculate prices on the budget lines currently displayed. ▪ Copy Budget... - Click this action button to copy the current budget. ▪ Transfer to Quotes - Click this action to create a new quote revision for the job budget you are currently viewing. To view the new quote revision, go to the Quotes workspace.

Full Budget Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Budget tab in the Estimating workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.





Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	From the drop-down list, select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. In the Full Budget sub-tab, the drop-down list includes the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay ▪ Amount

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	From the drop-down list, select the task to which you want to assign the budget line.
Empl. Category	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the applicable employee category from the drop-down list for this field.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. ▪ Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee name from the drop-down list for this field.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. ▪ Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price. This field is editable only if the current job is set up such that inclusion is done by task (for example, controlled by the budget).</p> </div>
Qty.	<p>Enter the budgeted quantity for the current budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p> </div>
Cost	<p>Enter the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p> </div>
Total Cost	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p> </div>

Field	Description
Billing Price	<p>Enter the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is only editable for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget lines on a T&M job Budget lines that are not included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job <p>This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job </div>
Total Billing Price	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job </div>
GM	<p>This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p> </div>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p> </div>
	<p>Click the Row Tools icon to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert Budget Line Delete Budget Line

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Budget tab in the Estimating workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields



Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.



Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	From the drop-down list, select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. In the Time sub-tab, the drop-down list includes the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time Sum/Text
Task	From the drop-down list, select the task to which you want to assign the budget line.
Empl. Category	If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the applicable employee category from the drop-down list for this field. Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee name from the drop-down list for this field.</p> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price. This field is editable only if the current job is set up such that inclusion is done by task (for example, controlled by the budget).</p>
Qty.	<p>Enter the budgeted number of hours or days (depending on the specified time unit for the job) for the current budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p>
Cost	<p>Enter the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p>
Total Cost	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p>
Billing Price	<p>Enter the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is only editable for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget lines on a T&M job Budget lines that are not included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job <p>This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p>

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job
Total Billing Price	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job
GM	<p>This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
	<p>Click the Row Tools icon to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert Budget Line Delete Budget Line

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Amount Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Budget tab in the Estimating workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields





Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	From the drop-down list, select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. In the Amount sub-tab, the drop-down list includes the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outlay Amount Sum/Text
Task	From the drop-down list, select the task to which you want to assign the budget line.
Incl. in FP	This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job. Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price. This field is editable only if the current job is set up such that inclusion is done by task (for example, controlled by the budget).
Qty.	Enter the budgeted quantity for the current budget line. Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.

Field	Description
Cost	<p>Enter the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p>
Total Cost	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable for all Sum/Text lines.</p>
Billing Price	<p>Enter the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is only editable for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Budget lines on a T&M job Budget lines that are not included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job <p>This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job
Total Billing Price	<p>This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.</p> <p>Note: This field is not editable and remains blank for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum/Text lines Budget lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job
GM	<p>This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>

Field	Description
	Click the Row Tools icon to perform any of the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert Budget Line Delete Budget Line

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action to add a new line to the current job budget.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Revisions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Revisions tab in the Estimating workspace.

This tab displays all the approved revisions and changes made to the current working budget. This also allows you to print any revision of the working budget. Note that you cannot change any of the fields in this tab. If you are working on a fixed price job, the tab displays separate budget information for expenses that are included in the fixed prices budget (under Fixed Price), and for expenses that are separately billed (under T&M).

Field	Description
Budget Type	This field displays the budget type of the current revision.
Revision No.	This field displays the revision number of the current job budget.
Cost Price, Base	This field displays the budgeted cost of the current revision in the base currency, at the time when the revision was created.

Field	Description
Billing Price, Base	This field displays the budgeted billing price of the current revision in the base currency, at the time when the revision was created.
Date Submitted	This field displays the date the current revision was submitted.
Submitted By	This field displays the name of the employee who submitted the current revision.

Working Budget (Revision No. __) Island

This island displays information about the latest revision of the working budget for the current job.

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a fixed price job, as entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab. This field value is displayed in either days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Cost	<p>These fields display the budgeted fixed cost price of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budgeted lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, these fields are automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price based on the job setup.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for expenses that are included in the fixed price of the job. This is calculated by subtracting the value in the Fixed Price, Cost field from the Fixed Price, Total field.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>






Field	Description
Fixed Price, Gross Margin %, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the fixed price of the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
T&M, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a job that is billed separately from the fixed price. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is only shown for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Cost	<p>These fields display the budgeted billing prices of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time - Total cost of time activities Amount - Total cost of amount activities Total - Total cost of all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Billing Price	<p>These fields display the budgeted billing prices based on lines created in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab. Total billing prices are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time - Total billing price for T&M time activities Amount - Total billing price for T&M amount activities Total - Total billing price for all T&M budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin	<p>These fields display the budgeted gross margin (that is, billing price less cost) on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time - Total budgeted gross margin for all time activities Amount - Total budgeted gross margin for all amount activities Total - Total budgeted gross margin for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>

Field	Description
T&M, Gross Margin %	<p>These fields display the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time - Total budgeted gross margin % for all time activities Amount - Total budgeted gross margin % for all amount activities Total - Total budgeted gross margin % for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total, Time	<p>This field displays the total budgeted amount of employee time entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab.</p> <p>This field value is displayed in either days or hours, depending on the specified time unit for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only on a fixed price job where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total, Cost	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted costs entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Billing Price	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted billing prices entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price for the current job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the total budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Gross Margin %	<p>This field displays the overall budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab, represented as a percentage on the sum of all fixed and billing prices for the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Currency, Cost	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted costs entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab, in the job currency.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.
Grand Total, Currency, Billing Price	<p>This field displays the total for budgeted billing prices entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab, in the job currency.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.
Grand Total, Currency, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the total budgeted gross margin for budget lines entered in the sub-tabs of the Budget tab, in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. The job currency differs from the base currency.

Field	Description
Submitted	This field displays the date the latest budget revision was submitted, and the name of the user who submitted it.
Approved	This field displays the date the latest budget revision was approved, and the name of the user who approved it.
Revision No.	This field displays the version number of the latest budget revision.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print Budget	Click this action button to print the current budget revision.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Full Budget Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Estimating workspace.





Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	This field displays the description for the job budget line.
Line Type	This field displays the activity type for the job budget line.
Task	This field displays the specified task for the job budget line.
Empl. Category	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, this field displays the employee category selected for the budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, this field displays the name of the employee specified for the budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price.</p> </div>
Qty.	This field displays the budgeted quantity for the current budget line.
Cost	This field displays the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.
Billing Price	This field displays the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.

Field	Description
GM	<p>This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Estimating workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields





Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	This field displays the description for the job budget line.

Field	Description
Line Type	This field displays the activity type for the job budget line.
Task	This field displays the specified task for the job budget line.
Empl. Category	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, this field displays the employee category selected for the budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, this field displays the name of the employee specified for the budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is not shown for the following types of jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those for which the Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled. Those that utilized detailed time budgeting </div>
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price.</p> </div>
Qty.	This field displays the budgeted number of hours or days (depending on the specified time unit for the job) for the current budget line.
Cost	This field displays the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.
Billing Price	This field displays the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.
GM	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.

Field	Description
	<p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Amount Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Estimating workspace.



Sub-Tab Fields



Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	This field displays the description for the job budget line.
Line Type	This field displays the activity type for the job budget line.

Field	Description
Task	This field displays the specified task for the job budget line.
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the current job budget line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job is a fixed price job that is set up such that there are lines included in the fixed price and other lines not included in the fixed price.</p>
Qty.	This field displays the budgeted quantity for the current budget line.
Cost	This field displays the cost for one unit of the activity for the current budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Cost field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.
Billing Price	This field displays the billing price for the activity on the current budget line.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the product of the amount specified in the Billing Price field multiplied by the number specified in the Qty field.
GM	<p>This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the amount in the Total Cost field from the amount in the Total Billing Price field.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>
Markup	<p>This field displays the markup percentage.</p> <p>Note: This field is hidden for lines included in the fixed price where the job is a fixed price job.</p>

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Estimating Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with budgets using the Estimating workspace.

Edit a Budget

You can edit a budget to add or modify information regarding your expenses on the job. However, if it has already been submitted or approved, the budget will be reopened and will go through the approval process again.

To edit budget lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Estimating workspace » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. In the **Show Budget** field, select a job budget type from the drop-down list.
4. Click the sub-tab you want to update.
5. Edit the lines in the table as needed.
6. If you want to revert your changes, click **Revert**. Otherwise click **Save** or press ENTER.

Submit a Budget

When you have finalized all details in the budget, you can submit it for approval.

To submit a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Estimating workspace » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click **Submit Budget**.

Approve or Reject a Budget

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated budgets submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) budgets in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve or reject a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Estimating workspace » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a budget.
3. To approve the budget:
 - a) Click **Approve Budget**.
4. To reject the budget:
 - a) Click **Reject Budget....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Reopen a Budget

To modify information in a budget that has already been submitted, you must reopen it for editing.

To reopen a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Estimating workspace » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click **Reopen Budget**.

Copy a Budget

Use these steps to copy budget lines from a job budget to the job budget you are currently working on.

To copy lines from another budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Estimating workspace » Budget tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. In the **Show Budget** field, select a job budget type from the drop-down list.
4. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Copy Budget**.
The Copy From Job Budget wizard displays.
5. In the **Copy from Job No.** field, specify the number of the job from which you want to copy lines. You can also select a job from the drop-down list.
6. In the **Copy from Budget** field, select a job budget type from the drop-down list.
7. If needed, specify the following information:

- a) The revision number from which you want to copy budget lines
 - b) Whether you want to overwrite duplicate lines
 - c) Whether you want to copy new lines only
8. Click **Copy**.
Maconomy copies budget lines from the job you specified, and adds them to the sub-tab of the current budget type/job budget.

Budgeting

The Budgeting workspace allows you to create and revise budgets for the jobs you work on.

This workspace dynamically adapts to the configuration of your job, and displays the Working Budget, Baseline budget, or Contract tabs only if relevant.

Additionally, the Job setup and the budget type determines which budget information is shown in the card and tables. For example, for fixed price projects, the fixed price, as determined in the Contract tab, appears in the budget cards and gross margin calculations are based on the cost in the budget and the fixed price. All billing price information is automatically hidden in the card and table, unless you choose to add a budget line for an item that is excluded from the fixed price budget. For time & material jobs, gross margin calculations are based on the cost and sales on the lines in the budget.

Budgeting Concepts

You can:

- Specify the fixed price of a job in the Contract tab. This is done either as a fixed price budget or a quote, depending on the job setup.
- Work with working budgets and baseline budgets for T&M and fixed price jobs. The fields shown in the cards and the tables adapt to the invoicing method (for example, information about cost and sales prices).
- On fixed price jobs, track budgeted costs and gross margins included or excluded from a fixed price job budget separately.
- On lines included in fixed price, view only the relevant budget fields. The billing price and gross margin fields are automatically hidden.
- Easily view amounts in the relevant currency. The amounts are shown in base currency, but if the currency on the job is different from the base, overall currency amounts are shown dynamically.
- Work with jobs where budget matrix (Detailed Time Budget) is enabled.
- Review and approve budgets.
- View revision history to trace all changes on the budget.
- Filter and view selected job budgets in the list view.

The layout of the workspace dynamically adapts to the configuration of your job, based on the job parameter setup done in the Workspace Client.

The Baseline tab displays only if you enable the **Baseline Comparison** attribute in the **Planning** job parameter.

The Contract tab displays the fixed price budget type, as defined by the **Fixed Price Budget Type** attribute, if you:

- In the **Pricing Principle** job parameter, set the value of the **Invoicing Method** attribute to **Fixed Price**; OR
- For T&M jobs with a cap, in the **Revenue Recognition** job parameter, set the value of the **Handling of Overruns** attribute to **Yes**; OR
- For T&M jobs with a cap, in the **Revenue Recognition** job parameter, set the value of the **Recognize Revenue by Completion Percentage** attribute to **Yes**; AND
- In the **Pricing Principle** job parameter, set the value of the **Fixed Price Basis** attribute to **Budget**.

The Contract tab displays the quote if you set the value of the **Fixed Price Basis** attribute to **Quote**.

For fixed price projects, the fixed price, as determined in the Contract tab, appears in the budget cards with gross margin calculations, based on the cost in the budget and the fixed price from the contact tab. Additionally, all billing price information is automatically hidden in the card and table, unless you choose to add a budget line for an item that is excluded from the fixed price budget.

For time & material jobs, gross margin calculations are based on the cost and sales on the lines in the budget.

The amounts in the card part are shown in base currency, but if the currency on the job is different from the base, overall currency amounts are shown dynamically.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs section of menu.


Budgeting Fields



This section describes the fields and actions on the Budgeting workspace.

Card Part

Field	Description
Job Name	This field displays the job number to which the budget is applied.
Job Number	This field displays the job number to which the budget is applied.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Working Budget Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Working Budget tab of the Budgeting workspace.

Use this tab to view details regarding your working budget. Depending on your job setup, certain fields are displayed only when relevant to the current job budget. This budget is also known as the current planning budget in the Workspace Client.

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a fixed price job, as entered in the sub-tab. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the time unit used on the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all expenses, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Cost	<p>This field displays the budgeted fixed cost price of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budget lines ▪ Total Currency - Total cost of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>

Field	Description
Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price based on the job setup. Total fixed price values are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Total - Total budgeted fixed price based on the job setup in the base currency. ▪ Total Currency - Total budgeted fixed price based on the job setup in the job currency. Note that this field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: These fields are shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for expenses that are included in the fixed price of the job. This is calculated by subtracting the value in the Fixed Price, Cost field from the Fixed Price, Total field.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin %, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the fixed price of the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
T&M, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a job that is billed separately from the fixed price. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the time unit used on the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Cost	<p>This field displays the budgeted billing prices of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budget lines ▪ Total Currency - Total cost of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency.

Field	Description
	<p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Billing Price	<p>This field displays the budgeted billing prices based on lines created in the sub-tab. Total billing prices are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total billing price of T&M time activities ▪ Amount - Total billing price of T&M amount activities ▪ Total - Total billing price of all budget lines ▪ Total Currency - Total billing price of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Total	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Total, Currency	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the job currency is different from the base currency.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin %	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin % for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin % for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin % for all budget lines

Field	Description
	<p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Currency	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs entered in the sub-tab in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job currency is different from the base currency. It is also shown only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Resource Allocation Complete	<p>Use the radio buttons to indicate whether you are done with resource allocations for the job relevant to the budget you are viewing.</p> <p>If this field is set to Yes, Maconomy updates the existing working budget with quantities, costs, and revenues based on the resource allocations.</p> <p>This field only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget.
Submitted	<p>This field displays the date the current budget was submitted, and the name of the employee who submitted it.</p>
Approved	<p>This field displays the date the current budget was approved, and the name of the employee who approved it.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Create Working Budget	Click this action button to create a working budget for the job.
Submit Budget	Click this action button to submit a budget for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.

Button	Description
	<p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reject Budget...	<p>Click this action button to reject the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Approve Budget	<p>Click this action button to approve the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reopen Budget	<p>Click this action button to reopen an approved budget.</p>
Undo Reject	<p>Click this action button to undo rejection of a budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Resourcing	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Send for Resourcing - Click this action to send the current job budget to People Planner. ▪ Retrieve Resourcing for Forecast - When you click this action, Maconomy retrieves resource allocation information for the current job budget from People Planner. <p>When you click the Resource Forecast icon on a sub-tab line, the Resource Forecast wizard then displays the updated data that Maconomy retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This drop-down list and the actions in it only display if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget.
Other Actions	<p>In the Budgeting workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Remove All Lines - Click this action button to delete all lines in the sub-tab.


Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Recalculate Budget - Click this action button to recalculate prices on the budget lines currently displayed. ▪ Copy Budget - Click this action button to copy the current budget. ▪ Transfer to Quote - Click this action to create a new quote revision for the job budget you are currently viewing. To view the new quote revision, go to the Quotes workspace.

Full Budget Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Working Budget tab in the Budgeting workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields



Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.




Field	Description
Resource Booking	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Bookings wizard, which contains the embedded People Planner Budgeting Assistant web component.</p> <p>The Budgeting Assistant web component displays resource planning related specifically to the current budget line.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. <p>For more information about this web component and its related procedures, search on "Budgeting Assistant" in the Deltek People Planner Web Components Guide.</p> <p>Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Deltek recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.</p>
	Click this icon to assign skills to the current budget line.

Field	Description
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. ▪ The current line is not a sum/text line.
Price Breakdown	<p>Click to display the price breakdown of the selected budget line.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job uses a budget matrix. When you add hours in the budget matrix, Maconomy creates lines for each utilized resource in the price breakdown wizard that opens. You can modify the details regarding hours and prices for each line.</p> </div>
Description	<p>Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.</p>
Line Type	<p>Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay ▪ Amount ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	<p>Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned to.</p>
Employee Category	<p>Select an employee category to the job budget from the drop-down list.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p> </div>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee from the drop-down list.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the</p> </div>

Field	Description
	sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount.</p>
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line. For time activities, this field is in hours or days, depending on the time unit on the job.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Full Budget sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Budget Line ■ Delete Budget Line ■ Revert
+ Add Budget Line	Click this action button to add another budget line to the bottom of the budget.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Time Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Working Budget tab in the Budgeting workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields


Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.





Field	Description
Resource Booking	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Bookings wizard, which contains the embedded People Planner Budgeting Assistant web component.</p> <p>The Budgeting Assistant web component displays resource planning related specifically to the current budget line.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. <p>For more information about this web component and its related procedures, search on "Budgeting Assistant" in the Delttek People Planner Web Components Guide.</p> <div> <p>Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Delttek recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.</p> </div>

Field	Description
	Click this icon to assign skills to the current budget line.
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. ▪ The current line is not a sum/text line.
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	<p>Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay ▪ Amount ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned to.
Employee Category	<p>Select an employee category to the job budget from the drop-down list.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p> </div>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee from the drop-down list.</p> <div> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p> </div>

Field	Description
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <div> Note: This field is shown only when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount. </div>
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line. For time activities, this field is in hours or days, depending on the time unit on the job.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Time sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Job Budget Line ■ Delete Job Budget Line ■ Revert
Change Resources	<p>Click this action button to update the current resources.</p> <div> Note: This action is available only on jobs that use a budget matrix. A wizard displays to enable you to update resources. When you add resources for a budget matrix job, each resource is shown as a column in the table after you close the wizard. You can enter values for each resource. </div>

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Click this action button to add another job budget line to the bottom of the budget.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Amount Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Working Budget tab in the Budgeting workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields






Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Resource Booking	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Bookings wizard, which contains the embedded People Planner Budgeting Assistant web component.</p> <p>The Budgeting Assistant web component displays resource planning related specifically to the current budget line.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. <p>For more information about this web component and its related procedures, search on "Budgeting Assistant" in the Delttek People Planner Web Components Guide.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Deltak recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.</p>
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. The current line is not a sum/text line.
Description	<p>Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.</p>
Line Type	<p>Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time Outlay Amount Milestone Sum/Text
Task	<p>Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned to.</p>
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount.</p>
Quantity	<p>Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line.</p>
Cost	<p>Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.</p>
Total Cost	<p>This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.</p>

Field	Description
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Amount sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Budget Line ■ Delete Budget Line ■ Revert
+ Add Budget Line	Click this action button to add another budget line to the bottom of the budget.
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Baseline Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Baseline tab of the Budgeting workspace.

Use this tab to create a baseline budget comparison against your working budget.

Note: This tab and its fields are only available depending on job setup, and if baseline comparison is enabled on the current job.

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a fixed price job, as entered in the sub-tab. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the time unit used on the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all expenses, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Cost	<p>This field displays the budgeted fixed cost price of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time - Total cost of time activities ■ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ■ Total - Total cost of all budget lines ■ Total Currency - Total cost of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price	<p>This field displays the total budgeted fixed billing price based on the job setup. Total fixed price values are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Total - Total budgeted fixed price based on the job setup in the base currency. ■ Total Currency - Total budgeted fixed price based on the job setup in the job currency. Note that this field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: These fields are shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
Fixed Price, Gross Margin, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for expenses that are included in the fixed price of the job. This is calculated by subtracting the value in the Fixed Price, Cost field from the Fixed Price, Total field.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Gross Margin %, Total	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the fixed price of the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up with a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all costs, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p>
T&M, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a job that is billed separately from the fixed price. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the time unit used on the job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Cost	<p>This field displays the budgeted billing prices of the job. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budget lines ▪ Total Currency - Total cost of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Billing Price	<p>This field displays the budgeted billing prices based on lines created in the sub-tab. Total billing prices are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total billing price of T&M time activities ▪ Amount - Total billing price of T&M amount activities ▪ Total - Total billing price of all budget lines ▪ Total Currency - Total billing price of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency. <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Total	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>

Field	Description
T&M, Total, Currency	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the job currency is different from the base currency.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
T&M, Gross Margin %	<p>This field displays the budgeted gross margin represented as a percentage on the job for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total budgeted gross margin % for all time activities ▪ Amount - Total budgeted gross margin % for all amount activities ▪ Total - Total budgeted gross margin % for all budget lines <p>Note: These fields are shown only for T&M jobs or fixed price jobs where some budget lines are excluded from the fixed price.</p>
Grand Total	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs and billing prices entered in the sub-tab.</p> <p>If the current job is set up to track costs separately for fixed price items and billed costs, this field combines the costs for both.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>
Grand Total, Currency	<p>This field displays the total of all the budgeted costs entered in the sub-tab in the job currency.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown in the tab only when the job currency is different from the base currency. It is also shown only when the job is set up to track costs for a fixed price, or is a fixed price job that also has billable expenses. If you are working on a T&M job, this field is automatically hidden.</p>

Field	Description
Resource Allocation Complete	<p>Use the radio buttons to indicate whether you are done with resource allocations for the job relevant to the budget you are viewing.</p> <p>If this field is set to Yes, Maconomy updates the existing working budget with quantities, costs, and revenues based on the resource allocations.</p> <p>This field only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget.
Submitted	This field displays the date the current budget was submitted, and the name of the employee who submitted it.
Approved	This field displays the date the current budget was approved, and the name of the employee who approved it.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Create Baseline Budget	Click this action button to create a baseline budget for the job.
Submit Budget	<p>Click this action button to submit a budget for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reject Budget...	<p>Click this action button to reject the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Approve Budget	<p>Click this action button to approve the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reopen Budget	Click this action button to reopen an approved budget.
Undo Reject	<p>Click this action button to undo rejection of a budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>

Button	Description
Other Actions	<p>In the Budgeting workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Remove All Lines - Click this action button to delete all lines in the sub-tab. ▪ Recalculate Budget - Click this action button to recalculate prices on the budget lines currently displayed. ▪ Copy Budget - Click this action button to copy the current budget.

Full Budget Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Baseline tab in the Budgeting workspace.





Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. ▪ The current line is not a sum/text line.
Description	Copy to come.
Line Type	Copy to come.
Task	Copy to come.
Incl. in FP	Copy to come.
Qty	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Cost	Copy to come.
Total Cost	Copy to come.
Billing Price	Copy to come.
Total Billing Price	Copy to come.
GM	Copy to come.
Markup	Copy to come.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Budget Line	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Baseline tab in the Budgeting workspace.




Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. The current line is not a sum/text line.
Description	Copy to come.
Line Type	Copy to come.
Task	Copy to come.
Incl. in FP	Copy to come.
Qty	Copy to come.
Cost	Copy to come.
Total Cost	Copy to come.
Billing Price	Copy to come.
Total Billing Price	Copy to come.
GM	Copy to come.
Markup	Copy to come.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Budget Line	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Amount Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Baseline tab in the Budgeting workspace.


Sub-Tab Fields





Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. ▪ The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current budget line. ▪ The current line is not a sum/text line.
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	<p>Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Amount ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned to.
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is only shown when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount.</p>
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Amount sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Budget Line ▪ Delete Budget Line ▪ Revert
+ Add Budget Line	Click this action button to add another budget line to the bottom of the budget.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Contract Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Contract tab of the Budgeting workspace.

Use this tab to create a contract budget.

Note: This tab is shown only for fixed price jobs where the fixed price basis is either Budget or Quote. It is also shown for T&M jobs with **Handling of Overruns** or **Recognize Revenue by Completion Percentage** enabled.
The fields are dynamic and display different information depending on the current job's setup.

Fixed Price Jobs Based on Quote

Attention: The following fields are shown only for fixed price jobs based on an approved quote. You can edit the quote in this tab.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Current	This field displays the current price of the fixed price job.
New	Enter a new fixed price value in this field.
Submitted	This field displays the date the current quote was submitted, and the name of the employee who submitted it.
Approved	This field displays the date the current quote was approved, and the name of the employee who approved it.

Field	Description
Revision Number	This field displays the latest revision of the current quote.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Quote	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve Quote	Click this action button to approve the current quote. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Reopen Quote	Click this action button to reopen an approved budget.

Fixed Price Jobs Based on Budget

Attention: The following fields are shown only when you are working on fixed price jobs or T&M jobs with **Handling of Overruns** or **Recognize Revenue by Completion Percentage** enabled, based on an approved budget. Maconomy displays the budget type indicated in the job setup.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Fixed Price	This field displays the fixed price for the current job in the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base - the base currency of the job Currency - the job currency
Base	This field displays the total fixed price amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Currency	This field displays the total fixed price amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field in the job currency.
Total	This field displays the total fixed price of the current job in the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base - the base currency of the job Currency - the job currency

Tab Actions




Button	Description
Create Contract Budget	Click this action button to create a contract budget for the job.
Submit Budget	<p>Click this action button to submit a budget for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reject Budget...	<p>Click this action button to reject the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Approve Budget	<p>Click this action button to approve the current budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reopen Budget	Click this action button to reopen an approved budget.
Undo Reject	<p>Click this action button to undo rejection of a budget.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Other Actions	<p>In the Budgeting workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Remove All Lines - Click this action button to delete all lines in the sub-tab. ▪ Recalculate Budget - Click this action button to recalculate prices on the budget lines currently displayed. ▪ Copy Budget - Click this action button to copy the current budget.



Table Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time Outlay Amount Milestone Sum/Text
Task	Select a task from the drop-down list to assign to the budget line.
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line. For time activities, this field is in hours or days, depending on the time unit on the job.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Full Budget tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Insert Budget Line Delete Budget Line Revert
+ Add Budget Line	Click this action button to add another budget line to the bottom of the budget.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Revisions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Revisions tab of the Budgeting workspace.

This tab displays all the approved revisions and changes made to the job budget. This also allows you to print any revision of the job budgets. Note that you cannot change any of the fields in this tab. If you are working on a fixed price job, the tab displays separate budget information for expenses that are included in the fixed prices budget (under Fixed Price), and for expenses that are separately billed (under T&M).






Field	Description
Budget Type	This field displays the budget type of the current revision.
Revision No.	This field displays the revision number of the current job budget.
Cost Price, Base	This field displays the budgeted cost of the current revision in the base currency at the time when the revision was created.
Billing Price, Base	This field displays the budgeted billing price of the current revision in the base currency at the time when the revision was created.
Date Submitted	This field displays the date the current revision was submitted.
Submitted By	This field displays the name of the employee who submitted the current revision.

Revision Number Island

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Time	<p>This field displays the budgeted amount of employee time on a fixed price job, as entered in the sub-tab. The value in this field is displayed either in days or hours, depending on the time unit used on the job.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This field is shown only if the job is set up to track time activities for a fixed price. If you are working on a job that is set up to bill all expenses, such as T&M jobs, this field is automatically hidden in the tab.</p> </div>

Field	Description
Fixed Price, Cost	<p>This field displays the budgeted fixed price of the current revision. Total costs are displayed for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time - Total cost of time activities ▪ Amount - Total cost of amount activities ▪ Total - Total cost of all budget lines ▪ Total, Currency - Total cost of all budget lines in the job currency. This field is shown only when the job currency differs from the base currency.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print Budget	Click this action button to print the current budget revision.
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Full Budget Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Full Budget sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Budgeting workspace.





Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Price Breakdown	<p>Click to display the price breakdown of the selected budget line.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job uses a budget matrix. When you add hours in the budget matrix, Maconomy creates lines for each utilized resource in the price breakdown wizard that opens. You can modify the details regarding hours and prices for each line.</p>
Description	<p>Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.</p>
Line Type	<p>Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time Outlay Amount Milestone Sum/Text
Task	<p>Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned.</p>
Employee Category	<p>Select an employee category to the job budget from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p>
Employee	<p>If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p>
Incl. in FP	<p>This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.</p> <p>Note: This field is shown only when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount.</p>

Field	Description
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line. For time activities, this field is in hours or days, depending on the time unit on the job.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Time Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Time sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Budgeting workspace.





Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay ▪ Amount ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned.
Employee Category	Select an employee category to the job budget from the drop-down list. <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p> </div>
Employee	If the current budget line relates to an employee, select the employee from the drop-down list. <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This field is shown only when required on a job. If you are working on a job that utilizes employees in a different way, this field is hidden in the sub-tab. For example, if you are working on a job with a budget matrix, which provides employee information on a different level, this field is hidden.</p> </div>
Incl. in FP	This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job.

Field	Description
	<div> Note: This field is shown only when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount. </div>
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line. For time activities, this field is in hours or days, depending on the time unit on the job.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Amount Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Amount sub-tab of the Revisions tab in the Budgeting workspace.





Sub-Tab Fields

Note: On parent lines in tree tables, only the **Description** field is editable. On non-parent sum lines in tree tables, only the **Description**, **Line Type**, and **Task** fields are editable.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a description for the job budget line. If the field is blank, Maconomy automatically derives the description from the Task assigned to the budget line.
Line Type	Select the applicable type of activity for the budget line. The drop-down list include the following activity types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Outlay ▪ Amount ▪ Milestone ▪ Sum/Text
Task	Select from the drop-down list which task the budget line should be assigned.
Incl. in FP	This check box is selected if the entry that applies to the line is included in the fixed price of a job. <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This field is only shown when the current job setup bills items to a fixed price amount.</p> </div>
Quantity	Enter the budgeted quantity for the budget line.
Cost	Enter the cost of the activity on the budget line.
Total Cost	This field displays the total amount of the Cost multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the activity on the budget line. The value for non-invoiceable activities must be zero.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total amount of the Billing Price multiplied by the number in the Quantity field.

Field	Description
Gross Margin	This field displays the gross margin. Maconomy calculates the gross margin by subtracting the cost in the Total Cost field from the billing price in the Total Billing Price field.
Markup	This field displays the markup percentage.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Budgeting Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with budgets.

Create a Budget

You can create several budgets for your job, such as a working budget to manage estimates to completion, and a baseline budget to compare your progress. You can also specify the fixed price of your job in the Contract tab. This is done in a contract budget, or defined by a quote depending on the setup of your job.

To create a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Depending on the budget you wish to create, click **Working Budget**, **Baseline**, or **Contract**. The available tabs depend on the setup of your job.
4. Click **Create Working / Baseline / Contract....**
5. To add budget lines, click **+ Add Budget Line**.

6. Enter information in the lines as needed.
7. Click **Save**.

Edit a Budget

You can edit a budget to add or modify information regarding your expenses on the job. However, if it has already been submitted or approved, the budget will be reopened and will go through the approval process again.

To edit budget lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click the tab you want to update.
4. Edit the lines in the table as needed.
5. If you want to revert your changes, click **Revert**. Otherwise, click **Save** or press ENTER.

Submit a Budget

When you have finalized all details in the budget, you can submit it for approval.

To submit a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click **Submit Budget**.

Approve or Reject a Budget

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated budgets submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) budgets in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve or reject a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a budget.
3. To approve the budget:
 - a) Click **Approve Budget**.
4. To reject the budget:
 - a) Click **Reject Budget....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Reopen a Budget

To modify information in a budget that has already been submitted, you must reopen it for editing.

To reopen a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. Click **Reopen Budget**.

Copy a Budget

Use these steps to copy a budget.

To copy a budget:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Budgeting workspace**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy Budget**.

Assign Skill Requirement to a Budget Line

Use these steps to assign skills to a budget line.

To assign a skill:

1. Under the Jobs submenu, go to **Budgeting Workspace » Working Budget » Full Budget subtab** or **Time subtab**.
2. Click the **Assign Skills** icon on a budget line.

Note: This icon is available only on time lines.

3. In the wizard that opens, click **+ Add Skills Requirement**.
4. Add information in the following fields:
 - **Skill Number**
 - **Skill Name**
 - **Level**
 - **Requirement Type**
5. Press ENTER to save the line.
6. To select an existing skill requirement to add to the budget line, click on a skill on the list.
7. Click **Save**.

Resourcing

Use the Resourcing workspace to access the embedded People Planner Resourcing Overview web component.

This workspace is found under the **Jobs menu section » Jobs sub-menu**. It is only available if the company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in the corresponding Workspace Client application.

Resourcing Concepts

This workspace allows project managers and others with similar roles to perform their project planning tasks in Maconomy.

While the Resourcing Overview web component has undergone minor updates to better align with Maconomy, its functionality remains the same.

For more information about this web component and related procedures, search on "The Resourcing Workspace" in the [Deltak People Planner Web Components Guide](#).

Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Deltak recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.

Purchasing From Budget

Use this workspace to raise purchase orders and requisitions from budget lines on a job.

Purchasing From Budget Concepts

You can create and maintain purchase orders for a specific job.

In this workspace, you can create purchase orders manually for lines on the current budget, although you can also create them from the Budgeting or Estimating workspaces. The Purchases assistant provides details on the purchases you make.

Purchasing From Budget Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with purchase orders and requisitions on budget lines.

Create Purchase Orders

Use these steps to create purchase orders on lines for the current budget.

To create a purchase order:

1. Go to **Jobs » Jobs » Purchasing From Budget**.

2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the table, select the lines for which you want to create purchase orders.
4. Click **Create Purchase Orders**.
5. In the notification that displays, click **Ok**.
You can view the created purchase order in the Purchases assistant.

Create Requisitions

Use these steps to create requisitions on lines for the current budget.

To create a requisition:

1. Go to **Jobs » Jobs » Purchasing From Budget**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the table, select the lines for which you want to create requisitions.
4. Click **Create Requisitions**.
5. In the notification that displays, click **Ok**.

Quotes

The Quotes workspace enables you to create, edit, and print job quotes as well as order confirmations. In addition, this workspace supports quote revisions, and the approval hierarchy functionality for job quotes.

Quotes Concepts

You can:

- Add, insert, copy, and delete quote lines.
- Add a quote based on a budget.
- Submit, and approve or reject quotes.
- Review and restore quote revisions.
- Print quotes, draft quotes, and order confirmations.

The Quotes tab displays your quotes and relevant account information, including calculations. In this tab you can print, submit, approve, and accomplish other administrative tasks in relation to your quotes and order confirmations. The Quote Revisions tab displays all versions of your quote lines. These capabilities are parallel to what is in the Workspace Client.

The Quotes workspace is included in the Jobs section of the menu.




Quotes Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Quotes workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the job name and number to which the quote is added.
Customer	This field displays the customer name and number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the budget status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Quote Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Quote tab of the Quotes workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
New Quote Price	This field displays the total price of the quote in the job's specified currency.
Invoice Discount	This field displays the invoice discount for the job in the job's specified currency.
Tax	This field displays the taxed amount according to the selected code in the Tax Code field.

Field	Description
Balance Due	This field displays the total order confirmation price in the job's specified currency. It is the sum of the values in the New Quote Price , Invoice Discount , and Tax fields.
Effective Quote Price	This field displays the effective quote price of the job. The quote must be approved whenever the quote price is changed for the price to reflect in this field.
Budget Type	This field displays the budget type of the selected job budget.
Billing Price	This field displays the currency and total price of the job quote, excluding tax.
Deviation	This field shows the difference between the billing and quote prices.
Remarks 1-3	Enter additional information related to the job quote in these fields.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Quote	<p>Click this action button to submit a quote for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p> </div>
Approve Quote	<p>Click this action button to approve a quote.</p> <p>This action is available for users with requisite access rights only.</p>
Reopen Quote	<p>Click this action to reopen the job quote.</p> <p>Once reopened, you can add, edit, or delete quote lines.</p>
Other Actions	<p>In the Quotes workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Print Quote - Click this action to print an approved job quote. ■ Print Draft Quote - Click this action to generate a PDF of the selected job quote. You may review the PDF on screen, or save and print a copy. ■ Print Order Confirmation - Click this action to print a job order confirmation. ■ Delete Quote Lines - Click this action to delete quote lines.

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Copy Quote... - Click this action to copy a quote by using either the job number or the revision number. Once you have selected the lines, these are added to the current quote. ▪ Restore Quote Revision - Click this action to restore a quote revision.


Quote Lines Sub-Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Quotes Lines sub-tab of the Quote tab in the Quotes workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Description	Enter a description of the quote line.
Qty	Enter the quantity of the item included in your job quote.
Billing Price	Enter the billing price of the item included in your job quote.
Total Billing Price	This field displays the total billing price in the currency of your job invoice, and is automatically calculated. You cannot edit this field.
Tax Code	Select a tax code to apply to the current line.
Subtotal	Select this check box to display the subtotal of your quote.
Total Price Only	Select this check box to display the total price of your quote.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add or delete quote lines to your job.</p> <p>For lines in the Quote tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Quote Line - Click this action to insert a quote line. ▪ Delete Quote Line - Click this action to delete a quote line.
+ Add Quote Line	Click this action to add a quote line to your job.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Quote Revisions Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Quote Revisions tab of the Quotes workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Revision No.	This field displays the revision number of your quote.
New Quote Price	This field displays the total price of the quote in the job's specified currency.
Invoice Discount %	This field displays the invoice discount for the job in percentage.
Tax	This field displays the tax applied to your invoice.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Quotes Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with quotes.

Create a Quote

You can add quotes to a job based on the price estimates and product quantity in your job budget.

To create a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Quotes**
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

3. To add quote lines, click **+ Add Quote Line**.
4. Enter the necessary details for your quote line.
5. Click **Save**.

Edit a Quote

You can modify the information in an existing quote, with exception to those which you have submitted, and those which the project manager has approved or rejected.

To edit a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job quote you want to update.

3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save** or press ENTER.

Delete a Quote

You can remove quote lines as needed.

To delete a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.

Note: When the project manager has approved or rejected the job quote, you cannot delete lines.

3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Delete Quote Lines**. A confirmation window appears.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm deletion, or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Copy a Quote

Use these steps to copy quotes.

To copy a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job quote.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy Quote....**

Submit a Quote

Use these steps to submit your new or edited job quotes for approval.

To submit a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job quote you want to submit for approval.

Note: You can only submit open job quotes.

3. Click **Submit Quote**.

Approve or Reject a Quote

Use these steps to approve or reject a quote. You can view all approved job quotes in the Quotes Revisions tab.

To approve/reject a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job quote for your approval.
3. To approve the job quote:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the job quote:
 - a) Click **Reject...**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Reopen a Quote

When you reopen a quote, you can edit a submitted job quote.

To reopen a quote:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job quote.
3. Click **Reopen Quote**.

Print a Quote

Use these steps to print a job quote, draft quote, or an order confirmation.

To print a quote, draft quote, or an order confirmation:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job quote.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Print Quote**, **Print Draft Quote**, or **Print Order Confirmation**.

Restore Quote Revisions

Use these steps to restore quote revisions.

To restore quote revisions:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs > Quotes**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job quote.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Restore Quote Revision....**

Time & Expense Approval

The Time & Expense Approval Workspace allows project managers to manage time and expense sheet lines for jobs. It supports time and expense approval hierarchies, enabling users to handle approvals and track the progress of submissions.

Time & Expense Approval Concepts

You can:

- View and manage time and expense sheet lines, including unsubmitted entries, under “Time” and “Expense” tabs.
- Perform batch or line-level approvals/rejections, with the option to undo actions.
- Filter entries using criteria such as date, employee, task, and other parameters.
- View the approval hierarchy for each submission, including the next approver, project manager information, and submission date.
- View information cards for time totals, project costs, expenses, and approval statuses.
- View daily descriptions, attached documents, and expense justifications if applicable.

The **Status** field is for approval hierarchies only, but the **Approval, Project Manager** field can be added manually.

Time & Expense Approval Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with time sheet and expense sheet lines within the Time & Expense Approval workspace.

Approve a Time Sheet Line

Use these steps to approve a time sheet line. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be approved.

To approve a time sheet line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Time tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. On the line you want to approve, click the icon in the **Approve** field.
Maconomy approves the request and automatically refreshes the workspace.

5. To undo the action:

- a) Click **Undo**.

Maconomy automatically saves your changes.

Reject a Time Sheet Line

Use these steps to reject a time sheet line. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be rejected.

To reject a time sheet line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Time tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. On the line you want to reject, click the icon in the **Reject** field.
Maconomy rejects the line. You are required to enter a reason in the Rejection Comment window.
5. To undo the action:
 - a) Click **Undo**.Maconomy automatically saves your changes.

Batch Approve Time Sheet Lines

Use these steps to perform batch approvals of time sheet lines. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be approved.

To batch approve time sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Time tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Mark All for Approval**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch approval:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Approved**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.Maconomy approves the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Batch Reject Time Sheet Lines

Use these steps to perform batch rejections of time sheet lines. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be rejected.

To batch reject time sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Time tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Other Actions**, and then select **Mark All for Rejection**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch rejection:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Rejected**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.Maconomy rejects the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Approve an Expense Sheet Line

Use these steps to approve an expense sheet line. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be approved.

To approve an expense sheet line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Expense tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. On the line you want to approve, click the icon in the **Approve** field.
Maconomy approves the lines and automatically refreshes the workspace.
5. To undo the action:
 - a) Click **Undo**.Maconomy automatically saves your changes.

Reject an Expense Sheet Line

Use these steps to reject an expense sheet line. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be rejected.

To reject an expense sheet line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Expense tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. On the line you want to reject, click the icon in the **Reject** field.
Maconomy rejects the line. You are required to enter a reason in the Rejection Comment window.
5. To undo the action:
 - a) Click **Undo**.Maconomy automatically saves your changes.

Batch Approve Expense Sheet Lines

Use these steps to perform batch approvals of expense sheet lines. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be approved.

To batch approve expense sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Expense tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Mark All for Approval**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch approval:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Approved**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.Maconomy approves the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Batch Reject Expense Sheet Lines

Use these steps to perform batch rejections of expense sheet lines. Only entries with a **Submitted** status can be rejected.

To batch reject expense sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Expense tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Other Actions**, and then select **Mark All for Rejection**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch rejection:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Rejected**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.Maconomy rejects the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Release Expense Sheet Lines

You can release an expense sheet line if it is visible to you and the following requirements are met: if you are the expense sheet owner's supervisor, the checkbox **Transfer Non-Approved Time Sheets** has been selected in the window System Information, and/or you can release expense sheets in the window Actions.

To release expense sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Expense tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Other Actions**, and then select **Mark All for Release**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch release:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Released**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.Maconomy releases the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Release Time Sheet Lines

You can release a time sheet line if it is visible to you and the following requirements are met: if you are the time sheet owner's supervisor, the checkbox **Transfer Non-Approved Time Sheets** has been selected in the window System Information, and/or you can release time sheets in the window Actions.

To release time sheet lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs submenu » Time & Expense Approval workspace » Time tab**.
2. Use the search filter at the top of the workspace or the list view to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit, and then click **Apply**.
4. Click **Other Actions**, and then select **Mark All for Release**.
5. Click **Carry out Approval**.
6. To select individual lines for batch release:
 - a) In the **New Approval Status** field of the lines that you want to approve, select **Released**.
 - b) Click **Carry out Approval**.

Maconomy releases the lines and refreshes the workspace.

Risk Management

The Risk Management Workspace allows project managers and the like to manage risks related to a specific job.

Risk Management Concepts

You can:

- Estimate costs for risks that you associate with a specific job, and compare these costs to the approved risk fund in your job budget.
- View and edit existing risks.
- Copy risks from another job.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs submenu.




Risk Management Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Risk Management workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job you selected.
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company in charge of the job you selected.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Risks Tab

Use this tab to create, modify, and view risks associated with a specific job.

Selection Criteria Panel

Use the available criteria to filter the risks that Maconomy displays for the job you selected. The application filters the risk lines as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Show Open Only	Toggle on to show open risk lines only.
Status	To show the risk lines with a specific status, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.

Field	Description
Category	To show the risk lines from a specific category, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Type	To show the risk lines of a specific type, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.

Risks Tab Fields

Field	Description
Risk Profile	This field is used by the project manager to specify the overall job risk profile. To edit the field value, select a different risk level from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Approved Risk Fund	This field displays the sum of all amounts entered on job budget lines for risk-related tasks, in base currency. These job budget lines are from the latest approved budget (typically the working budget).
Assigned Risk Fund	This field displays the sum of all costs entered in the Assigned Risk Fund column of the Risks Details sub-tab. The sum is displayed in base currency.
Weighted Assigned Risk Fund	This field displays the sum of all costs entered in the Assigned Risk Fund column of the Risks Details sub-tab, multiplied by the values in the Probability % column of that sub-tab. The sum is displayed in base currency.


Risks Tab Actions


Button	Description
Copy Risks from Job	Click this action to copy risk lines from another job.

Risks Details Sub-Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Risks Details sub-tab of the Risks tab in the Risk Management workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
	Click the arrow to enter additional information about the current risk line. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Description - Enter a brief description of the risk. ▪ Mitigation - You can provide details about how you plan to mitigate the risk. ▪ Resolution - You can provide details about how you plan to resolve the risk.
Name	Enter a name for the risk.
Status	To specify a risk status, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Closed	This field displays a check mark for closed risk lines.
Category	To specify a risk category, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Type	To specify a risk type, select an option from the drop-down list. Available options are customized in the Popup Fields single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Probability %	Enter a probability percentage for the risk. You can enter a value of 0-100.
Owner	Specify the employee assigned to the risk. If you added the risk line, Maconomy assigns the risk to you by default. This field is required.
Due Date	Specify a due date for the risk.
Assigned Risk Fund	Assign a cost to the risk line in base currency.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the employee who last updated the risk line.
Changed On	This field displays the date the risk line was last updated.

Field	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to perform additional actions on the current risk line.</p> <p>For open risk lines, the following actions are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Job Risk ▪ Delete Job Risk ▪ Close <p>For closed risk lines, the following actions are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Job Risk ▪ Reopen

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Risk	Click this action to add a risk line for the job currently selected.
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Risk Management Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow when working on job risk lines.

Add a Risk Line

You can add a line for each risk that you associate with a job. Estimate the cost for each risk, and compare these costs to the approved risk fund for the job.

To add a risk line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job to which you want to add a risk line.
3. Click **+ Add Job Risk**.
Maconomy adds a line to the Risks Details table.
4. Fill out the line fields.
5. Click **Save**, or press ENTER.

Copy Risk Lines from Another Job

When adding risk lines to a job, you also have the option to copy those from another job. Note that copying risk lines from another job deletes all existing risks already specified for the target job.

To copy risk lines from another job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job to which you want to add risk lines (that is, the target job).
3. Click **Copy Risks from Job**.
The Copy Risks wizard displays.
4. In the **From Job No.** field, select a job from the drop-down.
5. Click **Copy Risks from Job**.
Maconomy copies the risks into the target job.

Note: Once under the target job, the copied risks are updated as follows:

- Any closed risks are now listed as open under the target job.
- The **Owner** field is updated with the employee number of the user who copied the risks from the other job (usually the project manager of the target job).
- The **Due Date** field is now blank. Specify a new due date for each risk line.

Edit a Risk Line

At any point in a job's life cycle, you can go in and edit any of the risks associated with the job.

To edit a risk line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job whose risk lines you want to edit.
3. Under the Risks Details table, select the risk line you want to edit.
4. Edit the line fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**, or press ENTER.

Close a Risk Line

You can close a risk for any of various reasons: if its due date has passed, if it took place and was handled/addressed, if it is no longer relevant, and so on.

To close a risk line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. On the risk line you want to close, click **Row Tools » Close**.
4. In the dialog that displays, click **Close**.
Maconomy selects the **Closed** field on the risk line.

Reopen a Risk Line

If you change your mind about any risk lines you closed, you can reopen them.

To reopen a closed risk line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. On the risk line you want to reopen, click **Row Tools » Reopen**.
4. In the dialog that displays, click **Reopen**.
Maconomy clears the **Closed** field on the risk line.

Delete an Open Risk Line

Deleting a risk line is irreversible. If you are unsure about whether you should delete a line, you can close it instead.

To delete an open risk line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Risk Management**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. On the open risk line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Job Risk**.
4. In the dialog that displays, click **Delete**.
Maconomy deletes the risk line and refreshes the page.

Progress Evaluation

The Progress Evaluation workspace allows project managers and the like to create an overview of how jobs are progressing, and see whether they are on track in terms of time and cost estimates.

Progress Evaluation Concepts

You can:

- Enter your estimates for remaining work on each task in the working budget. You can specify this in terms of remaining time or costs.
- View the details of previous progress evaluations prepared for a job.
- Submit and approve progress evaluations.




This workspace is listed under the new Jobs submenu.

Progress Evaluation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Progress Evaluation Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Progress Evaluation tab of the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Copy to come.

Resourcing island

This island and the fields under it only display if:

- The company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application.
- The **Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation** job parameter attribute is enabled on the current job.

Field	Description
Last Sent for Resourcing	This field displays the date and time information about the current job's progress evaluation was last sent to People Planner.
Last Retrieved from Resourcing	This field displays the date and time resource allocation information related to the current job's progress evaluation was last retrieved from People Planner.
Resource Allocation Complete	This field indicates whether you are done with resource allocations for the current job. Update the field value as needed.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
New Progress Evaluation	Copy to come.
Approval	Copy to come.
Resourcing	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Send for Resourcing - Click this action to send the job to People Planner. ▪ Retrieve Resourcing for Forecast - When you click this action, Maconomy retrieves resource allocation from People Planner. When you click the Resource Forecast icon on a sub-tab line, the Resource Forecast wizard then displays the updated data that Maconomy retrieved from People Planner. <p>This drop-down list and the actions in it only display if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application.

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the current job.
Other Actions	<p>In the Progress Evaluation workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calculate Pending Registrations - Copy to come.

Tasks Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Tasks sub-tab of the Progress Evaluation tab in the Progress Evaluation workspace.




Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Resource Booking	<p>Click this icon to display the Resource Booking wizard, which contains the embedded People Planner Progress Evaluation Assistant web component.</p> <p>The Progress Evaluation web component displays resource planning related specifically to the current progress evaluation line.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application. The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current line. <p>For more information about this web component and its related procedures, search on "Progress Evaluation Assistant" in the Delttek People Planner Web Components Guide.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Delttek recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.</p> </div>
Resource Forecast	<p>Click the icon to display the Resource Forecast wizard, which contains Maconomy data retrieved from People Planner.</p> <p>This icon only displays if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The company-specific Enable People Planner Web system parameter is enabled in your Workspace Client application.

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Use Imported Budget Line Resource Allocation job parameter attribute is enabled on the job related to the current progress evaluation line.
Description	Copy to come.
Activity Type	Copy to come.
Total Baseline	Copy to come.
Actual	Copy to come.
Suggested ETC	Copy to come.
ETC	Copy to come.
Current Estimate	Copy to come.
Previous Estimate	Copy to come.
Deviation Previous	Copy to come.
Deviation Baseline	Copy to come.
Completion	Copy to come.
Rounding Difference	Copy to come.
Booking Type	Copy to come.
Belongs to Planning Budget	Copy to come.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.






Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

History Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the History tab of the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions





Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Hours Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Hours sub-tab of the History tab in the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Copy to come.

Sub-Tab Actions




Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Cost Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Cost sub-tab of the History tab in the Progress Evaluation workspace.

Copy to come.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Progress Evaluation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with progress evaluations.

Create a Progress Evaluation

If you are a project manager (or someone with a similar function), you can perform progress evaluations at various points during the life cycle of a job. This allows you to analyze how the various tasks are progressing and adjust your estimates if needed.

To create a progress evaluation on a job:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Progress Evaluation » Progress Evaluation tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the job on which you want to perform a progress evaluation.
3. Click **Reopen Budget**, then **New Progress Evaluation**.
Maconomy displays the New Progress Evaluation wizard.
4. In the **Estimate Date** field, click the calendar icon to select a date. You can also type in the date.
5. Click **New Progress Evaluation**.
Maconomy updates the line fields in the Planning Budget Lines sub-tab. These lines correspond to the tasks/lines of your working budget for the job.
If the job is using **Time** as the unit of measure, the **Actual** field displays the number of hours or days spent on each task as of the estimate date specified. The values of the other fields on each line are also updated accordingly.
If the job is using **Cost Price** as the unit of measure, the **Actual** field displays the amount spent on each task as of the estimate date specified. The values of the other fields on each line are also updated accordingly.
6. If you need to adjust your estimates on a task, click the **ETC** field on the line and enter a new value. Repeat this step for each task that you need to update.
7. Press ENTER.
Maconomy saves your changes and refreshes the page. The application also updates the other field values on the line/s based on the new value/s you entered on the **ETC** field.
8. Click **Approve Budget** to finish working on the progress evaluation.
Any updates you made in the Progress Evaluation workspace are reflected in the job's working budget.

WIP Invoice

The WIP Invoice workspace allows you to create and maintain WIP invoices for your jobs.

WIP Invoice Concepts

You can:

- Prepare invoices and credit memos.
- View and edit foundation and specifications on draft invoices.
- Reallocate entries on WIP invoices.
- Review and approve invoices for posting.
- View historical invoices.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs section of the menu.




WIP Invoice Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the WIP Invoice workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Invoice	This field displays the invoice number.
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job being invoiced.
Customer	This field displays the name and number of the customer being invoiced.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Invoice Selection Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Selection tab of the WIP Invoice workspace.






Copy to come.

Selection Subtab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Selection subtab of the WIP Invoice workspace.

Copy to come.

Subtab Actions






Button	Description
Only Lines with Open Entries	Toggle on/off to display open activities only on a job.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Direct Invoicing Subtab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Direct Invoicing subtab of the WIP Invoice workspace.

Copy to come.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Invoice Selection Line	Copy to come.
Only Lines with Open Entries	Toggle on/off to display open activities only on a job.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Entries assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Entries assistant.

Copy to come.

Assistant Actions

Button	Description
Entries within Delimitation Only	Toggle on/off to display entries identified by the Delimit action made in the Invoice Selection tab. The default value displayed in this field depends on whether the Keep delimitation when changing invoice selection system

Button	Description
	<p>parameter is enabled. For more details about this parameter, refer to its field description in the <i>Maconomy Reference Guide</i>.</p> <p>If you have excluded certain entries for invoices, such as by using the Delimit action, toggling on this action does not display entries that are carried forward.</p>

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Invoice Editing Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Editing tab of the WIP Invoice workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Draft Number	Copy to come.
Bill To Customer	Copy to come.
Bill To Customer Name	Copy to come.
Billing Price	Copy to come.
Billing Price Up/Down	Copy to come.
Created On	Copy to come.
Created By	Copy to come.
Submitted	Copy to come.
Approved	Copy to come.
Blanket Draft	Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Draft	Copy to come.
Close Editing	Copy to come.
Reopen Editing	Copy to come.
Other Actions	<p>In the Invoice Editing tab, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Show Summary ▪ Show Detailed Specification ▪ Restore Editing, Detailed Specification

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove Other Drafts Attach Document Restore Editing, Summary Copy Editing from Invoice... Copy Editing from Draft... Text Wrapping...
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Documents Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents sub-tab of the Invoice Editing tab in the WIP Invoice workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	<p>This field displays the file name of the document attached to the draft invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.</p> <p>Click on the file name to download the document.</p>
Type	<p>This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the draft invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.</p>
Size	<p>This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the draft invoice.</p>

Field	Description
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the draft invoice.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current draft invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area

This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.


You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.

Action	Description
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Invoice History Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice History tab of the WIP Invoice workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Invoice No.	Copy to come.
Type	Copy to come.
Invoice Date	Copy to come.
Bill to Customer	Copy to come.
Amount Incl. Tax	Copy to come.
Billing Price Up/Down	Copy to come.
Due Date	Copy to come.
Payment Status	<p>This field displays the following payment statuses of invoices, pre-invoices, and credit memos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Due - Copy to come. ■ Not Due - Copy to come. ■ N/A - Copy to come. ■ Paid - Copy to come. ■ Reconciled - Copy to come.

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Partially Reconciled - The amount due for the job invoice is partially paid. The status is color-coded yellow if the invoice has a remaining balance and red if there are payments made but the balance is due. This is in the currency of your invoice.
Remainder	This field displays the remaining balance of your invoice, pre-invoice, or credit memo, in the currency of your invoice.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Reallocate Entries Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Reallocate Entries tab of the WIP Invoice workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Select all Entries	Copy to come.
Deselect all Entries	Copy to come.
Reallocate Entries To	Copy to come.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Messages Pane

This section describes the fields and actions on the Messages pane of the WIP Invoice workspace. For more information about the functionality, see "Conversations" under the Getting Started section of this online help.

Messages Area

This contains all the messages about the selected WIP invoice. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the **Delete** icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Pane Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the conversation for the selected WIP invoice.
Subscribe/ Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the conversation for the selected WIP invoice.
Send	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

WIP Invoice Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with WIP invoices.

Create a WIP Invoice

Use these steps to create a draft WIP invoice.

To create a WIP draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » WIP Invoice**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the Search field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Selection tab, enter information about the invoice as needed.
4. Select entries for invoicing as needed.
5. Click **Save**.
6. Click **Approve** to create the draft invoice and approve it for editing.

Edit a Draft WIP Invoice

Use these steps to edit a draft WIP invoice.

To edit a WIP invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » WIP Invoice**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Editing tab, select the draft you want to update.
4. Edit information on the draft invoice as needed.
5. Click **Close Editing** when editing is completed.
6. Click **Submit Draft** to submit the draft for approval.

Submit a WIP Draft Invoice

To create a WIP invoice for a job, you must first submit the draft for approval. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To submit a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **WIP Invoice » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. Click **Save**.
4. Click **Submit Draft**.

Approve or Reject a WIP Draft Invoice

To issue a WIP invoice, you must first approve the draft. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To approve or reject a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **WIP Invoice » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. To approve the draft invoice:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the draft invoice:
 - a) Click **Reject...**
Maconomy displays the Reject Draft Invoice wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Attach Documents to a Draft Invoice

Use these steps to attach documents to a draft invoice.

To attach documents to a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs sub-menu » WIP Invoice workspace » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachment/s in the Documents sub-tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents sub-tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents subtab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » WIP Invoice » Invoice Editing**.
2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. In the Documents subtab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Print a Draft WIP Invoice

Use these steps to print a draft WIP invoice.

To print a draft WIP invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » WIP Invoice**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Selection or Invoice Editing tab, click **Print Draft**.

Print a WIP Invoice

Once a draft invoice is approved, you can print the WIP invoice.

To print a WIP invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » WIP Invoice**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Selection or Invoice Editing tab, click **Print Invoice**.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.

3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.
Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Invoice on Account

The Invoice on Account workspace allows you to create and maintain on account invoices for your jobs.

Invoice on Account Concepts

You can:

- Prepare invoices and credit memos.
- Create invoicing plans and transfer invoice lines for on account invoices.
- View and edit foundation and specifications on draft invoices.
- Review and approve invoices for posting.
- View historical invoices.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs section of the menu.




Invoice on Account Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice on Account workspace.

Card Part Fields

Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow. </div>
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow. </div>
Reject...	Click this action button to reject the current record. <div> Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies. </div>
Other Actions	In the Invoice on Account workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Show Summary ▪ Show Detailed Specification ▪ Restore Editing, Detailed Specification ▪ Remove Other Drafts ▪ Restore Editing, Summary






Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Copy Editing from Invoice... ▪ Copy Editing from Draft... ▪ Text Wrapping... ▪ Undo Approval/Reject

Invoice on Account Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice on Account tab of the Invoice on Account workspace.

Copy to come.

Specification Table Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Job Invoice On Account Entry	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions




Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.



Invoicing Plan Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoicing Plan tab of the Invoice on Account workspace.

Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Invoicing Plan Line	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Invoice Editing Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Editing tab of the Invoice on Account workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Draft Number	Copy to come.
Bill To Customer	Copy to come.
Bill To Customer Name	Copy to come.
Billing Price	Copy to come.
Billing Price Up/Down	Copy to come.
Created On	Copy to come.
Created By	Copy to come.
Submitted	Copy to come.
Approved	Copy to come.
Blanket Draft	Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Draft	Copy to come.

Button	Description
Close Editing	Copy to come.
Reopen Editing	Copy to come.
Other Actions	<p>In the Invoice Editing tab, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Show Summary ▪ Show Detailed Specification ▪ Restore Editing, Detailed Specification ▪ Remove Other Drafts ▪ Attach Document ▪ Restore Editing, Summary ▪ Copy Editing from Invoice... ▪ Copy Editing from Draft... ▪ Text Wrapping...
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>


Documents Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents sub-tab of the Invoice Editing tab in the Invoice on Account workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the draft invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the draft invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the draft invoice.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the draft invoice.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current draft invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Documents sub-tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Invoice History Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice History tab of the Invoice on Account workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Invoice No.	Copy to come.
Type	Copy to come.
Invoice Date	Copy to come.
Bill to Customer	Copy to come.
Amount Incl. Tax	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Billing Price Up/Down	Copy to come.
Due Date	Copy to come.
Payment Status	<p>This field displays the following payment statuses of invoices, pre-invoices, and credit memos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - Copy to come. ▪ Not Due - Copy to come. ▪ N/A - Copy to come. ▪ Paid - Copy to come. ▪ Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Not Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Partially Reconciled - The amount due for the job invoice is partially paid. The status is color-coded yellow if the invoice has a remaining balance and red if there are payments made but the balance is due. This is in the currency of your invoice.
Remainder	This field displays the remaining balance of your invoice, pre-invoice, or credit memo, in the currency of your invoice.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Invoice on Account Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with invoices on account.

Create an Invoice on Account

There are two ways to create an invoice on account in the web client. You can either create one directly in the workspace, or use an invoicing plan.

To create an invoice on account:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Invoice on Account**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. Create an invoice on account using either of the following options:
 - Click **Transfer Invoicing Plan....**
 - In the table under the Invoice on Account tab, click **+Add Job Invoice on Account Entry** and enter information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Approve** to create the invoice on account.

Edit a Draft Invoice on Account

Use these steps to make changes on a draft invoice on account.

To edit a draft invoice on account:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Invoice on Account**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Editing tab, select the draft you want to update.
4. Edit information on the draft invoice as needed.
5. Click **Close Editing**.

Print a Draft Invoice on Account

Use these steps to print a draft invoice on account.

To print a draft invoice on account:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Invoice on Account**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice Editing tab, click **Print Draft**.

Print an Invoice on Account

Once a draft invoice is completed, you can print the invoice on account.

To print an invoice on account:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Invoice on Account**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Invoice on Account or Invoice Editing tab, click **Print Invoice**.

Submit a Draft Invoice on Account

To create an invoice on account for a job, you must first submit the draft for approval. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To submit a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoice on Account » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. Click **Save**.
4. Click **Submit Draft**.

Approve or Reject a Draft Invoice on Account

To issue an invoice on account, you must first approve the draft. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To approve or reject a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoice on Account » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an invoice.
3. To approve the draft invoice:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the draft invoice:
 - a) Click **Reject...**
Maconomy displays the Reject Draft Invoice wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Attach Documents to a Draft Invoice

Use these steps to attach documents to a draft invoice.

To attach documents to a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs sub-menu » Invoice on Account workspace » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachments in the Documents sub-tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents sub-tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents subtab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Jobs » Invoice on Account » Invoice Editing**.
2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. In the Documents subtab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.
Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Job Invoice Allocation

You can match and allocate job entries against invoices on account in this workspace.

Job Invoice Allocation Concepts

This workspace displays information about a job and information that is relevant for job invoice allocation.

Job invoice allocation is similar to the process of creating a zero invoice, but with the difference that no invoice is created.

Job invoice allocation is an internal process, primarily used to ensure that entries and invoices on account are closed properly. The process affects only job entries and invoices on account that are included in the fixed price, and is only available for jobs that have been set up for invoice allocation.

All of the amounts in the workspace are shown in the currency of the job.

VAT is not considered.

For main jobs that you set up with main job invoicing, this workspace includes entries from subjobs.

For a job that has been set up to use job invoice allocation to handle the fixed price (or retainer) part of the job, the actual allocation takes place in one of the following ways:

- You can set up jobs so that the job invoice allocation takes place as part of job closure. With this setup, you can close a fixed-price job when the fixed price equals the amount invoiced. If the revenue recognized differs from the fixed price, Maconomy generates a revenue adjustment for the difference. This revenue adjustment uses the standard task for revenue recognition set up on the job's task list.
- You can manually select the invoices on account and job entries for allocation, then submit and approve the job invoice allocation using the actions that are available in this workspace.

You can also track invoices and credit memos for the selected job in the Allocation History tab.

Job Invoice Allocation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Invoice Allocation workspace.

Copy to come.

Reports

For information on the report workspaces under this submenu, go to [Reports](#) on page 734.

Draft Invoices

The Draft Invoices workspace lists all the draft invoices to which you have access, and lets you perform various actions.

Draft Invoices Concepts

You can:

- Edit a draft invoice, or finalize it.
- Submit a finalized invoice.
- Approve an invoice.
- Print an invoice.


Draft Invoices Fields



This section describes the fields and actions on the Draft Invoices workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job being invoiced.
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer being invoiced.
Type	This field displays the invoice type.
Invoice Name	Enter a name for the draft invoice.
Payment Terms	Select the payment terms to apply to the invoice.
Preferred Invoice Date	Select the preferred invoice date. This must be within the open posting interval. If you do not choose a date, Maconomy automatically enters the date when the invoice was printed.
Due Date	This field displays the date on which payment is due for the invoice.
Blanket Draft	This field displays whether the current record is included in a blanket draft.
Selected for Invoicing	This field displays the total price of invoice lines selected for invoicing.
To be adjusted on draft, Summary	This field displays the amount to be adjusted based on the changes you make to the draft invoice.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the price to be paid. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Up/Down	This field displays the amount by which the invoiceable amount has been written up or down, expressed in the currency of the job.
Billing Address	This field displays the address of the bill to customer. Update the information as needed.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click to display the list view.</p> <p>Click to display the detailed view.</p>
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit Draft	<p>Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Print Draft	Click this action button to print the draft invoice.
Approval	<p>Choose an approval action from the dropdown list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Approve - Click this action button to approve the current record. ▪ Reject... - Click this action button to reject the current record. ▪ Undo Approval/Reject - Click this action button to undo approval/rejection of the current record. <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Editing	<p>Choose an action from the dropdown list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Close Editing - Click this action button to close editing on the draft invoice. ▪ Reopen Editing - Click this action button to reopen an approved draft invoice for editing. ▪ Restore Editing, Detailed Specification - Click this action button to restore the detailed specification of a previous edit of the invoice. If the previous edit has a document archive, it is assigned to the current edit.

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Restore Editing, Summary - Click this action button to restore the summary draft of a previous edit of the invoice. If the previous edit has a document archive, it is assigned to the current edit. ▪ Copy Editing from Invoice... - Click this action button to specify an invoice from which lines should be copied to the current draft invoice. ▪ Copy Editing from Draft... - Click this action button to specify a combination of job number, bill-to customer, and appropriation to point out an approved invoice editing from which the lines are copied to the current draft invoice.
Other Actions	<p>In the Draft Invoices workspace, this dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Show Summary - Click this action button to display the lines from the summary draft. ▪ Show Detailed Specification - Click this action button to display lines from the detailed specification. ▪ Remove Other Drafts - Click this action button to remove all previous drafts of the current draft invoice. ▪ Attach Document - Click this action button to attach documents to the record.

Draft Editing Subtab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Draft Editing subtab of the Draft Invoices workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Standard Text Code	Select a code from the list of standard invoicing texts specified on the job.
Description	Enter a description for the line.
Quantity	<p>Enter the number of units to be sold on the current line.</p> <div> Note: You can enter either a positive or negative value in this field. </div>
Billing Price	<p>Enter the billing price for the current line.</p> <p>When you change the price or the quantity, the total amount is updated accordingly.</p>

Field	Description
Total Price Only	Select this check box to display only the total billing price. If you select this check box, the values in the Quantity and Billing Price fields are reset to zero and cannot be changed on the line.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Draft Editing subtab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Invoice Line ▪ Delete Invoice Line ▪ Revert
+ Add Invoice Line	Click this action button to add an invoice line to the bottom of the tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Foundation Subtab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Foundation subtab of the Draft Invoices workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Date	This field displays the entry date of the current line.
Task Description	This field displays a description of the task on the current line.
Employee	This field displays the employee assigned to the job entry on the current line.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity to be invoiced from the current line.
Billing Price	This field displays the unit billing price.
Quantity Up/Down	This field shows the potential write-up/-down quantity on the job entry line.
Billing Price Up/Down	This field shows the potential write-up/-down billing price on the job entry line.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.




Documents Subtab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents subtab of the Draft Invoices workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the draft invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the draft invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the draft invoice.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the draft invoice.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current draft invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Documents sub-tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Draft Invoices Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with draft invoices.

Edit a Draft Invoice

Use these steps to edit a draft invoice.

To edit a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. In the Draft Editing tab, select the line you want to update.
4. Edit information on the draft invoice as needed.
5. From the **Editing** dropdown list, click **Close Editing** when editing is completed.
6. (Optional) To submit the draft invoice for approval, click **Submit Draft**.

Print a Draft Invoice

Use this workspace to print a draft invoice.

To print a WIP draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an invoice.
3. Click **Print Draft**.

Submit a Draft Invoice

To create an invoice for a job, you must first submit the draft for approval. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To approve or reject a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. Click **Submit Draft**.

Attach Documents to a Draft Invoice

Use these steps to attach documents to a draft invoice.

To attach documents to a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.

2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachments in the Documents subtab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents subtab. Click **Save** or press ENTER to save the information.

Approve or Reject a Draft Invoice

To issue an invoice, you must first approve the draft. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To approve or reject a draft invoice:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a draft invoice.
3. To approve the draft invoice:
 - a) From the **Approval** dropdown list, click **Approve**.
4. To reject the draft invoice:
 - a) From the **Approval** dropdown list, click **Reject....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Draft Invoice wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection remark. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.
5. To undo approval or rejection of a draft invoice:
 - a) From the **Approval** dropdown list, click **Undo Approval/Reject**.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents subtab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to the Draft Invoices workspace.
2. Select a draft invoice from the filter list.
3. In the Documents subtab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.

Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.

4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Job Invoices

The Job Invoices workspace enables you to easily view an existing job invoice and create a credit memo based on it.

Job Invoices Concepts

You can:

- Review invoices and associated job entries.
- Edit the bill-to-customer address before reprinting an invoice.
- Create, submit, and approve a credit memo based on the selected invoice.
- Filter and view selected invoices or credit memos using selection criteria.

This workspace is listed under the Jobs section of the menu.



Job Invoices Fields


This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Invoices workspace.

Card Part

Field	Description
Invoice Number	This field displays the invoice number.
Customer	This field displays the name and number of the customer being invoiced.
Job	This field displays the name and number of the job being invoiced.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.

Button	Description
	
Save	Click this action to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Crediting Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Crediting tab of the Job Invoices workspace.

Tab Fields

Note: This tab and its fields are only when working on invoices. You can create a credit memo based on the current invoice.

Field	Description
Debit/Credit	This field displays whether the current record is an invoice or a credit memo. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Debit - This is displayed if the current record is an invoice. ▪ Credit - This is displayed if the current record is a credit memo.
Invoice Type	This field displays the type of invoice. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ T&M ▪ On Account ▪ T&M and On Account ▪ Pre-Invoice ▪ 0-Invoice
Invoice Date	This field displays the date the invoice was issued.
Due Date	This field displays the date on which payment is due for the credit memo.
Payment Status	This field displays the following payment statuses of invoices, pre-invoices, and credit memos: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - Copy to come. ▪ Not Due - Copy to come.

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ N/A - Copy to come. ▪ Paid - Copy to come. ▪ Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Not Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Partially Reconciled- The amount due for the job invoice is partially paid. The status is color-coded yellow if the invoice has a remaining balance and red if there are payments made but the balance is due. This is in the currency of your invoice.
Remainder	This field displays the remaining balance of your invoice, pre-invoice, or credit memo, in the currency of your invoice.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the price to be paid. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Job Invoicing	Copy to come.
Billing Address	This field displays the address of the bill-to customer. Update the information as needed.

Details Island

Note: This island is collapsed by default.

Field	Description
Invoice Name	This field displays the invoice name. Update the information as needed.
Job	This field displays the job number on the credit memo.
Blanket Invoice	This field displays whether the current record is included in a blanket invoice.
Time Unit	This field displays the time unit used for prices on time activities on the job.
Created	This field displays the date the credit memo was created, and the name of the employee who created it.
Approved	This field displays the date the credit memo was approved, and the name of the employee who approved it.
Printed	This field displays the date the credit memo was printed, and the name of the employee who printed it.
Invoiced on Account	This field displays the amount invoiced on account on the current credit memo.

Field	Description
	Note: This field is shown only for credit memos based on invoices on account.
Amount Reconciled	This field displays the amount reconciled on the current credit memo. Note: This field is shown only for credit memos based on invoices on account.
Tax 1-3 Reconciled	These fields display the tax amount reconciled on the current credit memo. Note: This field is shown only for credit memos based on invoices on account.
Fully Reconciled	This field displays whether the current credit memo is fully reconciled. Note: This field is shown only for credit memos based on invoices on account.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Create Credit Memo Selection...	Click this action button to create a credit memo.
Approve Credit Memo Selection	Click this action button to approve the current credit memo for editing. The specification of the draft credit memo is shown in the New Specification subtab.

Attention: The following actions are available only after credit memo approval.

Button	Description
Print Draft	Click this action button to print the draft credit memo.
Print Credit Memo	Click this action button to print the credit memo.
Submit Draft	Click this action button to submit the draft memo.
Approve Draft	Click this action button to approve the draft memo.
Reopen Editing	Click this action button to reopen an approved credit memo for editing.
Close Editing	Click this action button to close editing on the draft memo.

New Specification Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the New Specification sub-tab under the Crediting tab of the Job Invoices workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Standard Text Code	This field displays the text code, if the current line is based on a standard invoicing text code.
Description	This field displays information regarding the current line.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity for invoicing on the current line.
Billing Price	This field displays the billing price per unit.
Billing Price Total	This field displays the total billing price in for the current line. This field displays the amount invoiced before tax, and any discount and on account reductions on T&M invoices.
Total Price Only	Select this field to exclude unit price and quantity from time and/or amount activities on the current line.

Invoices Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with credit memos.

Create a Credit Memo

When you post invoices on a job, you can also craft a credit memo to give partial or full credit on an invoice, credit individual job entries, or perform crediting for a certain date range. In this workspace, you can choose an existing invoice and create a credit memo based on it.

Before you can create a credit memo, you must perform invoice selection. Depending on the job setup, you can do this in either the WIP Invoice workspace or Invoice on Account workspace.

To create a credit memo:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoices > Crediting tab**.
2. Click **Create Credit Memo Selection...**
The Create Credit Memo Selection wizard displays.
3. If the invoice contains T&M entries, choose whether you want to restore job entries.
4. Select the preferred date for your credit memo.
5. Click **Create** to create the credit memo selection.

6. Click **Approve Credit Memo Selection** to create the credit memo specification. You can now edit the specification in the New Specification sub-tab.
7. Click **Close Editing** when editing is completed.

Note: This only applies if approval hierarchies are not used.

Print a Draft Credit Memo

Use these steps to print a draft memo.

To print a draft memo:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoices > Crediting tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit memo.
3. Click **Print Draft**.

Submit a Draft Credit Memo

To credit an invoice on a job, you must first submit the draft for approval. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To submit a draft memo:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoices > Crediting tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit memo.
3. In the New Specification sub-tab, fill out the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.
5. Click **Submit Draft**.

Approve a Draft Credit Memo

To issue a credit memo, you must first approve the draft. Note that this applies only if you have set up approval hierarchies for draft invoices.

To approve a draft memo:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoices > Crediting tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit memo.
3. Click **Approve Draft**.

Print a Credit Memo

Once a draft memo is completed, you can print the credit memo.

To print a credit memo:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Invoices > Crediting tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit memo.
3. Click **Print Credit Memo**.

Job Administration Submenu

Various job cost-related functionalities are available in the web client. Several workspaces are available under this submenu to support these features.

Job Journal

Use this workspace to create job entries that primarily involve time spent by your employees on jobs.

Job Journal Concepts

You can use this workspace to create job entries for photocopies, film, or other materials used on the job.

Job entries are entered in a job journal for future posting. You can change the information in the job journal until it is posted.

Job Journal Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Journal workspace.

Copy to come.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Job Journal Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with job journals.

Create a Job Journal

Use these steps to add a job journal.

To add a job journal:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Click **+New Journal**.
3. In the wizard that displays, select a company.
4. Click **Create**.

Submit a Job Journal

Use these steps to submit a job journal.

To submit a journal:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. Click **Submit**.

Post a Job Journal

Use these steps to post a job journal.

To post a job journal:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. Click **Post...**
4. In the wizard that displays, select a layout.
5. Click **Post**.
Maconomy downloads a PDF copy of the journal to your device.

Attach Document to a Job Journal

Use these steps to attach a document to a job journal.

To attach a document:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. Click **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select a file to upload.
6. Click **Ok**.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab or subtab of a workspace.

To view a document:

1. Go to the workspace where you want to view a document.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select a record or transaction.
3. Drill down to the Documents tab or subtab, and select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Delete Job Journal Lines

You can delete all entries on a job journal if needed.

To delete all journal lines:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. Click **Delete All Journal Lines**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add a Job Journal Line

You can add journal lines for future posting in this workspace.

To add a journal line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. In the table, click **+Add Entry**.
4. Enter or select a job. This is a required field.
5. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Journal Line

Use these steps to delete a journal line from the job journal.

To delete a journal line:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Journal**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job journal.
3. In the table, on the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deletion.

Job Reallocation Submenu

The Maconomy web client supports the reallocation of jobs. Three workspaces are available under this submenu to support this functionality.

Job Reallocation by Job

Use this workspace to reallocate job entries, one job at a time.

Job Reallocation by Job Concepts

The functionality in this workspace is similar to that in the Batch Job Reallocation workspace except it displays entries for a specific job only.

Overviews of the total hours, revenue, and costs for reallocation are highlighted in the workspace for easy reference.

In this workspace, you can:

- Select job entries you want to reallocate
- Utilize selection criteria to view specific job entries associated with certain activity numbers, employee numbers, and so on
- Review and/or change the dimensions to which the job entries should be reallocated

Job Reallocation by Job Fields

This section describes the fields and actions in the Job Reallocation by Job workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Reallocation by Job Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to reallocate entries for a specific job.

Reallocate a Job Entry

Use these steps to reallocate one or more job entries on a specified job.

To reallocate job entries

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Reallocation by Job**.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the job entries you want to reallocate.
4. To select job entries for reallocation:
 - Click the **Mark for Reconciliation** action to select all displayed job entries; OR
 - Select the **Reallocate** checkbox on each job entry line you want to reallocate.

Note: You cannot reallocate accrual entries or entries that are approved for invoicing. An error message will display when you try to select entries like these.

5. Click **Reallocate To....**
6. In the wizard that displays, enter information in the fields as needed.
7. Click **Approve Reallocation**.
8. In the warning message that displays, click **Ok** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without reallocating the job entries.

Batch Job Reallocation

You can reallocate job entries in batches in this workspace.

Batch Job Reallocation Concepts

When you post a reallocation, Maconomy creates an offset entry that is equivalent to the original entry.

This workspace features key performance indicators (KPIs) that display the total time, billing price, and cost price for reallocation based on selected entries in the Job Entries table.

You can:

- Use selection criteria to display which entries will be reallocated
- Select entries to reallocate to other dimensions such as jobs, employees, and so on
- Specify whether created entries upon reallocation should retain the original transaction number, have a specific transaction number, or use a transaction number series

Batch Job Reallocation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions in the Job Reallocation workspace.

Copy to come.

Batch Job Reallocation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with reallocating job entries in batches.

Reallocate Job Entries by Batch

Use these steps to reallocate job entries from different jobs in one batch.

To batch reallocate job entries:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Batch Job Reallocation**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the job entries you want to reallocate.
3. Toggle on **Show Lines** to display the results.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Ok**.
5. To select job entries for reallocation:
 - Click the **Mark for Reconciliation** action to select all displayed job entries; OR
 - Select the **Reallocate** checkbox on each job entry line you want to reallocate.

Note: You cannot reallocate entries that are approved for invoicing. An error message displays if one or more of the selected entries have this status.

6. Click **Approve Reallocation....**
7. In the wizard that displays, enter information in the fields as needed.

8. Click **Approve Reallocation**.
9. In the warning message that displays, click **Ok** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without reallocating the job entries.

Job Reallocation

Use this workspace to reallocate job entries.

Job Reallocation Concepts

In this workspace, you can view the full details of the original job entry.

When you approve and post a reallocation, Maconomy creates an offset entry that is equivalent to the original entry and creates an entry for each job reallocation line.

This workspace allows you to create reallocation entries. When you create a reallocation entry, you can modify the quantity or the total cost amount to be reallocated. You can also change either the quantity or the unit cost price of new entries, provided that the total cost amount remains the same as the original entry. The billing prices of the new entries are adjusted so that the gross margin is also the same as the original entry.

Job Reallocation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions in the Job Reallocation workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Reallocation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to reallocate job entries.

Reallocate an Individual Job Entry

Use these steps to reallocate a single job entry.

To reallocate a job entry:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Reallocation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job entry.
3. In the Reallocation Entry table, add or review reallocation lines as needed.
4. Click **Approve Reallocation....**
5. In the wizard displays, enter a reallocation date. This is a required field.
6. Click **Approve**.

Add a Job Reallocation Entry

Use these steps to add a reallocation to a job entry.

To add a job reallocation entry:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Reallocation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job entry.
3. In the Reallocation Entry table, click **+Add Job Reallocation Entry**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Note: A warning message displays if you add a closed job entry. Click **Ok** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without saving the job entry.

Delete a Job Reallocation Entry

Use these steps to delete a reallocation from a job entry.

To delete a job reallocation entry:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Reallocation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job entry.
3. In the Reallocation Entry table, on the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Job Reallocation Entry**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deletion.

Revenue Recognition Submenu

You can adjust revenue, work-in-progress, and employee distribution on jobs. Workspaces that support these features are available under the Revenue Recognition submenu.

Job Revenue Recognition

The Job Revenue Recognition workspace allows you to recognize revenue on jobs, either one at a time or in batches.

Job Revenue Recognition Concepts

The workspace provides at-a-glance summaries of the current recognized revenue, new revenue recognized, and the total adjustment value in enterprise currency.

These summaries automatically refresh as you adjust revenue on the job(s). If you have jobs that are set up to use detailed revenue recognition, you can edit details using the Revenue Recognition Details assistant.

Job Revenue Recognition Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Revenue Recognition workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Revenue Recognition Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to recognize revenue on jobs.

Calculate Revenue Recognition

Use these steps to recognize revenue on one or more jobs. You can manually change the details of the recognized revenue for each job if needed or recognize revenue by batch.

To calculate revenue recognition:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Revenue Recognition » Job Revenue Recognition**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the jobs for revenue recognition.
3. Toggle on **Show Lines** to display the results.
4. (Optional) Edit information on each line as needed.
5. To select jobs for revenue recognition:
 - Click **Calculate » Mark for Calculation** to select all displayed jobs, OR
 - Select the **Calculate** checkbox on each job for which revenue should be recognized.
6. Click **Calculate » Calculate Revenue Recognition....**
7. In the wizard that displays, enter a revenue recognition date. This is a required field.
8. Select or clear the other checkboxes in the wizard as needed.
9. Click **Calculate**.

Approve Revenue Recognition

Use these steps to approve revenue recognition on jobs.

To approve revenue recognition:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Revenue Recognition » Job Revenue Recognition**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the jobs for approval.
3. Toggle on **Show Lines** to display the results.
4. To select jobs for approval:
 - Click **Approve » Mark for Approval** to select all displayed jobs; OR
 - Select the **Approve** checkbox on each job you want to approve for revenue recognition.
5. Click **Approve » Approve Recognition....**
6. In the wizard that displays, enter information in the following fields:
 - Enter a value in the **Triviality Limit** field.
 - Select a currency. This is a required field.
7. Click **Approve**.

Evaluation of WIP

Use this workspace to reevaluate the work-in-progress (WIP) on a job.

Evaluation of WIP Concepts

You can choose to specify a fixed amount or percentage of the WIP to be recognized as revenue for the job.

The process of reevaluation the WIP of a job is similar to the revenue recognition process in the Job Revenue Recognition workspace. However, whereas Maconomy calculates revenue recognition using a completion percentage based on a job budget, the evaluation in this workspace is based solely on the sum of open entries for the job.

Evaluation of WIP Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Evaluation of WIP workspace.

Copy to come.

Employee Revenue Distribution

You can use the Employee Revenue Distribution workspace to review and manually redistribute revenue earned by employees on a job.

Employee Revenue Distribution Concepts

Although Maconomy automatically calculates and provides an equal realization rate among employees, you can change the rate for selected employees in this workspace.

When you do this, Maconomy adjusts the revenue to be recognized for the other employees to maintain the same total amount recognized on the job.

Employee Revenue Distribution Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employee Revenue Distribution workspace.

Copy to come.

Employee Revenue Distribution Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to redistribute the revenue earned by employees on the job.

Adjust Employee Revenue Distribution

Use these steps to redistribute the revenue earned by employees on the job.

To redistribute employee revenue:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Revenue Recognition » Employee Revenue Distribution**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. In the Employees table, edit the fields on each line as needed.
4. Click **Calculate....**
5. Select a cut-off date.
6. Select an entry date. This is a required field.
7. Click **Calculate**.
Maconomy saves your changes. For each change that you make for an individual employee, Maconomy adjusts the revenue to be recognized for the other employees, to maintain the same total recognized amount on the job.

Submit Employee Revenue Distribution on a Job

Use these steps to submit employee revenue distribution on a job.

To submit employee revenue distribution:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Revenue Recognition » Employee Revenue Distribution**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. Edit information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Submit**.

Approve Employee Revenue Recognition on a Job

Use these steps to approve employee revenue distribution on a job.

To approve employee revenue distribution:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Revenue Recognition » Employee Revenue Distribution**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job.
3. Click **Approve**.

Batch Job Invoice Allocation

Use this workspace to perform job invoice allocation for multiple jobs in a batch.

Batch Job Invoice Allocation Concepts

Overviews of the number of jobs, total cost price, and total billing price for allocation is displayed at the top of the workspace to provide an at-a-glance view of the totals based on the lines displayed in the Jobs table.

The functionality of this workspace is similar to that of the Job Invoice Allocation workspace, with the difference that your actions apply to all of the jobs that match the selection criteria.

Batch Job Invoice Allocation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Batch Job Invoice Allocation workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Parameter Selection

You can apply parameters of different types to a job in this workspace.

Job Parameter Selection Concepts

The Job Parameters table displays the selected parameter types for the selected job. The Job Parameter Attributes assistant shows the current and new values for each attribute of the specific parameter type.

When you create a job, Maconomy derives job parameters for the job in question based on the setup in the Job Parameter Selection Rules workspace. This applies to the assigned selection criteria specifications and the specified priorities of the relevant job parameter selection rules. However, you can manually change the job parameters that Maconomy displays in the **New Parameter Name** field in the Job Parameters table of this workspace. If you change one or more parameter names, use the **Change Job Parameters** action to make the new parameters effective for that job.

When you change a job information field (such as the job name), Maconomy automatically rederives the job parameters according to the setup in the Job Parameter Selection Rules workspace. However, in the Job Parameter Derivation Fields workspace, you can specify that Maconomy should only rederive job parameters when certain fields are changed, such as the job name or a job pop-up. Or, for performance reasons, you can specify that Maconomy should never rederive job parameters. In this case, you would rederive the job parameters manually, if needed, using the **Rederive Job Parameters** action in this workspace.

Job Parameter Selection Fields

This section describes the fields and actions in the Job Parameter Selection workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Transfer Submenu

You can transfer jobs to a new set of dimensions and review approved transfers in the web client.

The Job Transfer and Job Transfer History workspaces are available under this submenu to support this functionality.

Job Transfer

Use this workspace to transfer one or more jobs to a new set of dimensions.

Job Transfer Concepts

When you transfer a job, Maconomy transfers all open entries to the new job, so that financial statistics are still tracked correctly.

In this workspace, you can:

- Use selection criteria to choose the jobs to transfer.
- Define the set of dimensions to which the jobs will be transferred and the date on which the transfer should occur.

- Submit and approve job transfers.

When a job transfer is approved, Maconomy creates a job transfer journal. When you post this journal, Maconomy:

- Creates new job entries that are associated with the new dimensions. The entry date of the new job entries is the transfer date that you specified in the Transfer Date field, or the entry date of the original entry, if that date is after the transfer date.
- Closes the original job entries that are associated with the old dimensions. The G/L entry date of the new entries is the entry date, or the first date in the open G/L posting interval for the job's company and the job's executing company, if that date is after the entry date.

Invoice Lines

When you transfer an open job entry to new dimensions, Maconomy automatically creates a job invoice line associated with the new dimensions. The invoice date of the invoice line is the G/L entry date of the new job entry.

This means that when you transfer a job, Maconomy transfers the invoicing basis of the job to new dimensions, but does not transfer the actual entries of the job. The entries associated with the new dimensions do not contain any entered amounts or quantities, but instead contain an invoicing basis of open billing prices. This means that you cannot reallocate the new entries after you transfer them. For this reason, a job transfer should be considered as a sale of an invoicing basis, rather than an actual reallocation of the job.

If you transfer a partially invoiced job entry that contains proposed values, Maconomy subtracts the previously invoiced quantity from the proposed quantity before it applies the proposed quantity. For example, an original job entry contains 40 hours with an invoice proposal of 30 hours, of which 25 hours have already been invoiced. When the job entry is transferred, it includes the remaining 15 registered hours, but only 5 hours are proposed for invoicing. Note that the amount to invoice cannot be less than zero and no amount greater than zero can be credited if the job entry includes a negative quantity.

G/L Postings

The G/L postings that occur as a result of a job transfer depend on the capitalization method that you selected for the job:

- If a job is capitalized at cost price, only the accounts for work in progress receive postings.
- If a job is capitalized at billing price, postings are also made to the accounts for open cost and open billing price and to the two accounts for internally transferred cost and sales.

In the time gap between transferring a job and posting the resulting transfer journal, you cannot approve invoice selections or reallocate entries for the job.

If a job has open entries that you selected for reallocation, you cannot transfer the job. You must complete the reallocations or deselect the entries before you continue with the job transfer. This rule ensures that no work-in-progress entries occur in the original dimensions after you transfer the job entries to the new dimensions.

If you selected the **Automatic posting of job transfers** system parameter, Maconomy posts the transfer journal automatically, and no time gap occurs.

Job Transfer Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Transfer workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Transfer Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to transfer jobs.

Job Transfer History

Use this workspace to review all job transfers.

Job Transfer History Concepts

For each job, you see information about each of the approved transfers that were made, including the transfer date, whether the transfer has been posted, the assigned posting date, and the dimensions to which the job has been transferred.

You can also see the job group and name of the company assigned to the selected job.

The Job Transfers table displays information about all of the approved transfers that have been made on the job in question. Thus, this workspace provides an overview of any transfers, such as transfer date, whether or not the transfer in question has been posted, the assigned posting date, and the dimensions to which the job has been transferred.

You can transfer a job to other dimensions in the Job Transfer workspace.

Job Transfer History Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Transfer History workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Collections

Use this workspace group jobs together into collections. Jobs in the same collection must share some characteristics, such as the same company number, department, and currency.

Job Collections Concepts

Various tasks can be set up to work across all jobs within a collection.

For example, you can specify on a job in a job collection that it shares its invoices on account with all of the other jobs in the collection. This means that the invoices on account on the job are available for reconciliation against invoices on other jobs in the collection.

When you invoice a job that belongs to a job collection where some of the jobs share their invoices on account, you can regard the invoices on account from these other jobs and from the job itself as one big pool from which to reconcile. However, you can still instead select specific invoices on account for reconciliation.

This enables you to use job collections as retainers by invoicing the retainer as invoices on account from one job in the collection (set up to share its invoices on account) and then set up the collection with the jobs that should be covered by the retainer.

The setup of job collections is flexible so that you can add and subtract jobs from a collection at any time.

In addition, you can set up the jobs in a job collection as fixed-price jobs, and for these jobs the on-account reconciliation among the jobs in the collection works as it does for time-and-material jobs. The job collection can contain a mix of fixed-price jobs and time-and-material jobs.

You can set up a job to allow on-account reconciliation across different bill-to customers.

You can specify on a job collection that the jobs in the collection should be blanket invoiced separately. This means that they should not be blanket invoiced together with jobs that do not belong to that job collection. This enables you to blanket invoice the jobs that are covered by a retainer.

Job Collections Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Collections workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Collections Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with job collections.

[Create a Job Collection](#)

Use these steps to add a job collection.

To add a job collection:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Collections**.
2. Click **+New Job Collection**.
3. In the wizard that displays:
 - In the **Job Collection No.** field, enter a number for your collection. This is a required field.
 - On the **Create with details from Job No.** field, select a job. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create Job Collection**.

Add Open Jobs to a Collection

You can add open jobs to a collection.

To add open jobs:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Collections**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job collection.
3. Click **Other Actions » Add Open Jobs**.
Maconomy displays the number of jobs to be added to the collection.
4. Click **Ok**.

Delete a Job Collection

Use these steps to delete a job collection.

To delete a job collection:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Collections**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job collection.
3. Click **Other Actions » Delete Job Collection**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Create a Job Collection Member

Use these steps to add a member to the job collection.

To add a job collection member:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Collections**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job collection.
3. Click **+Add Job Collection Member**.
4. In the **Job No.** field, select a job. This is a required field.
5. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Collection Member

Use these steps to remove a job collection member.

To remove a job collection member:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Job Collections**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job collection.
3. In the Job Collection Members table, on the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Roll Forward Jobs

This workspace includes information about jobs to be rolled forward.

Roll Forward Jobs Concepts

Jobs marked as recurring can be rolled forward in this workspace.

Rolling a job forward means that it is copied, and on the new job, the year is increased, and the job name is updated to include the year.

You can also optionally close the old job from this workspace. If there are job actions that prevent the job from being closed, you can view what needs to be completed for job closure in the Pending Actions assistant.

A job can only be rolled forward once, but the new job can be rolled forward next year.

Roll Forward Jobs Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Roll Forward Jobs workspace.

Copy to come.

Roll Forward Jobs Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with rolling jobs forward.

Roll a Job Forward

Use this procedure to roll a job forward, which means it is copied to a new job for the next year.

Note: You can only roll forward a job if it is marked as recurring, is not closed, and have not been rolled forward yet. You can also close the old job using this procedure. You can only roll a job forward once, but the new job can be rolled forward next year.

To roll a job forward:

1. Under the Jobs menu section, go to **Job Administration » Roll Forward Jobs**.
2. Use the Selection Criteria panel to specify the jobs you want to view in the workspace.
3. Toggle on **Show Lines** to display the lines in the Jobs table.
4. To roll forward a job:
 - Select the **Roll Forward** checkbox on each line you want to include; OR
 - Click **Mark All for Roll Forward**.
5. Click **Roll Forward and Close**.
Maconomy closes the old job and rolls forward all selected jobs.

Resource Plans

Use the Resource Plans workspace to access the embedded People Planner Resource Plans web component.

This workspace is found under the Jobs menu section. It is only available if the company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in the corresponding Workspace Client application.

Resource Plans Concepts

This workspace allows resource managers and others with similar roles to perform project planning tasks on multiple jobs at a time in Maconomy.

The Resource Plans workspace utilizes the same layout as when working on one job. However, it provides more flexibility to easily view assignments or bookings across several jobs to help you plan and prioritize accordingly.

For more information about the Resource Plans web component and related procedures, search on "Resource Plans" in the [Deltak People Planner Web Components Guide](#).

Job Reports

For information on the report workspaces under this submenu, go to [Job Reports](#) on page 735.

Job Analyzers Submenu

The Maconomy web client supports the Analyzer report functionality. The application includes two report templates that are available via dedicated workspaces: a basic and an advanced report template for querying job data.

Both of these report workspaces are found under the Job Analyzers submenu.

Job Analyzer Concepts

Use the Job Analyzer report workspaces to make ad hoc queries to the database and view the query results in table form.

Specifically, you can:

- Customize and run a report.
- Run saved reports.
- Edit saved reports.
- Export your report output to a spreadsheet.
- View finished reports, immediately after the report run or at any time after the fact.

Job Analyzer Workspaces

Job Analysis Advanced Workspace

Advanced Maconomy users such as project controllers and back office users can use this report template workspace to generate customized reports that capture very specific information from or related to the jobs to which they have access.

For each report template workspace, you can create and save as many customized reports as you need and access these saved reports afterwards using the search filter and field at the top of the workspace.

Column Groups

The Job Analysis Advanced report allows users to add columns from the following groups:

- Job
 - Under this group are the following subgroups:
 - Job Group
 - Budget
 - Status
 - Employees
 - Description

- Company
- Ship to Customer
- Bill to Customer
- Main/Sub Jobs
- Registration
- Pricing
- Revenue Recognition
- Job Totals
- Extra Fields
- Employee
- Dates
- Registration Specific
- Task, Activity, Description
- Vendor
- G/L Dimensions, Entry
- Budgeted (Working Budget)
- Budgeted (Current Budget)
- Purchase Orders
- Accrued
- Registered
 - Executing Company
- Open
- Work in Progress
 - Capitalize at Cost
 - Capitalization at billing price
- Invoiced
 - Executing Company
- Invoice Bill to Customer
- Write Up/Down
- Revenue Recognized
- Planned Invoicing
- Invoiced on Account
- Transferred

- Transferred From
- Transferred To

Analyzer Report Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on a web Analyzer workspace.

Header Fields

Field	Description
Report title	Enter a title for the report you are customizing. You can also edit the title of an existing custom saved or finished report.

Header Actions

Button	Description
+ New Report	Click this action to create a customized report.
Run	Click this action to run the current customized report.
Save	Click this action to save your latest changes to your customized report.
Revert	Click this action to undo your latest edits to your customized report. Maconomy reverts to the last saved version.
Other Actions	<p>In a web Analyzer workspace, this dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete - Select this action to delete the current customized report. ▪ Import - Select this action to import another user's customized report to your application. ▪ Export - Select this action to export the current customized report and download it to your local storage. You can share this downloaded report layout file with other users, so they can import it into their application and run it themselves.

Column and Row Selection Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Column and Row Selection tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

Column Selection Pane




Use this pane to begin building your report or query. Select the columns you want to include in your customized report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add column	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding columns to your customized report.

Pane Fields

Once you add columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column to a different location in the report, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
Subtotal	<p>Select this check box if you want your customized report to include subtotals for the current column.</p> <div> <p>Note: After you add a value column to the report, this check box is grayed out for all non-value columns that come after the value column.</p> </div>
Column Title	<p>If you want to rename the current column, enter your preferred name in this field.</p> <p>Maconomy automatically updates the column name in the Preview pane.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current column from your customized report.
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.

Column Sort Order Selection Pane




Use this pane to sort the columns in your report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add sort order column	<p>Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can select the column/s against which you want Maconomy to sort the rows in your report.</p> <p>The Select Columns dialog only lists the columns already added to your report.</p> <p>You can specify more than one sort column. Maconomy sorts rows against the first sort column specified, then against the next one on the pane list, and so on.</p>

Pane Fields

Once you add sort columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current sort column elsewhere on the pane list, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current sort column.
Sort Order	Use this field to specify the order in which you want to sort rows against the current sort column. Available values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ascending - this is the default value. ▪ Descending
	Click this icon to delete the current sort column line.
	If you want to add an additional sort column, click this icon to add a new sort column line after the current line.

Row Selection Pane



Use this pane to specify criteria for selecting the records to display in your report output.





Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding the columns to which you want to apply selection criteria or filters.

Pane Fields

Once you select columns to filter for your report, the following fields display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column and its restrictions to a different location in the pane, click this icon and drag and drop the column line to its new location.
	Click this icon to delete the current column and its restrictions.

Field	Description
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
	If you want to move the current restriction to a different location under the relevant column, click this icon and drag and drop the restriction line to its new location.
Restrictions	<p>In the first field, select an operator from the dropdown list. The dropdown includes some or all of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ = Equal to ▪ x...y Between ▪ < Less than ▪ > Greater than ▪ ≤ Less than or equal to ▪ ≥ Greater than or equal to ▪ ≠ Not equal to ▪ ∅ Is empty ▪ ¬∅ Is not empty <p>In the second field, type or select the value you want to use to filter values for the current column.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current restriction line.
	If you want to specify more than one restriction for the current column, click this icon to add a new restriction after the current restriction line.

Row Range Selection Pane


Use this pane to limit the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row range	Click this icon to display the row for restricting the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Fields

Once you click the **+ Add row range** action, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
Row Start	In this field, specify the row where you want your finished report to start. The default value is 1 .
Row Count	In this field, specify the number of rows you want the finished report to display. The default value is 100 .
	Click this icon to delete the specified row range values for the current report.

Preview Pane

Use this pane to preview the report you are customizing. If you are viewing a saved report or a finished report output, this pane also displays a preview for that. Switch to the full screen view






using the **Full screen preview** icon on the top right corner of the pane.

Finished Report Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Finished Report tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

After you run a report, use this tab to view the output.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the report output to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the report output, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
 	Click this icon to maximize the report output view to full screen. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the report output.

Job Analysis Basic Workspace

This report template workspace is a simpler version of the Job Analysis Advanced workspace. It can be utilized by project managers and similar users to generate less complex customized reports about the jobs to which they have access.

For each report template workspace, you can create and save as many customized reports as you need and access these saved reports afterwards using the search filter and field at the top of the workspace.

Column Groups

The Job Analysis Basic report allows users to add columns from the following groups:

- Job
- Customer
- Entry Information
- Employee
- Registration
- Open
- Work in Progress
- Invoiced
- Invoice on Account
- Write Up/Down
- Revenue Recognized
- Budgeted (Working Budget)
- Budgeted (Current Budget)

Analyzer Report Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on a web Analyzer workspace.

Header Fields

Field	Description
Report title	Enter a title for the report you are customizing. You can also edit the title of an existing custom saved or finished report.

Header Actions

Button	Description
+ New Report	Click this action to create a customized report.
Run	Click this action to run the current customized report.

Button	Description
Save	Click this action to save your latest changes to your customized report.
Revert	Click this action to undo your latest edits to your customized report. Maconomy reverts to the last saved version.
Other Actions	<p>In a web Analyzer workspace, this dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete - Select this action to delete the current customized report. ▪ Import - Select this action to import another user's customized report to your application. ▪ Export - Select this action to export the current customized report and download it to your local storage. You can share this downloaded report layout file with other users, so they can import it into their application and run it themselves.

Column and Row Selection Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Column and Row Selection tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

Column Selection Pane


Use this pane to begin building your report or query. Select the columns you want to include in your customized report.



Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add column	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding columns to your customized report.

Pane Fields

Once you add columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column to a different location in the report, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
Subtotal	Select this check box if you want your customized report to include subtotals for the current column.

Field	Description
	<div> Note: After you add a value column to the report, this check box is grayed out for all non-value columns that come after the value column. </div>
Column Title	<p>If you want to rename the current column, enter your preferred name in this field.</p> <p>Maconomy automatically updates the column name in the Preview pane.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current column from your customized report.
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.

Column Sort Order Selection Pane


Use this pane to sort the columns in your report.



Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add sort order column	<p>Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can select the column/s against which you want Maconomy to sort the rows in your report.</p> <p>The Select Columns dialog only lists the columns already added to your report.</p> <p>You can specify more than one sort column. Maconomy sorts rows against the first sort column specified, then against the next one on the pane list, and so on.</p>

Pane Fields

Once you add sort columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current sort column elsewhere on the pane list, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current sort column.
Sort Order	<p>Use this field to specify the order in which you want to sort rows against the current sort column.</p> <p>Available values are:</p>

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ascending - this is the default value. Descending
	Click this icon to delete the current sort column line.
	If you want to add an additional sort column, click this icon to add a new sort column line after the current line.

Row Selection Pane





Use this pane to specify criteria for selecting the records to display in your report output.



Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding the columns to which you want to apply selection criteria or filters.

Pane Fields

Once you select columns to filter for your report, the following fields display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column and its restrictions to a different location in the pane, click this icon and drag and drop the column line to its new location.
	Click this icon to delete the current column and its restrictions.
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
	If you want to move the current restriction to a different location under the relevant column, click this icon and drag and drop the restriction line to its new location.
Restrictions	In the first field, select an operator from the dropdown list. The dropdown includes some or all of the following options:

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> = Equal to x...y Between < Less than > Greater than ≤ Less than or equal to ≥ Greater than or equal to ≠ Not equal to ∅ Is empty ¬∅ Is not empty <p>In the second field, type or select the value you want to use to filter values for the current column.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current restriction line.
	If you want to specify more than one restriction for the current column, click this icon to add a new restriction after the current restriction line.

Row Range Selection Pane


Use this pane to limit the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row range	Click this icon to display the row for restricting the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Fields

Once you click the **+ Add row range** action, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
Row Start	In this field, specify the row where you want your finished report to start. The default value is 1 .
Row Count	In this field, specify the number of rows you want the finished report to display. The default value is 100 .
	Click this icon to delete the specified row range values for the current report.

Preview Pane

Use this pane to preview the report you are customizing. If you are viewing a saved report or a finished report output, this pane also displays a preview for that. Switch to the full screen view






using the **Full screen preview** icon on the top right corner of the pane.

Finished Report Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Finished Report tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

After you run a report, use this tab to view the output.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the report output to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the report output, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to maximize the report output view to full screen.
	Click this icon to restore the default display size of the report output.

Job Analyzer Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with job Analyzer reports.

Customize and Run a Report

You can build your query by adding any of the columns available for your selected report template workspace, filter rows if you want to view even more specific information (and minimize performance issues), and preview the report before running it.

To customize and run a report:

1. Go to the workspace for the report template you want to use.
2. In the **Report title** field in the header, enter a name for your report.
3. Under the Column and Row Selection tab, go to the Column Selection pane and click **+ Add column**.
Maconomy opens the Select Columns dialog.
4. To customize the columns in your report:

- a) You can use the filter and/or the search field at the top of the Select Columns dialog to quickly find each column you want to add to your report. Otherwise, expand the column groups to find the columns you need.

The filter lists the following options:

- **Non Value Columns** - contain information such as dates, times, job or customer number, and names.
- **Value Columns** - contain numeric information such as prices and amounts which can be summed up.
- **All Columns**

- b) Click a column name to select it; you can select several at once.

Note: To undo column selection, just click a column name again to deselect it.

- c) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy lists all your selected columns in the Column Selection pane and displays them in the Preview pane as well.
- d) If you need to make changes to the columns you specified, you can use the icons on each column line to move a column to a different location in the report, delete a column, or add additional columns.
- e) If you want your report to include subtotals for specific columns, select the **Subtotal** check box on the relevant column lines.
- f) If you want to rename any of your selected columns, just enter a name in the **Column Title** field.
All changes you make are automatically and immediately reflected in the Preview pane as well.

Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

- g) Click **Save**.
5. If you want to include only selected rows in your report, you can apply filters on certain columns.
- a) Go to the Row Selection pane.
- b) Click **+ Add row**.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
- c) Again, you can use the filter and/or the search field or expand the column groups to find the column you need.
- d) Click a column name to select it.
- e) Click **Ok**.
- f) On the column line, specify the restrictions you want to apply for that column. Use the fields for selecting operators and specifying filter values to do this.

Note: As long as the restrictions you set are valid, you can already run your report even without saving your changes.

- g) Click **Save**.
 - h) Repeat these steps for each column to which you want to apply a filter.
6. To run your saved report, click **Run**.
Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab and displays the report output.

Note: If a report takes too long to run or you want to make some changes and rerun it, just click the **Cancel** action displayed on your screen.

If you already navigated to a different workspace, you can cancel the report by clicking the



My Analyzer Reports icon, going to the Finished Reports tab in the

dropdown, and selecting **Cancel** from the actions dropdown available for that report.

Run a Saved Report

At any given time, you can easily access a saved report and rerun it to view updated results.

To run a saved report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
4. Click **Run**.

Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab and displays the report output.

Note: If a report takes too long to run or you want to make some changes and rerun it, just click the **Cancel** action displayed on your screen.

If you already navigated to a different workspace, you can cancel the report by clicking the



My Analyzer Reports icon, going to the Finished Reports tab in the


dropdown, and selecting **Cancel** from the actions dropdown available for that report.

Edit a Saved Report

You can access any of your saved reports, and edit it as needed.

To edit a saved report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.

3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
4. To add columns:
 - a) Go to the Column Selection pane.
 - b) Click **+ Add column** or the **+** icon on a specific column line.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
 - c) You can use the filter and/or the search field at the top of the Select Columns dialog to quickly find each column you want to add to your report. Otherwise, expand the column groups to find the columns you need.
 - d) Click a column name to select it; you can select several at once.
 - e) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy displays your updated set of columns in the Column Selection pane and displays them in the Preview pane as well.
5. To delete a column, click the trash can icon on the column line.
6. To change the column sequence, click the  icon on a column line and drag the column to its new position.
Enter the result of your step here (optional).
7. If you want your report to include subtotals for specific columns, select the **Subtotal** check box on the relevant column lines.
8. If you want to rename any of your selected columns, just enter a name in the **Column Title** field.
All changes you make are automatically and immediately reflected in the Preview pane as well.
9. If you want to include only selected rows in your report, you can apply filters on certain columns.
 - a) Go to the Row Selection pane.
 - b) Click **+ Add row**.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
 - c) Again, you can use the filter and/or the search field or expand the column groups to find the column you need.
 - d) Click a column name to select it.
 - e) Click **Ok**.
 - f) On the column line, specify the restrictions you want to apply for that column. Use the fields for selecting operators and specifying filter values to do this.
 - g) Click **Save**.
 - h) Repeat these steps for each column to which you want to apply a filter.
10. Click **Save**.

Sort Rows in a Report

Once a report contains columns, you can sort the rows in that report by specifying columns and indicating whether you want to sort rows in ascending or descending order, depending on their value for those columns.

To sort the rows in a report:

1. Go to the report workspace you want to use.

Note: If you are currently customizing an unsaved report, proceed to step 4.

2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
Maconomy displays the report on the workspace.
4. Go to **Column and Row Selection tab » Column Sort Order Selection pane**.
5. Click **+ Add sort order column**.
6. In the Select Columns dialog that displays, select the column/s against which you want Maconomy to sort the rows in your report.
7. Click **Ok**.
8. In the **Sort order** pane field for each specified column, indicate whether you want the rows sorted in ascending or descending order.

Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

9. Click **Save**.

Restrict Rows in a Report

When working with large reports, you can opt to limit the number of rows displayed in the finished report.

To restrict the number of rows displayed in a report:

1. Go to the report workspace you want to use.

Note: If you are currently customizing an unsaved report, proceed to step 4.

2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
Maconomy displays the report on the workspace.
4. Go to **Column and Row Selection tab » Row Range Selection pane**.
5. Click **+ Add row range**.
6. In the **Row Start** field, specify the row where you want the finished report to start.

7. In the **Row Count** field, specify the number of rows you want the finished report to display.

Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

8. Click **Save**.

Export a Report Output

After running a report, you can download the output in spreadsheet form.

To export your report output:

1. Go to the Finished Report tab.
2. Click the  **Export to Excel** icon.

The Export dialog displays.


3. In the **File format** field, select a format from the dropdown list.
4. In the **Filename** field, specify a filename for the exported spreadsheet. You can opt for the default filename or specify one of your own.
5. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy exports the report output, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

View a Finished Report

At any given time, you can access old report outputs to view them or to export them to a spreadsheet. You can open a report output using either of two ways.

Option 1

To view a report output using the notification icon:

1. Click the  **My Analyzer Reports icon » Finished Reports tab**.
2. Select a report output from the dropdown that displays.
Maconomy opens the relevant report workspace and displays the report output.

Option 2

To view a report output using the search filter and field:

1. Go to the relevant report workspace.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **Finished Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the finished report you need and select it from the dropdown.

Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab of the workspace and displays the report output.

General Ledger

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all general ledger-related workspaces.

G/L Transactions Submenu

Various general ledger transactions are available in the web client. Several workspaces are available under this submenu to support these features.

General Journal

The General Journal workspace enables you to make entries to a general journal.

General Journal Concepts

You can make general journal entries to:

- General ledger transactions
- Customer transactions, such as payments
- Vendor transactions, such as expenses and payments to vendors

You can change a journal until it is posted.

Journal Copying

The Journal Copying workspace allows you to copy journals in batches.

Journal Copying Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Copy general journals
- View repeated journals
- View reversed journals
- View templates

Posting

This workspace allows you to post any non-automatically generated journals in the system.

Posting Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View list of posted journals
- Filter list of posted journals
- Post selected journals

Reconciliation

The Reconciliation workspace allows you to reconcile entries with the general ledger.

Reconciliation Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Reconcile certain account entries with the general ledger.
- View unreconciled entries.

Reallocation

The Reallocation workspace allows you to reallocate entries that are allocated in the wrong account.

Reallocation Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Change the allocation combination on a range of G/L entries.
- Specify the range of entries that you want to reallocate and the dimension values to which they should be reallocated.
- Specify whether the entries that a reallocation creates should keep their current transaction numbers, be assigned a specific transaction number, or be assigned numbers from a transaction number series.
- Specify the entries that you want to reallocate.
- Create one or more reallocation journals, using the **Create Journal** action, which you can post in the Posting workspace.

Currency Revaluation

The Currency Revaluation workspace allows you to revalue general ledger accounts for foreign exchange transactions to match balance sheets with exchange rate changes.

Currency Revaluation Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create general ledger entries
- Group offset entries by currency
- Post company exchange variances
- Post enterprise exchange rate variances

Tax

The Tax workspace allows you work on tax settlements.

Tax Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create tax settlement
- Print tax settlement
- Approve tax settlement

Year-End Closing

The Year-End Closing workspace allows you to close and recalculate your fiscal year-end.

Year End Closing Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Close fiscal year-end
- View history of the fiscal year-end
- View year-end closing information
- Print year-end closing details

Opening Balances

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Opening Balances workspace. This is the start of your concept.

Opening Balances Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View the reporting company, fiscal, year, and other log-related information for sequence numbering purposes.
- Create opening balances.

Opening Balances Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Opening Balances workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Reporting Company	In these fields, specify the range of companies for which Maconomy should display log entries in the Logs island.
Fiscal Year	In these fields, specify the range of companies for which Maconomy should display log entries in the Logs island.
Show Logs	If you select this check box, the Logs island will display all log entries that satisfy the selection criteria. If you leave this blank, the Logs island will remain empty.

Logs Island




Field	Description
Reporting Company	This field displays the reporting company of the created opening balance entries for the specific log entry.
Fiscal Year	This field displays the the fiscal year for which the opening balance entries were created.
Entries Created	This field displays the number of opening balance entries created for the specific log entry.
Created by	This field displays the user who created the opening balance entries.
Created Date	This field displays the date of creation.



Field	Description
Created Time	This field displays the time of creation.

Entries Island

Field	Description
Local Account No.	This field displays the local account number.
Customer No.	This field displays the number of the customer.
Vendor No.	This field displays the number of the vendor.
Amount, Base	Copy to come.
Sequence No.	This field displays the sequence number.
Combined Sequence No.	This field displays the combined sequence number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Creating Opening Balances	If you click this action, Maconomy creates opening balance entries with sequence numbers for the company and fiscal year specified in the Opening Balances workspace, and for the local account and transaction type specified in the Sequence Number Criteria workspace.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Opening Balances Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Opening Balances workspace.

Create Opening Balances

Use these steps to create opening balances.

To create opening balances:

1. Under the GL Transactions menu section, go to the **Opening Balances** workspace.
2. Click **Create Opening Balances**.
3. Enter the applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Opening Balances**.

Sequence Numbers

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Sequence Numbers workspace.

Sequence Numbers Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View sequence numbers added to finance entries.
- View opening balance entries with sequence entries.
- Assign sequence numbers.

Sequence Numbers Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Sequence Numbers workspace.

Selection Criteria Island






Field	Description
Reporting Company	In these fields, specify the range of companies for which Maconomy should display log entries in the Logs island.
Fiscal Year	In these fields, specify the range of fiscal years for which Maconomy should display log entries in the Logs island.
Period	In these fields, specify the fiscal year period interval of the selected fiscal years for which Maconomy should display log entries in the Logs island. If you are not restarting the sequence for each period, the value for the Period field in the log entries is '0'.
Transaction Type	If you specify a value for this field, only the log entries for the specified transaction type are displayed in the Logs island.
Show Logs	If you select this check box, the Logs island will display all log entries that satisfy the selection criteria. If you leave this blank, the Logs island will remain empty.

Logs Island

Field	Description
Reporting Company	This field displays the reporting company of the finance entries assigned a sequence number.
Fiscal Year	This field displays the fiscal year of the finance entries.
Period	This field displays the fiscal year period of the finance entries.
Transaction Type	This field displays the transaction type of the finance entries. If your setup specifies that a new sequence should not be used for each transaction type, this field is left blank.
First Seq. No	This field displays the first sequence number assigned to finance entries belonging to the company, fiscal year, fiscal year period, and transaction type on the same log entry.
Last Seq. No	This field displays the last sequence number assigned to finance entries belonging to the company, fiscal year, fiscal year period, and transaction type on the same log entry.
Created by	This field displays the user who performed the assignment of sequence numbers.

Field	Description
Created Date	This field displays the date of the assignment.
Created Time	This field displays the time of the assignment.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Assign Sequence Numbers	If you click this action, Maconomy assigns sequence numbers to the finance entries that meet the company and fiscal year criteria as well as the local account and transaction type criteria.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Sequence Numbers Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Sequence Numbers workspace.

Assign Sequence Numbers

Use these steps to assign sequence numbers.

To assign sequence numbers:

1. Under the GL Transactions menu section, go to the **Sequence Numbers** workspace.
2. Click **Assign Sequence Numbers**.
The **Assign Sequence Numbers** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the applicable fields.
4. Click **Assign Sequence Numbers**.

Intercompany Invoicing

This section contains the following workspaces:

- Intercompany Invoicing
- Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement
- Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries

Intercompany Invoicing

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Intercompany Invoicing workspace.

This workspace contains the following tabs:

- Intercompany Invoicing
- Invoice History

Intercompany Invoicing Concepts

In this workspace, you can:






- Search and view intercompany invoice information.
- Mark and unmark intercompany invoices.
- Print intercompany invoices.
- View invoice history.
- Reprint invoice.
- Reopen company entries.


- Reverse intercompany invoices.

Intercompany Invoicing Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Intercompany Invoicing workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Mark All for Invoicing	Click this action button to select all intercompany invoicing entries for invoicing.
Unmark All for Invoicing	Click this action button to deselect all intercompany invoicing entries for invoicing.
Print Invoices	Click this action button to print invoice.
Show Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide intercompany entry lines.
Reprint Invoice	Click this action button to reprint invoices.
Reopen Intercompany Entries	Click this action button to reopen intercompany entries.
Reverse Intercompany Entries	Click this action button to reverse intercompany invoices.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Intercompany Invoicing Tab

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Intercompany Invoicing tab of the Intercompany Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Intercompany Type	In this field, you can select an intercompany type. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries of the selected type. The intercompany type is the type of transaction which caused an intercompany entry. See the field "Intercompany Name" in the Intercompany Accounts window for a description of the individual intercompany types.
Entry Date	In these fields, you can specify a range of entry dates. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries where the entry date is within the specified range.
Responsible Company	In these fields, you can specify a range of responsible companies. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to a responsible company within the specified range.
Job No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of job numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to jobs within the specified range.
Employee No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of employee numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to employees within the specified range.
Activity No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of activity numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to activities within the specified range.
Task	In these fields, you can specify a range of task names. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to tasks within the specified range.
Customer No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of task names. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to tasks within the specified range.
Vendor No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of vendor numbers. The table part will only show intercompany entries pertaining to vendors within the specified range.

Field	Description
Asset No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of asset numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to assets within the specified range.
Item No.	In these fields, you can specify a range of item numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to items within the specified range.
Location	In these fields, you can specify a range of item numbers. The Intercompany Entries sub-tab will only show intercompany entries pertaining to items within the specified range.
Entity	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Purpose	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.

Information Island

Field	Description
Address	Copy to come.
Amount, Base, Executing	Copy to come.
Invoice Date	Copy to come.
Invoice Text	Copy to come.

Intercompany Entries Island

Field	Description
Responsible Company	This field shows the number of the company which was the responsible company on the transaction that caused the current intercompany entry.
Responsible Company Name	This field shows the name of the company shown in the field "Responsible Company" on the current line.

Field	Description
Entry Date	This field shows the name of the company shown in the field "Responsible Company" on the current line.
Date Posted	This field shows the date on which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was posted.
Transaction No.	This field shows the transaction number of the registration that caused the current intercompany entry.
Transaction Type	This is the entry's transaction type. Transaction types are set up in the Transaction Types window.
Entry Description	This field shows the entry description on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry.
Marked for Invoicing	Copy to come.
Amount, Base, Executing	This field shows the amount of the intercompany entry in the base currency of the company selected in the card part.
Amount, Base, Responsible	This field shows the amount of the intercompany entry in the base currency of the company shown in the field "Company No." on the current line.
Amount, Currency	This field shows the amount of the intercompany entry in the currency of the registration that caused the creation of the current intercompany entry. The currency in question is shown in the field "Currency." The amount corresponds to the amount in currency on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry.
Amount, Executing, Enterprise	This field shows the amount of the intercompany entry in the enterprise currency of the system. The amount corresponds to the amount in enterprise currency on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry.
Amount, Responsible, Enterprise	Copy to come.
Item Tax Code	Copy to come.
Tax Code, Invoice	Copy to come.
Tax Code, Vendor Invoice	Copy to come.
Intercompany Type	This field shows the type of intercompany transaction that caused the current intercompany entry. See the field "Intercompany Name" in the

Field	Description
	Intercompany Accounts window for a description of the individual intercompany types.
Account No., Executing	When a registration involving two different companies is posted, Maconomy posts an intercompany balancing entry in the executing company and one in the responsible company, using the Intercompany Accounts window to look up the account to which each entry should be posted. Each entry is then assigned to the intercompany entry that is created as a result of the intercompany transaction. For each intercompany entry in the Intercompany Entries sub-tab, this field shows the account number to which the intercompany balancing entry was posted in the executing company. However, if the system parameter "Create intercompany entries for companies with same parent company" is not marked, intercompany entries are only created if the two companies involved are not both assigned to the same parent company.
Account No., Responsible	When a registration involving two different companies is posted, Maconomy posts an intercompany balancing entry in the executing company and one in the responsible company, using the Intercompany Accounts window to look up the account to which each entry should be posted. Each entry is then assigned to the intercompany entry that is created as a result of the intercompany transaction. For each intercompany entry in the Intercompany Entries sub-tab, this field shows the account number to which the intercompany balancing entry was posted in the responsible company. However, if the system parameter "Create intercompany entries for companies with same parent company" is not marked, intercompany entries are only created if the two companies involved are not both assigned to the same parent company.
Journal Type	This field shows the type of journal in which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was entered.
Journal No.	This field shows the type of journal in which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was entered.
Journal Line No.	This field shows the type of journal in which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was entered.
Basis Account	Copy to come.
Basis Local Account	Copy to come.
Account Name	Copy to come.
Location	This field shows the location of the current intercompany entry.

Field	Description
Location Description	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Entity	This field shows the name of the entity shown in the field "Entity" above..
Entity Description	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project Description	This field shows the name of the project shown in the field "Project" above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Purpose Description	This field shows the name of the purpose shown in the field "Purpose" above.
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Spec. 2-3 Description	These fields show the names of the Spec. 2-3 values shown in the fields "Local Spec. 2-3" above
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of these fields is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Spec. 1-3 Description	These fields show the names of the Local Spec. 1-3 values shown in the fields "Local Spec. 1-3" above.
Job No.	This field shows the number of the job to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the job specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Job Name	This field shows the name of the job shown in the field "Job No." on the current line.
Employee No.	This field shows the number of the employee to whom the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the employee specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Employee Name	This field shows the name of the employee shown in the field "Employee No." on the current line.
Activity No.	This field shows the number of the activity to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the activity specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Activity Name	This field shows the name of the activity shown in the field "Activity No." on the current line.

Field	Description
Task	This field shows the name of the task to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the task specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Task Description	This field shows the description of the task shown in the field "Task" on the current line.
Customer No.	This field shows the number of the customer to whom the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the customer specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Customer Name	This field shows the name of the customer shown in the field "Customer No." on the current line.
Vendor No.	This field shows the number of the vendor to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the vendor specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Vendor Name	This field shows the name of the vendor shown in the field "Vendor No." on the current line.
Entry No.	If the current intercompany entry was created as a result of a registration which also caused the creation of an A/P or A/R entry (for instance, if one company has sent an invoice to a customer belonging to another company), the entry number assigned to the A/P or A/R entry in question is displayed in this field. For further information on the entry number assigned to A/P and A/R entries, please see the description of the field "Entry No." in the Show G/L Entries window.
Asset No.	This field shows the number of the asset to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the asset specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Asset Name	This field shows the name of the asset shown in the field "Asset No." on the current line.
Item No.	This field shows the number of the item to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the item specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Description	This field shows the description of the item shown in the field "Item No." on the current line.

Invoice History Tab

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Invoice History tab of the Intercompany Invoicing workspace.

Invoice History Tab

Field	Description
Invoice No.	This field shows the number of the current invoice.
Invoice Date	This field shows the invoice date of the current invoice. This invoice date corresponds to the one specified in the Intercompany Invoicing window when the current invoice was created.
Company No.	This field shows the company number.
Customer No.	This field shows the customer number.
Customer Name	This field shows the customer number.

Intercompany Invoicing Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Intercompany Invoicing workspace.

Reopen Intercompany Entries

Use these steps to reopen intercompany entries.

To reopen an intercompany entry:

1. Under the GL Transactions menu section, go to **Intercompany Invoicing » Invoice History** tab.
2. Click **Reopen Intercompany Entries**.
The **Warning** popup displays.

Note: All intercompany entries related to the selected invoice will be reopened.

3. Click **Ok**.

Reverse Intercompany Entries

Use these steps to reverse intercompany entries.

To reverse intercompany entries:

1. Under the GL Transactions menu section, go to **Intercompany Invoicing » Invoice History** tab.

2. Click **Reverse Intercompany Entries**.
The **Reverse Intercompany** popup displays.
3. Review information in the available fields.
4. Click **Reverse Intercompany Invoice**.

Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement workspace.

Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View open intercompany entries.
- Calculate interest.
- Group entries.

Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement workspace.

Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement Island

Field	Description
Company 1	In this field, specify the number of a company. When the field "Show Lines" is toggled on, the Intercompany Entries island will show the intercompany entries between this company and the one specified in the field "Company 2" below.
Interest Date	In this field, you can specify a date for interest calculation. When the action "Calculate Interest" is selected, the interest calculation will only include intercompany entries with an entry or interest date earlier than or equal to the date specified in this field. For further information about the interest calculation procedure, see the action "Calculate Interest."
Company 2	In this field, specify the number of a company. When the field "Show Lines" is marked, the Intercompany Entries sub-tab will show the intercompany entries between this company and the one specified in the field "Company 1" above.
Grouping Date	In this field, you can specify a date for grouping intercompany entries. When you select the "Group Entries" action, the grouping procedure will only include intercompany entries with an entry or interest date earlier than or equal to the date specified in this field. For further information about the grouping procedure, see the "Group Entries" action.
Net Amount, Currency	This field shows the open balance between the two companies specified in the island Selection Criteria. The amount is expressed in the currency displayed in the field "Currency" below.






Field	Description
	A positive amount means a balance in favor of the company in the field "Company 1," whereas a negative amount means a balance in favor of the company in the field "Company 2."

Intercompany Entries Island

Field	Description
Executing Company	This field shows the number of the executing company of the current intercompany entry.
Responsible Company	This field shows the number of the executing company of the current intercompany entry.
Entry Date	This field shows the entry date of the current intercompany entry.
Date Posted	This field shows the date when the current intercompany entry was posted.
Entry Description	This field shows a description of the current intercompany entry.
Amount Currency	This field shows the amount of the current intercompany entry, expressed in the currency specified in the field "Currency."
Interest Date	This field shows the interest date of the current intercompany entry, if interest has been calculated for the entry.
Transaction No.	This field shows the transaction number of the intercompany entry.
Transaction Type	This is the entry's transaction type. Transaction types are set up in the Transaction Types window.
Journal Type	This field shows the type of journal in which the registration that gave rise to the current intercompany entry was entered.
Journal No.	This field shows the number of the journal in which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was entered.
Journal Line No.	This field shows the number of the line in the above journal on which the registration that caused the current intercompany entry was entered.
Location	This field shows the number of the location to which the current intercompany entry pertains.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.

Field	Description
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Job No.	This field shows the number of the job to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the job specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Customer No.	This field shows the number of the customer to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the customer specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Vendor No.	This field shows the number of the vendor to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the vendor specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Entry No.	If the current intercompany entry was created as a result of a registration which also caused the creation of an A/P or A/R entry (for instance, if one company has sent an invoice to a customer belonging to another company), the entry number assigned to the A/P or A/R entry in question is displayed in this field. For further information on the entry number assigned to A/P and A/R entries, please see the description of the field "Entry No." in the Show G/L Entries window.
Employee No.	This field shows the number of the employee to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the employee specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Activity No.	This field shows the number of the activity to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the activity specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Task	This field shows the name of the task to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the task specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Item No.	This field shows the number of the item to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the item specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.
Asset No.	This field shows the number of the asset to which the current intercompany entry pertains, that is, the asset specified on the registration that caused the current intercompany entry, if any.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Calculate Interest	Click this action button to calculate interest.
Group Entries	Click this action button to group entries.
Show Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide intercompany entry lines.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement workspace.

Group Entries

Use these steps to group entries.

To group entries:

1. Under the G/L Transactions menu section, go to the **Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement** workspace.
2. In the **Intercompany Entries** island, toggle on **Show Lines**.
3. Click **Group Entries**.

Calculate Interest

Use these steps to calculate interest.

To calculate interest:

1. Under the G/L Transactions menu section, go to the **Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement** workspace.
2. In the **Intercompany Entries** island, toggle on **Show Lines**.
3. Click **Calculate Interest**.

Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries workspace.

Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View sequence numbers added to finance entries.
- Calculate interest.
- Group entries.

Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries Fields


This section describes the fields and actions on the Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Company No.	<p>In this field, you can specify a company number. If you specify a company number, the actions "Calculate Interest" and "Group Entries" will only take into consideration intercompany entries on which the company in question is involved, either as the responsible or as the settling company. If you do not enter a company number, selecting an action will cause the action to be run for all combinations of responsible and executing company for which intercompany entries exist in the system.</p> <p>Please note that access restrictions to companies also apply when using the actions in this workspace. This means that the actions will only include entries with an executing company to which the current user has access. If, for instance, interest is being calculated for two companies, only one of which is accessible to the user, Maconomy only calculates interest for the entries for which that company is the executing company. If the user had access to both companies, Maconomy would also calculate the interest for the entries where the other</p>

Field	Description
	company is responsible, and set off the interest calculations of the two companies against each other as described for the "Calculate Interest" action.
Grouping Date	In this field, you can specify a date for grouping intercompany entries. When you select the "Group Entries" action, the grouping procedure will only include intercompany entries with an entry or interest date earlier than or equal to the date specified in this field. For further information about the grouping procedure, see the "Group Entries" action.
Interest Date	In this field, you can specify a date for interest calculation. When you select the "Calculate Interest" action, the interest calculation will only include intercompany entries with an entry or interest date earlier than or equal to the date specified in this field. For further information about the interest calculation procedure, see the "Calculate Interest" action.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Calculate Interest	Click this action button to calculate interest.
Group Entries	Click this action button to group entries.

Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Interest Calculation of Intercompany Entries workspace.

Group Entries

Use these steps to group entries.

To group entries:

1. Under the G/L Transactions menu section, go to the **Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement** workspace.
2. In the **Intercompany Entries** island, toggle on **Show Lines**.
3. Click **Group Entries**.

Calculate Interest

Use these steps to calculate interest.

To calculate interest:

1. Under the G/L Transactions menu section, go to the **Open Entry Intercompany Account Statement** workspace.
2. In the **Intercompany Entries** island, toggle on **Show Lines**.
3. Click **Calculate Interest**.

G/L Cockpit Submenu

This G/L Cockpit submenu contains workspaces that provide finance users quick access to workspaces to chart of accounts, account ledgers information, company information, and dimensions reports.

Companies

This section provides users the ability to update and create new company information. The Companies submenu includes the following workspaces:

- Company Home
- Number Series
- Parameters
- Transactions
- Sequence Numbering
- Allocation Combinations
- Local Dimension

Company Home

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Company Home workspace. This is the start of your concept.

Company Home Concepts

In this workspace, you can:







- View and search for company information.
- Update company information.
- Add new company.
- Print company information.

- Delete company information.

Company Home Fields

This section includes fields and descriptions of the Company Home workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Company	Click this button to create a new company.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click to save changes.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Print	Click to print company information.
Delete	Click to delete company information.
+ Add Global Location Numbers	Click this button to add global location numbers.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Information Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Information tab of the Company Home workspace.

Information Island

Field	Description
Address	Enter the current company's address.
Phone	Enter the current company's telephone number.
Giro	Enter the current company's giro account number. This applies in countries with a national giro system.
Bank	Enter the name of the current company's bank.
Company Reg. No.	Enter the registration number of the current company.
Credit Card No.	In this field, you can enter the company's number with a payment service.
Tax No.	Enter the current company's tax registration number. The number must be printed on invoices and credit memos to other EU member states. It also appears on reports to the tax authorities.

Employees Island

Field	Description
Employee 1-5	In these fields, you can enter the numbers of five employees in the current company. This can be useful if you want a list of relevant contacts in the current company.

General Ledger Island

Field	Description
Posting Period Setup No.	In this field, you must specify a "Posting Period Setup" number.
Journal Setup No.	In this field, you must specify a "Journal Setup" number.
Fiscal Year Template	In this field, specify the fiscal year template to be used for the current company.

Field	Description
Fiscal Year	In this field, you specify the fiscal year to be used by the current company. The fiscal year must be entered with the start date for the fiscal year in accordance with the date format used, for example, 01/01/2002.
Jobs Overrun Entry Date	<p>When having jobs set up with overrun handling, overrun is checked on jobs when posting journals on the jobs. In case of an overrun, an overrun entry is posted to the job. The default date for the entry created is current date, in other words, the date that the journal is posted.</p> <p>In this field you can control the entry date by company for entries generated on jobs where over run handling is set up.</p>
Separate Transaction Numbers	<p>This means that separate transaction number series will automatically be created for the current company, regardless of whether a parent company exists or not. If a standard company is specified in the System Information workspace in the Set-Up module, the transaction number series created for the current will correspond to the number series created for the standard company. Note that the number series from the standard company is not reset when transferred to the current company. The company specific number series can be viewed in the Trans. No. Series workspace and the System Numbers and Number Series workspaces in the Set-Up module.</p> <p>If this field is not marked, a parent company must be specified. When a company does not use separate transaction numbers, the transaction numbers are taken from the company specified in the island Parent Company in this workspace.</p> <p>This field is marked by default.</p>
Blocked	Here you can specify that the company cannot be used for new entries. If the box is checked, you cannot assign the company to new transactions or information cards. However, the company is used if it is assigned to non-posted G/L entries before the box is checked. You can make statistics for a blocked company.

Intercompany Settlement Island

Field	Description
Customer	<p>In this field, you can specify the number of the customer in the Accounts Receivable system that should represent the current company in connection with intercompany invoicing.</p> <p>The field is used when intercompany invoicing is run in the Intercompany Invoicing workspace. When another company runs an intercompany invoicing involving intercompany entries for which the current company is responsible, Maconomy creates an invoice assigned to the customer in this field. At the same time, Maconomy creates a vendor invoice in the current company, assigning this vendor invoice to the vendor specified in the field "Vendor No." on the information card of the company running the intercompany invoicing. This way, the company running the intercompany invoicing can bill the current company for internally</p>

Field	Description
	<p>exchanged goods or services and the invoicing is automatically registered in the relevant companies.</p> <p>For further information on the use of this field and the exact intercompany invoicing procedure, please see the description of the "Print Invoice" action in the Intercompany Invoicing workspace. See also the description of the field "Vendor" below.</p>
Vendor	<p>In this field, you can specify the number of the vendor in the Accounts Payable system that should represent the current company in connection with intercompany invoicing.</p> <p>This field is used when the current company runs intercompany invoicing in the Intercompany Invoicing workspace. When the current company runs an intercompany invoicing, Maconomy creates a vendor invoice for each responsible company being billed. The vendor on each of these vendor invoices is the vendor in this field. At the same time, Maconomy creates an invoice for each of the companies billed, assigning each invoice to the customer specified in the field "Customer" on the information card of the respective companies. This way, the current company can bill the individual responsible companies for internally exchanged goods or services and the invoicing is automatically registered in the relevant companies.</p> <p>For further information on the use of this field and the exact intercompany invoicing procedure, please see the description of the "Print Invoice" action in the Intercompany Invoicing workspace, as well as the description of the field "Customer" above.</p>
Parent Budget Company	<p>If a parent budget company exists, specify the name and number of that company here. When price-projecting a budget, a journal for each company in the budget model is created. If differences occur when price-projecting, the differences are posted on the difference account specified in the Create Budget Model workspace in the Budget module. If you specify a parent budget company in this field, the difference is posted on that company.</p>
Parent Company	<p>If the current company is affiliated with a parent company, the name and number of the parent company are entered in this field. If you specify a parent company, the fiscal year and fiscal year template of the parent company are also used by the current company. If you change the fiscal year template of a parent company, the template is also changed on all subcompanies. You cannot change the fiscal year of a company assigned to a parent company.</p> <p>If the system parameter "Create intercompany entries for companies with same parent company" is not marked, intercompany entries are never created between the current company and other companies with the same parent company. For more information about this, see the description of the system parameter "Create intercompany entries for companies with same parent company."</p>
Settling Company, Customer	<p>In this field, you can enter the name and number of the company to be used as settling company for global customers. The field must be completed. If no settling company is specified on the customer information card, the customer is called a "global customer." In such cases, the company specified in this field on the</p>

Field	Description
	company information card of the responsible company is used as the customer's settling company. In principle, all companies in the system can be used as settling companies. The responsible company will, for instance, be the company shown in the card part of the General Journal workspace or in the Company island in the Sales Orders workspace as the company that gives rise to a sales order. The responsible company will frequently be derived by the user; it is the company automatically shown in the Company island when a general journal or sales order is created by the user.
Settling Company, Vendor	In this field, you can enter the name and number of the company to be used as settling company for global vendors. The field must be completed. If no settling company is specified on the vendor information card, the vendor is called a "global vendor." In such cases, the company specified in this field on the company information card of the responsible company is used as the vendor's settling company. In principle, all companies in the system can be used as settling companies. The responsible company will, for instance, be the company shown in the card part of the General Journal workspace or in the Company island in the Item Purchase Orders workspace as the company that gives rise to an item purchase order. The responsible company will frequently be derived by the user; it is the company that is automatically shown in the Company island when a general journal or an item purchase order is created by the user.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	In this field, you can enter a dimension value for the Location dimension, if you want this value to be derived from the current company.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location." above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location." above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location." above.
Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location." above.
Local Spec. 1-10 List	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location." above.
Parent Company	If the current company is affiliated with a parent company, the name and number of the parent company are entered in this field. If you specify a parent company, the fiscal year and fiscal year template of the parent company are also used by the current company. If you change the fiscal year template of a parent company, the template is also changed on all subcompanies.

Field	Description
	You cannot change the fiscal year of a company assigned to a parent company.
Local Chart of Accounts	Copy to come.
Dimension Combination Description	<p>In this field, you can enter the number of a dimension combination of the type "Dimension Derivation" created in the Dimension Combinations workspace.</p> <p>If you specify a dimension combination, Maconomy will use the values in this dimension combination when deriving dimensions from the current company. However, any dimension derivation values specified in this island will be used instead of those specified for the same dimensions in the dimension combination. This means that the dimension combination only applies to the dimensions for which no value has been entered on the company information card.</p>

Currency & Exchange Rate Tables Island

Field	Description
Base Currency	In this field, you can specify a currency created in the Popup Fields workspace. The base currency is the currency in which the current company wants to register its information and base its reporting throughout the system. This makes it possible to, for example, present tax accounts in the selected currency.
EU Reporting Currency	In this field, you can specify the currency in which the current company is to perform reporting to the Sales List System and Intrastat, that is, the national currency for the current company. The EU reporting currency is only used in the EU Statistics module, where all amounts are shown in the base currency of the current company as well as in the EU reporting currency. When creating reporting files for the Sales List System and Intrastat, Maconomy displays all amounts in the currency specified in this field.
Sales	Select the exchange rate table to use for all sales-related currency conversions in the current company.
Purchasing	Select the exchange rate table to use for all purchase-related currency conversions in the current company.
Duty	Select the exchange rate table to use for all currency conversion calculations of duty on purchased items in the current company.
Finance Budget	Select the exchange rate table to use for all finance budget conversions in the current company.
Miscellaneous	Select the exchange rate table to use for other types of currency conversion in the current company.

Print Control Island

Field	Description
Statistics 1-4	In these fields you can enter an optional code that you can include in your search criteria for statistical purposes when printing.

Global Location Numbers Island

Field	Description
Global Location No.	In this field, you can specify a global location number, thus assigning the global location number to the company specified in the Information tab.
Description	In this field, you can specify a description of the current global location number and its use, for instance the name of the department, building, and so on to which the number applies.
Blocked	If you mark this field, the current global location number is blocked and can no longer be specified on new vendor invoices. You can unblock a location number at any time by unmarking this field.
Registration Code	In this field, you can specify a registration code to be applied to vendor invoices going to the current location.
Allocation Responsible	In this field, you can specify an allocation responsible to be applied to vendor invoices going to the current location.
Remarks 1-5	In these fields, you can enter various remarks and additional information about the current global location number and its use.
Created by	This field shows the name of the user who created the current line.
Created on	This field shows the date on which the current line was created.
Created by	This field shows the name of the last user to change information on the current line.
Changed on	This field shows the last date on which information on the current line was made.
Version	This field shows a number corresponding to the version of the information on the line. Maconomy automatically increases the version number by one every time the information on the line is changed. It is not possible to retrieve previous versions.

Additional Information Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Additional Information tab of the Company Home workspace.

Additional Information Island

Field	Description
Tax Settlement Unit Table	In this field you can specify the name of a tax settlement unit table. Maconomy will, if specified, use the tax settlement unit table to find a tax settlement unit for finance entries in this company.
Settlement	In this field, you can specify which tax reporting unit is to be used for tax reporting to the national tax authorities. You must specify a reporting unit in this field in order to be able to post tax related entries. If multiple tax codes are enabled, the "Settlement" field will be replaced by the following fields: "Tax Settlement Unit 1,," "Tax Settlement Unit 2," and, if enabled, "Tax Settlement Unit 3." For further information on multiple tax codes, please see the description in "Tax Codes."
Reconciliation	In this field, you can specify which tax reporting unit you want used for tax reconciliation.

Tax Island

Field	Description
G/L Tax Table	In this field, you can specify which G/L tax table to use for the current company.
Tax Table	In this field, you can specify the name of a tax table created in the Tax Tables workspace.
Tax Type, Tax Exempt	In this field, you can specify a tax type to be used when invoicing items or activities without a tax code. When posting invoices, Maconomy usually copies a tax type from the selected tax code to the G/L entry that concerns item sales. If you have not specified a tax code for a given item or job journal line, Maconomy copies the tax type from this field to the G/L entry created for the current item sale when posting the invoice. Item sales without a tax code occurs when, for example, tax on a given item should not be calculated.
Standard Vendor Tax Code	In this field, you can specify a G/L tax code created in the G/L Tax Codes workspace. This G/L tax code is used when entering vendor invoices in the Vendor Invoices and Invoice Allocation workspaces, as it will be suggested on vendor invoices belonging to the current company. If you do not enter a standard vendor tax code, Maconomy attempts to find a G/L tax code by using a G/L tax table when you enter vendor invoices for the current company. For a detailed description of this procedure, please see the field "Tax Code" in the table part of the Vendor Invoices workspace.

Field	Description
	If multiple tax codes are enabled, the "Standard Vendor Tax Code" field will be replaced by the following fields: "Standard Vendor Tax Code 1," "Standard Vendor Tax Code 2," and, if enabled, "Standard Vendor Tax Code 3." For further information on multiple tax codes, please see the description in "Tax Codes."

Prefix Specifications Island

Field	Description
Transaction Numbers	In this field, you can specify a prefix for the company's transaction number series. The prefix can be used for differentiating the current company's transaction number series from those of other companies, if the Maconomy multi-company model is used. Any prefix entered must be larger than or equal to zero.
System Numbers	In this field, you can specify a prefix for the company's system numbers. The prefix can be used for differentiating the current company's system numbers from those of other companies, if the Maconomy multi-company model is used. Any prefix entered must be larger than or equal to zero.
Number Series	In this field, you can specify a prefix for the company's number series. The prefix can be used for differentiating the current company's number series from those of other companies, if the Maconomy multi-company model is used. Any prefix entered must be larger than or equal to zero.

Sequence Island

Field	Description
Reporting Company	Select this check box if the company is a reporting company. Only reporting companies can be used when assigning sequence numbers to finance entries and creating opening balances.
Excl. Transaction Type Group	If you select a transaction type group, finance entries with transaction types listed in the group are disregarded when Maconomy assigns sequence numbers to finance entries. These finance entries are also disregarded in the creation of opening balance entries.
Sequence Numbering	Select a value from the drop-down list to specify the numbering system to use for the company: by transaction number, or by entry. If you select By Transaction Number , Maconomy provides all entries that have the same transaction number with the same sequence number. If you select By Entry , Maconomy provides each entry with a unique sequence number.
New Sequence per	Period - If you select this check box, Maconomy restarts the sequence for each fiscal year period. Transaction Type - If you select this check box, Maconomy creates a sequence for each transaction type.

Field	Description
Length of Sequence No.	In this field, you specify the number of digits for the sequence number part of the combined sequence number. If a sequence number has fewer digits than the number you specify in this field, Maconomy pads the sequence number with leading zeroes. For example, if you specify '6' in this field and the sequence number is '4123', then the sequence number part of the combined sequence number is '004123'.
Transaction Type on Opening Balance Combined Sequence No.	If the New Seq. per Trans. Type check box is selected, Maconomy includes the transaction type in the combined sequence number. Maconomy also needs to know which value to use in the combined sequence numbers for opening balance entries. The value you specify in this field is used as the transaction type in the combined sequence numbers for opening balance entries.

Extra Fields Island

Field	Description
Text 1-20	In these text fields, you can enter various information about the current company. These are regular text fields, and there are no restrictions as to the type of text that you enter.
Date 1-5	In these date fields, you can enter dates relevant to the company.
Integer 1-5	In these integer fields, you can enter integer information pertaining to the current company.

Miscellaneous Island

Field	Description
Compensation Model Description	Copy to come.
Price Register	In this field, you can enter the name of a price register.
Country List Description	Copy to come.
Company Supplement	Enter the company supplement to use in the company.
BPM	Enter the BPM supplement to use in the company.

Company Home Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Company Home workspace.

Add New Company

Use these steps to add a new company.

To add a new company:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home**.
2. Click **+ New Company**.
The **New Company - Step 1 of 3** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Continue**.
The **New Company - Step 2 of 3** popup displays.
5. Enter the applicable information in the required fields.
6. Click **Continue**.
The **New Company - Step 3 of 3** popup displays.
7. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
8. Click **Create**.

Print Company Information

Use these steps to print company information.

To print company information:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home**.
2. Select the company information you want to print.
3. Click **Print**.

Delete Company Information

Use these steps to delete company information.

To delete company information:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home**.
2. Select the company information you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.

Number Series

This section covers conceptual information and field descriptions to the Number Series workspace.

Number Series Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View transaction numbers.
- View system numbers.
- View number series.
- Save numbers.




Number Series Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Number Series workspace.

Numbers Island

Field	Description
Transaction Numbers	Copy to come.
System Numbers	Copy to come.
Number Series	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Transaction Number Series Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Transaction Number Series tab of the Number Series workspace.

Transaction Number Series Tab

Field	Description
Number Series	Copy to come.
Prefix	Copy to come.
Next No. Suffix	Copy to come.
Last Number	Copy to come.
No. of Digits	Copy to come.

System Numbers Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the System Numbers tab of the Number Series workspace.

System Numbers Tab

Field	Description
Name	This is the name of the number series. The name cannot be changed. Below is a list of Maconomy's number series, with a description of where they are used.

Field	Description
Prefix	In this field, you can specify the text for the first part of the compound number in the current system number series. If a prefix has been specified for the current company in the field "System Numbers" in the workspace Company Information, the company prefix will be placed in front of the prefix in this field.
Next Number	Copy to come.
Suffix	In this field, you can specify the last part of the compound number in the current system number series.
Last Number	In this field, you can specify the highest number that the current system number series may reach. If you select 0 as the last number, there will be no upper limit.
No. of Digits	In this field, you enter the number of digits of which numbers in the current series should consist, not including prefix and suffix. If the number in the field "Next Number" contains fewer digits, Maconomy will add the necessary number of zeroes between the prefix and the number in the field "Next Number" to make the next number reach this number of digits. The zeroes are not added in this workspace, but will appear on the actual system numbers assigned to entries in Maconomy. If you select 0 as "Last Number," the number of digits in "Next Number" is allowed to surpass the number of digits specified in the field "No. of Digits."
Number of Active Providers	Copy to come.

Number Series Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Number Series tab of the Number Series workspace.

Number Series Tab

Field	Description
Number Series	Copy to come.
Prefix	This field shows the text for the first part of the compound number in the current number series. If a prefix has been specified for the current company in the field "Number Series" in the workspace Company Information, the company prefix will be placed in front of the prefix in this field.
Next Number	This field shows the next number in the current series. "Next Number" must be an integer. If you select 0 as the number, the current number series will not be

Field	Description
	used. When the number series has been in use, Maconomy automatically updates "Next Number."
Suffix	This field shows the last part of the compound number in the current number series.
Last Number	In this field, you select the highest number that the number in the current number series may reach. If you select 0 as "Last Number," there will be no upper limit to the numbers in the current number series.
No. of Digits	In this field, you enter the number of digits of which numbers in the current series should consist, not including prefix and suffix. If the number in the field "Next Number" contains fewer digits, Maconomy will add the necessary number of zeroes between the prefix and the number in the field "Next Number" to make the next number reach this number of digits. The zeroes are not added in this workspace, but will appear on the actual numbers assigned to entries in Maconomy. If you select 0 as "Last Number," the number of digits in "Next Number" is allowed to surpass the number of digits specified in the field "No. of Digits."

Parameters

This section covers conceptual information and field descriptions to the Parameters workspace.

Parameters Concepts

Use this workspace to review company-specific values for system parameters.

Parameters Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Parameters workspace.

Parameters Island

Field	Description
Company	This field shows the number and name of company for which the parameter setting apply.




Remarks Island

Field	Description
Remarks 1-3	In these fields, you can enter company-specific information about the current system parameter.

User Island

Field	Description
Version	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Company	Click this checkbox if you want the company to use local accounts for unrealized exchange rate variances
System	Click this checkbox if you want the system to use local accounts for unrealized exchange rate variances
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.

Transactions

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Transactions workspace.

Transactions Concepts







In this workspace you can:

- Create a journal setup.
- Copy journal setup.
- Validate journal setup.
- Create posting period setup.
- Copy posting period setup.
- Validate posting period setup.

Transactions Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Transactions workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Journal Setup	Click this action button to create a journal setup.
Copy	Click this checkbox if you want the system to use local accounts for unrealized exchange rate variances
Validate	This action copies lines from the journal setup selected in the "From Journal Setup" field. All lines are copied, and existing lines of the same name are silently overwritten.
Create Posting Period Setup	Click this action button to create a posting period setup.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Journal Setup Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Journal Setup tab of the Transactions workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Journal Setup No.	Here you can specify a number for the journal setup.

Transactions Island

Field	Description
Journal Setup No.	Here you can specify a number for the journal setup.
Name	Here you can specify a name for the journal setup.

Access Level Island

Field	Description
Access Level	In this field, you can specify the name of the access level to be assigned to the journal setup.

User Island

Field	Description
Created on	Copy to come.
Created by	Copy to come.
Version	Copy to come.
Changed on	Copy to come.
Changed by	Copy to come.

Journal Types Island

Field	Description
Journal Types	The journal type. You cannot delete or rename this.

Field	Description
Transaction Type	In this field, you can enter the number of the transaction types to be used by the current journal type.
Group No.	In this field, you can enter the number of the transaction types group to be used by the current journal type.
Use Transaction Number Series	In this field, you can see if the journal type uses Transaction Number Series. If the field is not marked, you should not spend time on defining default transaction number series for the types that are included in the current setup, as they will never be used.
Manual Journal	Shows whether the user can select or enter a transaction type when creating the journal. If this field is not marked, the user is not able to specify a transaction type in this journal; the system will derive the transaction type (the default transaction type of the journal).
Default Transaction Type Mandatory	Shows whether the journal must have a default transaction type, since the system will use it when deriving the transaction type. Note the correlation between this field and the Manual Journal field; they are mutually exclusive. When one is marked, the other cannot be, and vice versa. If this field is marked, the group on the same line must have a default transaction type.

Used by Island

Field	Description
Company No.	Copy to come.
Name	Copy to come.

Transaction Types Island

Field	Description
Transaction Type	Here you can enter a transaction type to include in the group.
Description	This fields shows the description of the transaction type (if a description exists.).
Username	Here you can enter the name of a user who can create transactions of the current type and with the current transaction number series.
Number Series	Here you can enter the transaction number series associated with the current transaction type and current user, in the current group.

Field	Description
Is Default Transaction Type	When marked, this field means that the current transaction type is the default transaction type for the current user in the current group. This is used to derive the transaction type in different dialogs.

Posting Period Setup Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Posting Period Setup tab of the Transactions workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Posting Period Setup No.	Here you can specify a number for the posting period setup.

Transactions Island

Field	Description
Posting Period Setup No.	Here you can specify a number for the posting period setup.
Name	Here you can specify a name for the posting period setup.

Access Level Island

Field	Description
Access Level	In this field, you can specify the name of the access level to be assigned to the posting period setup.

User Island

Field	Description
Created on	Copy to come.
Created by	Copy to come.
Version	Copy to come.
Changed on	Copy to come.
Changed by	Copy to come.

Posting Periods Island

Field	Description
Name	In this field, you can enter a name for the posting period setup line.
Description	In this field, you can enter a description of the posting period setup line.
G/L Start	In this field, you can enter the start date of the open G/L posting period.
G/L End	In this field, you can enter the end date of the open G/L posting period.
Job Cost Start	In this field, you can enter the start date of the open job cost posting period.
Job Cost End	In this field, you can enter the end date of the open job cost posting period.
Accrual End	In this field, you can enter the end date of the open job cost posting period.
Transaction Type Group No.	In this field, you can enter the number of the transaction type group covered by this posting period setup line. Each transaction type in the group will use the posting periods specified on this line.
Created by, Created on, Version	These fields show by whom and when the line was created and changed. The "Version" is the number of times the line has been changed.

Used by Island

Field	Description
Company No.	Copy to come.
Name	Copy to come.

Transaction Types Island

Field	Description
Transaction Type	Here you can enter a transaction type to include in the group.
Description	This fields shows the description of the transaction type (if a description exists.).
Username	Here you can enter the name of a user who can create transactions of the current type and with the current transaction number series.

Field	Description
Number Series	Here you can enter the transaction number series associated with the current transaction type and current user, in the current group.
Is Default Transaction Type	When marked, this field means that the current transaction type is the default transaction type for the current user in the current group. This is used to derive the transaction type in different dialogs.

Transactions Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Transactions workspace.

Create Journal Setup

Use these steps to create a journal setup.

To create a journal setup:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home » Transactions**.
2. Click **Create Journal Setup**.
The **Create Journal Setup** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Journal Setup**.

Copy Journal Setup

Use these steps to copy a journal setup.

To copy a journal setup:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home » Transactions**.
2. Click **Copy Journal Setup**.
The **Copy Journal Setup** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Copy Journal Setup**.

Create Posting Period Setup

Use these steps to create a posting period setup.

To create a posting period setup:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home » Transactions**.

2. Click **Create Posting Period Setup**.
The **Create Posting Period Setup** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Posting Period Setup**.

Copy Posting Period Setup

Use these steps to copy a posting period setup.

To copy a posting period setup:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Company Home » Transactions**.
2. Click **Copy Posting Period Setup**.
The **Copy Posting Period Setup** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Copy Posting Period Setup**.

Sequence Numbering

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Sequence Numbering workspace.

Sequence Numbering Concepts

This workspace allows customers to view sequence numbers added to finance entries, and view opening balance entries with sequence numbers.

Sequence Numbering Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Sequence Numbering workspace.

Sequence Numbering Island




Field	Description
Reporting Company	Enter the name or number of the reporting company for Maconomy to consider when assigning sequence numbers to finance entries.
Excl. Transaction Type Group	Copy to come.
Sequence Numbering	Copy to come.
New Sequence per Period	Copy to come.




Field	Description
Transaction Type	Copy to come.
Length of Sequence No.	Copy to come.
Transaction Type on Opening Balance Combined Seq. No	Copy to come.

Sequence No. Accounts Island

Field	Description
From Local Account	Copy to come.
To Local Account	Copy to come.
Split Opening Balance by	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
+ Add Sequence Number Setup	Click this action button to add a sequence number setup line.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Allocation Combinations

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Allocation Combinations workspace.

Allocation Combinations Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View allocation combination information.
- Create a company allocation combination.
- Print allocation combination.

Allocation Combinations Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Allocation Combinations workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Account No.	In this field, you can enter an account number. Only allocation combinations containing the account number are shown in the Finance Allocation Lines sub-tab. If no account number has been entered, all accounts containing the specified "Location," "Entity," "Project," "Purpose," "Spec. 1-3," and "Local Spec. 1-3" will be shown.
Local Account No.	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Account No."
Employee No.	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Account No."

Field	Description
Tax Code 1	In this field, you can specify a tax code (that is, a tax percentage). You can add up to three different tax codes if necessary. To enable multiple tax codes, the system parameters "Show Three Tax Levels" and/or "Show Two Tax Levels" must be marked in the System Parameters workspace. When multiple tax codes are enabled, the "Tax Code" field will be replaced by the following fields: "Tax Code 1," "Tax Code 2," and, if enabled, "Tax Code 3." For further information on multiple tax codes, please see the description in "Tax Codes."
Show Lines Applying to G/L	If you mark this field, only allocation combination lines where the field "Applies to G/L" is marked are shown in the Finance Allocation Lines sub-tab.
Show Lines Applying to Job	If you mark this field, only allocation combination lines where the field "Applies to Jobs" is marked are shown in the Finance Allocation Lines sub-tab.
Location	In this field, you can enter a location. If no location has been entered, all accounts containing the specified dimension information are shown.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Location" above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Location" above.
Specification 1- 10	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Location" above.
Local Specification 1 - 10	The functionality of this field is similar to the functionality of the field "Location" above.







Company Allocation Lines Island

Field	Description
Account No. From	<p>This field and the field "Account No. To" represent a range of accounts which, together with any other ranges specified for the other dimensions, represents an allowed G/L allocation combination. If the range of accounts is not filled in, all accounts are included.</p> <p>For job cost registrations, the P&L account specified in the table part of the activity on the registration must be within this range of account numbers for the registration to comply with the current allocation combination.</p>
Account No. To	See the description of the field "Account No. From" above.

Field	Description
Local Account No. From	This field and the field "Local Account No. To" represent a range of local accounts which, together with any other ranges specified for the other dimensions, represents an allowed G/L allocation combination. If the range of local accounts is not filled in, all local accounts are included.
Local Account No. To	See the description of the field "Local Account No. From" above.
Location From	This field and the field "Location To" represent a range of locations. If the range of locations is not filled in, all locations are included.
Location To	See the description of the field "Location From" above.
Entity From	This field and the field "Entity To" represent a range of entities. If the range of entities is not filled in, all entities are included.
Entity To	See the description of the field "Entity From" above.
Project From	This field and the field "Project To" represent a range of projects. If the range of projects is not filled in, all projects are included.
Project To	See the description of the field "Project From" above.
Purpose From	This field and the field "Purpose To" represent a range of purposes. If the range of purposes is not filled in, all purposes are included.
Purpose To	See the description of the field "Purpose From" above.
Spec. 1 - 10 From	These fields and the fields "Spec. 2-3 From" represent a range of specifications. If the range of specifications is not filled in, all specifications are included.
Spec. 1 - 10 To	See the description of the field "Spec. 1-10 From" above.
Local Spec. 1 - 10 From	These fields and the fields "Local Spec. 1-3 To" represent a range of local specifications. If the range of locations is not filled in, all local specifications are included.
Local Spec. 1 - 10 To	See the description of the field "Local Spec. 1-3 From" above.
Access Level	In this field, you specify the name of the access level to be assigned to the current allocation combination. If an access level is specified, only users who have been granted access to this access level or higher can create entries on which the allocation combination matches the current line. In this workspace, a user can only see a given allocation combination line if he or she has been granted access to the access level

Field	Description
	<p>specified for line in question, or a higher level. Please note, however, that this access control model only applies if the standard access control configuration has not been changed in your Maconomy system. If it has, the access to allocation combinations may depend on other factors. For further information about the standard access control configuration, please see "Introduction to the Access Control System" in the Set-Up module.</p> <p>If you do not enter a value, all users can create entries with allocation combinations matching the current line.</p>
Remarks	In this field, you can enter any remarks to the current allocation combination line.
Employee No. From	This field and the field "Employee No. To" represent a range of employee numbers that, together with any other ranges specified for the other dimensions, represents an allowed G/L allocation combination. If the range of employee numbers is not filled in, all employees are included.
Employee No. To	See the description of the field "Employee No. From" above.
Tax Code From	<p>This field and the "Tax Code To" field represent a range of G/L tax codes that represents an allowed G/L allocation combination, along with any other range specified for the other dimensions. If the range of tax codes is not filled in, all tax codes are included.</p> <p>If multiple tax codes are enabled, the "Tax Code From" field will be replaced by the following fields: "Tax Code 1 From," "Tax Code 2 From," and, if enabled, "Tax Code 3 From." For further information on multiple tax codes, please see the description in "Tax Codes."</p>
Tax Code To	See the description of the "Tax Code From" field above.
Transaction Type Group No.	This field represents a transaction type group. An allocation group is only allowed if the transaction type belongs to this transaction type group.
Applies to G/L	Mark this field if the current allocation combination line should apply when registering G/L related information. If the field is marked, the allocation combination will apply to all registrations on which you specify an account number.
Applies to Jobs	Mark this field if the current allocation combination line should apply when registering information related to the Job Cost module. If the field is marked, the allocation combination will apply in all registrations on which you enter a job number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Company Allocation Combination	Click to create a company allocation combination.
Print	Click to print company information.
Delete	Click to delete company information.
+ Add Company Allocation Line	Click to add a company allocation line.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Allocation Combinations Procedures

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Allocation Combinations workspace.

Create Company Allocation Combination

Use these steps to create a company allocation combination.

To create a company allocation combination:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Allocation Combinations**.
2. Click **+ Create Company Allocation Combination**.
The **Create Company Allocation Combination** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Local Dimension

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Local Dimension workspace.

Local Dimension Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View local dimension information.
- Create local specifications.
- Copy local specifications.
- Delete lines.

Local Dimension Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Local Dimension workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Local Spec. 1 - 10 List	Copy to come.

Local Dimension Island (Local Specification 1 - 10)

Field	Description
List Name	Copy to come.
Description	Copy to come.
Standard Name	Copy to come.

Access Level Island (Local Specification 1 - 10)

Field	Description
Access Level	Copy to come.

User Island (Local Specification 1 - 10)

Field	Description
Version	Copy to come.

Values Island (Local Specification 1 - 10)

Field	Description
Name	Copy to come.
Description	Copy to come.
Blocked	Copy to come.
Statistics 1-4	Copy to come.
Dim. Comb. No	Copy to come.
Derived Account No.	Copy to come.
Overwrite Account No.	Copy to come.
Derived Local Account No.	Copy to come.






Field	Description
Overwrite Local Account	Copy to come.
Derived Location	Copy to come.
Overwrite Location	Copy to come.
Derived Entity	Copy to come.
Overwrite Entity	Copy to come.
Derived Project	Copy to come.
Overwrite Project	Copy to come.
Derived Purpose	Copy to come.
Overwrite Purpose	Copy to come.
Derived Spec. 1 - 10	Copy to come.
Overwrite Spec. 1 - 10	Copy to come.
Derived Local Spec. 1 - 10	Copy to come.
Overwrite Local Spec. 1 - 10	Copy to come.
Selected Value 1 - 10	Copy to come.
Option List 1 -10	Copy to come.
Remarks 1 - 5	Copy to come.


Used by Tab

Field	Description
Company No.	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Name	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Local Specification (1 - 10)	Click to create a local specification.
Copy Local Specification (1 - 10)	Click to copy a local specification.
Delete All Lines	Click to delete all lines.
+ Add Entry	Click to add a local specification entry in Local Specifications 1-3.
+ Add Local Specification	Click to add a local specification entry in Local Specification 4-10.
Print	Click to print company information.
Delete	Click to delete company information.
+ Add Company Allocation Line	Click to add a company allocation line.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Local Dimension Procedures

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Local Dimension workspace.

Create Local Specification

Use these steps to create a local specification (1-10).

To create local specification:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Companies » Local Dimension**.
2. Click **Create Local Specification (1-10)**.
The **Create Local Specification (1-10)** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Local Specification**.

Copy Local Specification

Use up to 35 words to describe the task. Write complete sentences.

To create local specification:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Companies » Local Dimension**.
2. Click **Copy Local Specification (1-10)**.
The **Copy Local Specification (1-10)** popup displays.
3. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Copy Local Specification**.

Chart of Accounts Submenu

Use this submenu to set up local chart of accounts and the associated local accounts. The Chart of Accounts submenu contains the following workspaces:

- Accounts
- Local Chart of Accounts
- Local Accounts

Accounts

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Accounts workspace.

Accounts Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View account information.
- Create new accounts.
- Create dimension combinations.
- Print account information.
- Delete created accounts.

Accounts Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Accounts workspace.

Accounts Island

Field	Description
Department	Copy to come.
Currency	Copy to come.
Currency Account	Copy to come.
Reconciliation	Copy to come.
Quantity	Copy to come.
Quantity 2	Copy to come.
Account Group	Copy to come.
Account Type	Copy to come.
P&L/Balance Sheet	This field shows whether this local account is a P&L or Balance Sheet account. This is derived from the (global) account.
Blocked	Select this check box to control whether the local account is blocked.

Field	Description
Item Tax Code	Copy to come.
Allocation Code	Copy to come.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Local Account	Enter the number or name of this local account.
Derived Location	Enter a value specified for the Location dimension if you want this value to be derived from the current local account.
Overwrite Allocation	Select this check box to control whether the location can be overwritten by the derived location specified on this account.
Derived Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Project	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Project	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Dimension Combination No.	Enter a dimension combination number of the Dimension Derivation type.

Registration & Finance Entry Island

Field	Description
Employee	Copy to come.
Tax Code	Copy to come.
Location	Copy to come.
Entity	Copy to come.
Project	Copy to come.
Purpose	Copy to come.
Spec. 1-10	Copy to come.
Local Spec. 1-10	Copy to come.
Transfer	Copy to come.

Print Control Island



Field	Description
Statistics 1-4	Enter an optional code that you can include in your search criteria for statistical purposes when printing.
Invert Sign	Copy to come.

Remarks Island

Field	Description
Remarks 1-5	Enter any remarks as appropriate.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Account	Click this button to create a new account.

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Dimension Combination	Click this action to create dimension combination.
Print	Click to print company information.
Delete	Click this button to delete account information.

Accounts Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Accounts workspace.

Create New Account

Use these steps to create a new account.

To create a new account:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Accounts**.
2. Click **+ New Account**.
The **New Account** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Create Dimension Combination

Use these steps to create dimension combination.

To create a dimension combination:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Accounts**.
2. Click **Create Dimension Combination**.
The **Create Dimension Combination** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.

4. Click **Create Dimension Combination**.

Local Chart of Accounts

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Local Chart of Accounts workspace.

Local Chart of Accounts Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View local chart of account information.
- Create new local chart of accounts.
- Add local account lines.
- Delete lines.

Local Chart of Accounts Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Local Chart of Accounts workspace.

Information Island







Field	Description
Description	Copy to come.
Access Level	Copy to come.

Local Accounts Island

Field	Description
Local Account Number	Copy to come.
Description	Copy to come.
Account No.	Copy to come.
Account Name	Copy to come.
Overwrite Account	Copy to come.
P&L/Balance Sheet	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Group	Copy to come.
Blocked	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Local Chart of Accounts	Click this button to add a new local chart of accounts.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Delete	Click to create a local specification.
Delete All Lines	Click to delete local chart of account.
+ Add Local Account	Click to delete all lines.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Local Chart of Accounts Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Local Chart of Accounts workspace.

Create New Local Chart of Accounts

Use these steps to create new local chart of accounts.

To create new local chart of accounts:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Local Chart of Accounts**.
2. Click **+ New Local Chart of Accounts**.
The **New Local Chart of Accounts** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the applicable fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Add Local Account Line

Use these steps to add a local account line.

To add a local account line:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Local Chart of Accounts**.
2. Click **+ Add Local Account**.
A new local account line is added.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Save**.

Local Accounts

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Local Accounts workspace.

Local Accounts Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View local account information.
- Create new local account.
- Create dimension combination for local accounts.
- Delete created local accounts.

Local Accounts Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Local Accounts workspace.

Information Island

Field	Description
Local Chart of Accounts	Copy to come.
Account	Copy to come.
Blocked	Copy to come.

Account Information Island

Field	Description
Account Type	Copy to come.
P&L/Balance Sheet	Copy to come.
Group	Copy to come.
Currency	Copy to come.
Currency Amount	Copy to come.
Finance Reconciliation	Copy to come.
Bank Reconciliation	Copy to come.
Department	Copy to come.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Local Account	Enter the number or name of this local account.
Derived Location	Enter a value specified for the Location dimension if you want this value to be derived from the current local account.

Field	Description
Overwrite Allocation	Select this check box to control whether the location can be overwritten by the derived location specified on this account.
Derived Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Project	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Project	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Derived Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Derived Location field above.
Overwrite Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to the Overwrite Location field above.
Dimension Combination No.	Enter a dimension combination number of the Dimension Derivation type.



Print Control Island

Field	Description
Statistics 1-4	Enter an optional code that you can include in your search criteria for statistical purposes when printing.
Invert Sign	Copy to come.

Remarks Island

Field	Description
Remarks 1-5	Enter any remarks as appropriate.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Local Account	Click this button to create a new local account.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Dimension Combination	Click this action to create dimension combination.
Print	Click to print company information.
Delete	Click this button to delete account information.

Local Accounts Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Local Accounts workspace.

Create New Local Account

Use these steps to create a new local account.

To create a new local account:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Local Accounts**.
2. Click **+ New Local Account**.
The **New Local Account** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Create Dimension Combination

Use these steps to create dimension combination.

To create dimension combination:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **G/L Cockpit » Chart of Accounts » Local Accounts**.

2. Click **Create Dimension Combination**.
The **Create Dimension Combination** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Dimension Combination**.

Account Ledger

This section covers conceptual information and field descriptions to the Account Ledger workspace.

Account Ledger Concepts

Use this workspace to view an account's opening and closing balances for an accounting period, and see the entries that affected the account balance.

Account Ledger Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Account Ledger workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Local Account No.	Here you can enter the local account number.
Company No.	Here you can enter the company number.
Location	Here you can enter a range of location values.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.

Information Island

Field	Description
Period	Here you enter the starting month the ending month to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.

Field	Description
Year	Here you enter the starting year and the ending year to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.
Date	Here you enter the starting date and the ending date to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.
Currency	In this field, you can specify the currency in which totals in this workspace are to be displayed.
Exchange Rate Date	In this field, you can specify an exchange rate date.
Amounts	Copy to come.




Entries Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	This is the entry date. The entries are sorted by entry date. Entries with the same date are sorted by transaction number.
Description	This is the entry text.
Transaction No.	<p>This is the entry's transaction number. Depending on where the entry occurs, the transaction number was entered manually or allocated by Maconomy.</p> <p>If the number originates in a general or vendor invoice journal, it is manually entered.</p> <p>If the number originates in an A/R, A/P, invoice, reallocation, inventory, job, or client account regulation journal, it is entered automatically.</p>
Transaction Type	This is the entry's transaction type. Transaction types are set up in the Transaction Types window.
Debit, Base	This is the entry amount in the base currency of the company specified on the entry if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Base	This is the entry amount in the base currency of the company specified on the entry if the entry is a credit entry.
Balance, Rep. Currency	This is the balance on the current account after the posting of the current entry.
Debit, Account	This is the entry amount in the standard currency of the account, if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Account	This is the entry amount in the standard currency of the account, if the entry is a credit entry.

Field	Description
Balance, Account	In this field, Maconomy displays the balance of the current account after the posting of the current entry.
Debit, Enterprise	This is the entry amount is enterprise base currency if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Enterprise	This is the entry amount is enterprise base currency if the entry is a credit entry.
Balance, Enterprise	In this field, Maconomy displays the balance of the current account after the posting of the current entry.
Amount, Original	This is the amount that was specified in the field "Currency Amount" when the current entry was created.
Quantity	This is the quantity registered to the entry.
Quantity Balance	This is the account's quantity balance after posting.
Quantity 2 Balance	This is the account's quantity 2 balance after posting.
Company No.	This is the number of the company to which the current entry is assigned.
Local Account No.	Copy to come.
Location	This is the Location to which the current entry is assigned.
Entity	This is the Entity to which the current entry is assigned.
Project	This is the Project to which the current entry is assigned.
Purpose	This is the Purpose to which the current entry is assigned.
Spec. 1-10	These are the Specification values to which the current entry is assigned.
Local Spec. 1-10	These are the Local Specification values to which the current entry is assigned.
Date Posted	This is the date when the entry was posted in the general ledger.
Journal No.	This is the number of the posting journal in which the entry is posted.
EU Tax Code	This is the EU tax code of the entry.

Field	Description
Prior periods	This field displays the prior period assigned to the current entry.
View Document	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.

Entries Tab

The following tabs are displayed in the Entries tab of the Account Ledger and Dimension Report workspaces. Any of these tabs will be shown depending on the transaction of the record.

Asset Adjustment Tab

Copy to come.

Automatic General Journal Tab

Copy to come.

Bank Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Collection Tab

Copy to come.

Customer Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Customer Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Debtor Provision Tab

Copy to come.

Delivery Vendor Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Expense Sheet Tab

Copy to come.

General Journal Tab

Copy to come.

General Journal Template Tab

Copy to come.

Gross Pay Tab

Copy to come.

Intercompany Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Interest Note Tab

Copy to come.

Invoice On Account Tab

Copy to come.

Item Transaction (Purchase) Tab

Copy to come.

Job Accrual Tab

Copy to come.

Job Credit Memo Tab

Copy to come.

Job Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Job Invoice Reallocation Tab

Copy to come.

Job Reallocation Tab

Copy to come.

Job Revenue Recognitions Tab

Copy to come.

Job Transfer Tab

Copy to come.

Mileage Sheet Tab

Copy to come.

Order Credit Memo Tab

Copy to come.

Order Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Reallocated Finance Entry Tab

Copy to come.

Reminder Letter Tab

Copy to come.

Tax Settlement Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Dimension Report

This section covers conceptual information and field descriptions to the Dimension Report workspace.

Dimension Report Concepts

Use this workspace to specify dimension reports so that you can compare G/L and Budget entries

Dimension Report Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Dimension Report workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Account No.	Here you can enter the account number.
Local Account No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Company No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Intercomp. Company	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Customer No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Vendor No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Job No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Activity No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Task	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Employee No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Asset No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Item No.	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Location	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.

Field	Description
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.
Local Spec. 1-10	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Account No." above.

Information Island

Field	Description
Month	Here you enter the starting month the ending month to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.
Year	Here you enter the starting year and the ending year to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.
Date	Here you enter the starting date and the ending date to define the period for which you wish to see a balance.
Currency	In this field, you can specify the currency in which totals in this workspace are to be displayed.
Exchange Rate Date	In this field, you can specify an exchange rate date.
Amounts	Copy to come.






Finance Entries Island

Field	Description
Account No.	Copy to come.
Account Name	Copy to come.
Local Account No.	Copy to come.
Entry Date	This is the entry date. The entries are sorted by entry date. Entries with the same date are sorted by transaction number.
Entry Description	This is the entry text.

Field	Description
Transaction No.	<p>This is the entry's transaction number. Depending on where the entry occurs, the transaction number was entered manually or allocated by Maconomy.</p> <p>If the number originates in a general or vendor invoice journal, it is manually entered.</p> <p>If the number originates in an A/R, A/P, invoice, reallocation, inventory, job, or client account regulation journal, it is entered automatically.</p>
Transaction Type	This is the entry's transaction type. Transaction types are set up in the Transaction Types window.
Debit, Company	This is the entry amount in the base currency of the company specified on the entry if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Company	This is the entry amount in the base currency of the company specified on the entry if the entry is a credit entry.
Balance, Currency	This is the balance on the current account after the posting of the current entry.
Debit, Account	This is the entry amount in the standard currency of the account, if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Account	This is the entry amount in the standard currency of the account, if the entry is a credit entry.
Debit, Enterprise	This is the entry amount in enterprise base currency if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Enterprise	This is the entry amount in enterprise base currency if the entry is a credit entry.
Balance, Enterprise	In this field, Maconomy displays the balance of the current account after the posting of the current entry.
Amount, Original	This is the amount that was specified in the field "Currency Amount" when the current entry was created.
Quantity	This is the quantity registered to the entry.
Quantity Balance	This is the account's quantity balance after posting.
Quantity 2	This is the quantity 2 registered to the entry.
Quantity 2 Balance	This is the account's quantity 2 balance after posting.
Company No.	This is the number of the company to which the current entry is assigned.

Field	Description
Location	This is the Location to which the current entry is assigned.
Entity	This is the Entity to which the current entry is assigned.
Project	This is the Project to which the current entry is assigned.
Purpose	This is the Purpose to which the current entry is assigned.
Spec. 1-10	These are the Specification values to which the current entry is assigned.
Local Spec. 1-10	These are the Local Specification values to which the current entry is assigned.
Date Posted	This is the date when the entry was posted in the general ledger.
Journal No.	This is the number of the posting journal in which the entry is posted.
EU Tax Code	This is the EU tax code of the entry.
Prior periods	This field displays the prior period assigned to the current entry.
Intercompany Company	Copy to come.
Customer No.	Copy to come.
Vendor No.	Copy to come.
Job No.	Copy to come.
Asset No.	Copy to come.
Task	Copy to come.
Employee No.	Copy to come.
Activity No.	Copy to come.
Item No.	Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Entries Tab

The following tabs are displayed in the Entries tab of the Account Ledger and Dimension Report workspaces. Any of these tabs will be shown depending on the transaction of the record.

Asset Adjustment Tab

Copy to come.

Automatic General Journal Tab

Copy to come.

Bank Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Collection Tab

Copy to come.

Customer Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Customer Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Debtor Provision Tab

Copy to come.

Delivery Vendor Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Expense Sheet Tab

Copy to come.

General Journal Tab

Copy to come.

General Journal Template Tab

Copy to come.

Gross Pay Tab

Copy to come.

Intercompany Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Interest Note Tab

Copy to come.

Invoice On Account Tab

Copy to come.

Item Transaction (Purchase) Tab

Copy to come.

Job Accrual Tab

Copy to come.

Job Credit Memo Tab

Copy to come.

Job Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Job Invoice Reallocation Tab

Copy to come.

Job Reallocation Tab

Copy to come.

Job Revenue Recognitions Tab

Copy to come.

Job Transfer Tab

Copy to come.

Mileage Sheet Tab

Copy to come.

Order Credit Memo Tab

Copy to come.

Order Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Reallocated Finance Entry Tab

Copy to come.

Reminder Letter Tab

Copy to come.

Tax Settlement Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Payment Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Reconciliation Tab

Copy to come.

Vendor Invoice Tab

Copy to come.

Fixed Assets Submenu

The Fixed Assets submenu contains workspaces that support fixed asset-related tasks.

Assets

This section contains the following workspaces:

- Asset Home
- Asset Ledgers
- Asset Histories
- Asset Sale
- Asset Transfer

Asset Home

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Home workspace.

Asset Home Concepts


In this workspace, you can:






- Create new assets.
- Reuse assets.
- Search and view asset information.
- Print asset information.
- Attach documents.
- Delete assets.

Asset Home Fields

This section includes fields and descriptions of the Asset Home workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Asset	Click to add new asset.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Reuse Asset	Click to add new tax depreciation table.
Other Actions	Click this drop-down and select on the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print Asset Attach Document Delete Asset
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Information Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Information tab of the Asset Home workspace.

Asset Home Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	This field displays the asset number.
Asset Group	This field displays the asset group the asset is in.
Asset Sub-Group	This field displays the asset's sub-group.

Field	Description
Description	This is the description of the asset.
Model	This is the model of the asset.
Located	This is where the asset is located.
Serial No.	Here you can enter the serial number of the asset. It is purely for reference.
Internal Serial No.	Here you can enter the serial number you use internally, if applicable. It is purely for reference.
Company	In this field you can indicate the name and number of the company to which the current asset is attached.
Responsible	Here you enter the name and number or initials of the person who is responsible for the asset.
Employee	If you specify an employee name and number in this field, this employee name and number will be transferred to the G/L entry every time a posting related to this asset takes place.
Acquisition Responsible	In this field you enter the name or initials of the person who is responsible for buying the asset.
Acquired	In this field you enter the date the asset was acquired. It is also the date the depreciation takes effect.
Liquidation Responsible	This field shows the name of the person who was responsible for selling or transferring the asset.
Closed	This field shows the date the asset was either sold or transferred to another asset, if applicable.
Transferred To	This field shows the number of the new asset to which the asset was transferred, if applicable.

Amounts Island

Field	Description
Net Book Value	This field shows the net book value information.
Financial Information	This field shows the financial information.
Tax Depreciation Information	This field shows the tax depreciation information.

History Island

Field	Description
Acquisition Responsible	In this field you enter the name or initials of the person who is responsible for buying the asset.
Acquired	In this field you enter the date the asset was acquired. It is also the date the depreciation takes effect.
Liquidation Responsible	This field shows the name of the person who was responsible for selling or transferring the asset.
Closed	This field shows the date the asset was either sold or transferred to another asset, if applicable.
Transferred To	This field shows the number of the new asset to which the asset was transferred, if applicable.

Setup Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Setup tab of the Asset Home workspace.

Setup Island

Field	Description
Assessed Value	If you specify an employee name and number in this field, this employee name and number will be transferred to the G/L entry every time a posting related to this asset takes place.
Market Value	In this field you enter the asset's market value, if it is a property.
Lien	In this field you enter the mortgage value, if applicable.
Insured Value	In this field you enter the insured value, if applicable.
Policy No.	If the asset is insured, enter your policy number here.
Internal Markup	In this field you enter the internal markup if the asset is bought within the company.
Internal Purchase	Mark this field if the asset is bought within the company.

Contact Island

Field	Description
Responsible	Here you enter the name and number or initials of the person who is responsible for the asset.
Employee	If you specify an employee name and number in this field, this employee name and number will be transferred to the G/L entry every time a posting related to this asset takes place.

Access Level Island

Field	Description
Access Level	In this field, you can specify the name of an access level.

Technical Data Island

Field	Description
Technical Data 1-3	Here you enter various technical data about the asset.

Remarks Island

Field	Description
Remarks 1-10	Here you can enter any comments about the asset.

Dimensions Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Dimensions tab of the Asset Home workspace.

Company Island

Field	Description
Company	In this field you can indicate the name and number of the company to which the current asset is attached.
Currency	This field displays the currency used as base currency in the company specified in the field "Company No." above.

Job Information Island

Field	Description
Job No.	The job number for the job you want to associate with the selected asset.

Field	Description
	If the asset entry has the type depreciation, and Post Depreciation as Job Entry is set, a job entry with this job number is created.
Task Name	The task that is added to asset entries, when these are created for the selected asset. If the asset entry has the type depreciation, and Post Depreciation as Job Entry is set, a job entry with this task is created.
Post Depreciation as Job Entry, if job specified	When depreciating an asset, if this value is set, a job entry is posted.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	Here you enter a value for the Location dimension. If no value is entered or derived, the default value from the System Parameter window in the set-up module is used. See the chapter "Introduction to the G/L module" for a description of dimension derivations.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Specification 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Specification 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.

Depreciation Setup Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Depreciation Setup tab of the Asset Home workspace.

Book Depreciation Information Island

Field	Description
Disallow Automatic Book Depreciation	Select this check box to disallow the automatic book depreciation in the Depreciations tab of the Registrations section. When this check box is selected, you are required to depreciate the assets manually in the Adjustments tab of the Registrations section.

Field	Description
Depreciation Method	Here you enter the depreciation method. You can choose between the methods that are defined in the Depreciation Methods pop-up field. If nothing is entered, the value will be copied from the asset group.
Depreciation Start Date	This field shows the date when the asset starts to depreciate. It must be earlier or the same as the depreciation base date.
Depreciation Period	Here you enter the number of months the asset is to be depreciated over. If nothing is entered, the value will be copied from the asset group.
Depreciation Base Date	This field shows the date when you purchased the asset.
Periods After Depreciation Base Date	This field shows the number of months the asset is to be depreciated after the depreciation base date.
Last Depreciation	This is the date the asset was last depreciated.

Tax Depreciation Information Island

Field	Description
Disallow Automatic Tax Depreciation	Select this check box to disallow the automatic tax depreciation in the Adjustments tab of the Registrations section. When this check box is selected, you are required to depreciate the assets in the Depreciations tab of the Registrations section.
Asset Cost Factor	Enter the taxable value of the asset, which can be more than the cost price. This field allows you to adjust the taxable value. It is independent from the other fields in the Tax Depreciation Information island.
Yearly Percentage	This field shows the yearly percentage according to the number specified in the Years field.
First Year Factor	Enter the first year factor that balances the asset depreciation in the first year's limit. The value in this field extends the depreciation into an additional fiscal year in the end. The default value 100% indicates that there is no change to the amount.
First Year Percentage	This field shows the first year percentage when the Yearly Percentage field is further restricted by the First Year Factor field for the first year only.
Table	Enter or select the Tax Depreciation Table name to use in the table-based depreciation.

Field	Description
	Note: You cannot use the tax depreciation table in combination with the Years, First Year Factor, or Strict Yearly Limit fields.
Years	Specify the number of years to depreciate the asset using the straight line depreciation.
Strict Yearly Limit	Specify whether the yearly percentage is set as a limit for each year. Delayed depreciation cannot be added on top of the yearly percentage. This field is deselected by default, which allows depreciation if the accumulated yearly depreciation do not exceed the accumulated yearly percentage.

Documents Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Documents tab of the Asset Home workspace.

Documents Tab

Field	Description
Document	This field shows the document name.
Type	This field shows the document type.
Size	This field shows the document size.
Changed on	This field shows the date where the document was changed.
Changed by	This field shows who changed the document information.
Remark	Here you can enter remarks about the document.

Asset Home Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Home workspace.

Create a New Asset

Use these steps to create a new asset.

To create a new asset:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Assets » Asset Home**.

2. Click **+ New Asset**.
The **Create Asset** popup displays.
3. Enter the applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **Continue**.
5. Enter the additional information in the required fields.
6. Click **Create**.

Asset Ledgers

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Ledgers workspace.

Asset Ledgers Concepts

You can view asset ledger information in this workspace.

Asset Ledgers Fields

This section includes fields and descriptions of the Asset Ledgers workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	Here you define the period for which you wish to see transactions.
Asset Transaction Type	Here you enter the asset transaction type you wish to see. If you leave the pop-up blank, the table part will show all asset transaction types.
Sub-Type	This field shows "Internal Sale" or "Transfer" if the transaction is for a sale or transfer to another asset.
Include Unapproved	If you mark this field, the table part will also display entries which have not yet been approved. Note that if you have marked this field, the field "Amount, Enterprise" in the table part of the window will display the value zero on all unapproved asset entries, as the contents of that field are not calculated until the asset adjustment in question has been approved.







Asset Entries Island

Field	Description
Adjustment No.	This field shows the adjustment number the transaction is for.
Line No.	This field shows the transaction line number in the asset adjustment.

Field	Description
Date	This field shows the entry date for the adjustment in question.
Transaction No.	This field shows the transaction number of the adjustment.
Transaction Type	This field shows the transaction type of the adjustment.
Amount, Adjustment Currency	This field shows the amount of the transaction in question in the base currency of the company to which the asset in question is assigned.
Amount, Asset Base	This field displays the amount of the transaction in the currency of the company to which the asset entry in question is/was assigned.
Amount, Asset Enterprise	This field shows the amount of the transaction in question in the system's enterprise currency.
Pct. Sold	This field shows the percentage sold, if applicable.
Gain/Loss, Adjustment Base	This field shows any losses/gains generated as a result of the transaction in question. The amount is displayed in base currency.
Gain/Loss, Adjustment Enterprise	This field shows any losses/gains generated as a result of the transaction in question. The amount is displayed in enterprise currency.
Entry Description	This field shows any comments relating to the transaction.
Asset Transaction Type	This field shows the asset transaction type.
Sub-Type	This field shows "Internal Sale" or "Transfer" if the transaction is for a sale or transfer to another asset.
Company No.	This field displays the number of the company assigned to the current transaction.
Location	This field displays a value for the Location dimension. The value is transferred from the asset adjustment.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.

Field	Description
Spec 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Local Spec. 1-3	he functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location" above.
Transferred to Asset No.	This is the new asset number, if applicable.
Approved	This field is marked if the transaction is approved.
Journal No.	This is the journal number. It is shown once the asset adjustment is approved.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Asset Histories

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Histories workspace.

Asset Histories Concepts

You can view asset histories in this workspace.

Asset Histories Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Histories workspace.



Selection Criteria Island





Field	Description
Entry Date	In this field, specify the entry date to select a asset history.

Changes Island

Field	Description
Date	This is the date the change was entered.
Field Name	This is the name of the field which was changed.
Changed by	This is the name of the user who entered the change.
Changed From	This is the content of the field before it was changed.
Changed To	This is the content of the field after the change.
Entry Description	In this field you must enter the reason for the change.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Asset Sale

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Sale workspace.

Asset Sale Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View asset sales.
- Approve asset sales.

Asset Sale Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Sale workspace.

Asset Sale Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	This field displays the asset number.
Asset Group	This field displays the asset group the asset is in.

Field	Description
Asset Sub-Group	This field displays the asset's sub-group.
Description	This is the description of the asset.
Model	This is the model of the asset.
Located	This is where the asset is located.



Company Island

Field	Description
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company assigned to the current asset.

Asset Adjustment Island

Field	Description
Automatic Approval	Check this box to enable automatic approval for asset adjustments.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Approve Sale	Click this action to approve an asset sale.

Asset Sale Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Sale workspace.

Approve Asset Sales

Use these steps to approve asset sale.

To approve an asset sale:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Sale**.
2. Click **Approve Sale**.

Asset Transfer

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Transfer workspace.

Asset Transfer Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View asset transfer information.
- Approve asset transfer.

Asset Transfer Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Transfer workspace.

Asset Transfer Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	This field displays the asset number.
Asset Group	This field displays the asset group the asset is in.
Asset Sub-Group	This field displays the asset's sub-group.
Description	This is the description of the asset.
Model	This is the model of the asset.
Located	This is where the asset is located.



Company Island

Field	Description
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company assigned to the current asset.

Asset Adjustment Island

Field	Description
Automatic Approval	Check this box to enable automatic approval for asset adjustments

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Approve Transfer	Click this action to approve an asset transfer.

Asset Transfer Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Transfer workspace.

Approve Asset Transfer

Use these steps to approve asset transfers.

To approve an asset transfer:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Sale**.
2. Click **Approve Transfer**.

Asset Transactions

This section contains the following workspaces:

- Asset Adjustment
- Asset Internal Sale
- Asset Relocation
- Depreciations
- Unassigned Vendor Invoices

Asset Adjustment

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Adjustment workspace.

Asset Adjustment Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View asset adjustment information.
- Create new asset adjustment.
- Approve asset adjustment.
- Print asset adjustment.
- Delete asset adjustment.

Asset Adjustment Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Adjustment workspace.

Asset Adjustment Island

Field	Description
My Adjustment	This dropdown displays asset information for the selected asset adjustments.
All Adjustments	This dropdown shows asset information for the selected asset adjustments, including all adjustments.
Search for Asset Adjustments	Enter asset information in this field.

Journal Island

Field	Description
Asset Adjustment No.	This field shows the number given to the asset adjustment. The number is taken from the Asset Adjustment system numbers.
Company	This field shows the name and number of the company to which the asset is attached.

Transaction Numbering Island

Field	Description
Transaction Type	This field shows a default transaction type to be used when creating the lines. The default transaction type that is set up for the asset adjustment in the given company will be shown initially.
Number Series	This field shows a transaction number series created in the popup field "Transaction No. Series" in the window Popup Fields in the Set-Up module. If you select a number series, Maconomy will automatically number your journal lines.

Status Island

Field	Description
Created by	This field shows the user name of the person who created the asset adjustment and the date on which it was created.
Created Date	This field shows the date on which the asset adjustment was created.
Approved by	This field shows the user name of the person who approved the asset adjustment and the date on which it was approved.
Approved Date	This field shows the date on which the asset adjustment was approved.







Entries Island

Field	Description
Date	This field shows the date on which the adjustment was entered.
Transaction No.	The number of the transaction that generated the asset adjustment.
Transaction Type	This field is the transaction type of the entry line.
Asset No.	This field shows the number of the asset to which the adjustment pertains.
Asset Transaction Type	This field shows the asset transaction type.
Amount, Adjustment	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in question in the base currency of the company to which the asset in question is assigned.
Amount, Asset Base	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in the currency of the company to which the asset entry in question is/was assigned.
Sub-Type	This field shows one of the following values:

Field	Description
	<p>Sale or Transfer if the transaction is related to a sale or transfer of an asset to another group.</p> <p>Relocation or Internal Sale if the transaction relates to an internal asset relocation or sale to another department in the company.</p>
Asset Group	This field shows the group to which the asset belongs.
Asset Sub-Group	This field shows the sub-group to which the asset belongs.
Pct. Sold	This field shows the sales percentage, if applicable.
Entry Description	This field shows the text for the entry.
Company No.	This field shows the number of the company for which the asset is registered.
Location	This field shows the Location value that Maconomy transfers from the asset.
Entity	This field shows the entity dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Project	This field shows the project dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Purpose	This field shows the purpose dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Spec. 2-3	This field shows the values in the dimensions Specification 2-3 assigned to the current entry.
Local Spec. 1-3	This field shows the values in the dimensions Local Specification 1-3 assigned to the current entry.
New Asset Group	This column shows the new asset group, if the asset adjustment is for a sale or transfer to another asset .
New Asset Number	This is the new asset number, if the asset adjustment is for transfer to another asset group.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Asset Adjustment	Click this button to create a new asset adjustment.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.

Button	Description
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Approve	Click this action to approve asset adjustment.
Print Asset Adjustment	Click this action to print asset adjustment.
Delete Asset Adjustment	Click this action to delete asset adjustment.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Asset Adjustment Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Adjustment workspace.

Create New Asset Adjustment

Use these steps to create a new asset adjustment.

To create a new asset adjustment:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Adjustment**.
2. Click **+ New Asset Adjustment**.
The **Create Asset Adjustment** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Approve Asset Adjustment

Use these steps to approve an asset adjustment.

To approve an asset adjustment:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Adjustment**
2. Select the asset adjustment you want to approve.
3. Click **Approve**.

Print Asset Adjustment

Use these steps to print an asset adjustment.

To print an asset adjustment:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Adjustment**.
2. Select the asset adjustment you want to print.
3. Click **Print**.

Delete Asset Adjustment

Use these steps to delete an asset adjustment.

To delete an asset adjustment:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Adjustment**.
2. Select the asset adjustment you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Asset Adjustment**.

Asset Internal Sale

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Internal Sale workspace.

[Asset Internal Sale Concepts](#)

In this workspace, you can:

- View internal asset sales.
- Approve internal asset sales.

Asset Internal Sale Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Internal Sale workspace.

Selection Criteria

Field	Description
Asset No.	In this field, you can enter the range of asset numbers to be included in the asset sale.
Asset Group	In this field, you can select the asset group to be included in the asset sale.
Asset Sub-Group	In this field, you can select the asset sub-group to be included in the asset sale.
Job No.	In this field, you can select the asset sub-group to be included in the asset relocation.
Activity	In this field, you can select the activity that is currently associated with the fixed asset.
Company No.	<p>In these fields, you can enter a range of values for the dimension Company to be included in the asset sale.</p> <p>If this field is completed, Maconomy performs a normal dimension derivation procedure. See the description of the multi-company model in the G/L module for further information about dimension derivation in Maconomy.</p> <p>A new asset is created with the specified dimension values in the specified company. Furthermore, intercompany balancing will be created between the two companies when the asset journal is posted, unless the system parameter "Create inter- company entries for companies with same parent company" is not marked, and the two companies involved are both assigned to the same parent company.</p> <p>If the field is not completed, the dimension value for the asset being sold will remain unchanged. The dimension value is copied from the asset's information card in the window Assets.</p>
Task	In this field, you can select the task that is currently associated with the fixed asset.

New Information Island

Field	Description
Company No.	Select the company number with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Job No.	Select the job number with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Activity	Select the activity with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.


Field	Description
Task	Select the task with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Location	<p>In this field, you can enter a new value for the dimension Location. The new value will be assigned to the asset that is relocated.</p> <p>If this field has been completed, Maconomy performs a normal dimension derivation procedure. See the description of the multi-company model in the G/L module for further information about dimension derivation in Maconomy.</p> <p>If assets are relocated from one location to another, Maconomy will create an asset adjustment and an asset journal.</p> <p>If the field is not completed, Maconomy keeps the dimension value for the asset being relocated. The dimension value is copied from the asset's information card in the window Assets.</p>
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Posting Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	In this field, you enter the entry date for the asset sale. The entry date will be registered along with the asset's standard information as acquisition date on the new asset. Maconomy automatically suggests today's date as entry date. The date specified must be within the open posting period.
Entry Description	In this field, you can enter an entry description text.
Transaction Type	In this field, you can enter a transaction type. You can select all existing transaction types valid for the asset journal. It has no effect on the fields "Transaction Number Series" and "Transaction No." If the field "Transaction Type" is empty, the system will derive a transaction type. If you select a specific transaction type, this will be validated when pressing OK and will be copied to the newly created asset entries, adjustments, and journals. The validation will test if the given transaction type is allowed for the (company number, user, asset journal) combination. The sale is allowed only if a valid transaction type was entered by the user or derived by the system.

Field	Description
Transaction Number Series	<p>In this field, you can select a transaction number series for the asset journals created in connection with the asset sale. If a transaction number series is specified in this field, the next available transaction number in the transaction number series is automatically assigned to the asset entries by Maconomy.</p> <p>All entries created as a result of the asset sale will be assigned consecutive transaction numbers which will be drawn from the transaction number series of the respective companies to which the assets are assigned. If no Transaction Number Series is set, and no Transaction No. either, the system will try to derive a Transaction Number Series.</p> <p>Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in the field "Transaction Number."</p>
Transaction No.	In this field, you can select a transaction number for the asset journals created in connection with the asset sale.
Responsible	In this field, you can enter the name of a new responsible person for the asset.
Post	If this field is marked, all asset selections created are automatically approved and posted in connection with a sale of assets.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Approve Internal Sales	Click this action to approve internal asset sales.

Asset Internal Sale Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Internal Sale workspace.

Approve Asset Internal Sale

Use these steps to approve asset internal sales.

To approve an asset internal sale:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Internal Sale**.
2. Click **Approve Internal Sales**.

Asset Relocation

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Relocation workspace.

Asset Relocation Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View asset relocation information.
- Approve asset relocation.

Asset Relocation Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Relocation workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	In this field, you can enter the range of asset numbers to be included in the asset relocation.
Asset Group	In this field, you can select the asset group to be included in the asset relocation.
Asset Sub-Group	In this field, you can select the job number that is currently associated with the fixed asset.
Job No.	In this field, you can select the asset sub-group to be included in the asset relocation.
Activity	In this field, you can select the asset sub-group to be included in the asset relocation.

Field	Description
Company No.	<p>In these fields, you can enter a range of values for the dimension Company to be included in the asset sale.</p> <p>If this field is completed, Maconomy performs a normal dimension derivation procedure. See the description of the multi-company model in the G/L module for further information about dimension derivation in Maconomy.</p> <p>A new asset is created with the specified dimension values in the specified company. Furthermore, intercompany balancing will be created between the two companies when the asset journal is posted, unless the system parameter "Create inter- company entries for companies with same parent company" is not marked, and the two companies involved are both assigned to the same parent company.</p> <p>If the field is not completed, the dimension value for the asset being sold will remain unchanged. The dimension value is copied from the asset's information card in the window Assets.</p>
Task	In this field, you can select the task that is currently associated with the fixed asset.

New Information Island

Field	Description
Company No.	Select the company number with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Job No.	Select the job number with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Activity	Select the activity with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Task	Select the task with which you now want to associate the fixed asset.
Transfer Dimension From Employee	If this field is marked, all dimension are transferred from employee.
Location	<p>In this field, you can enter a new value for the dimension Location. The new value will be assigned to the asset that is relocated.</p> <p>If this field has been completed, Maconomy performs a normal dimension derivation procedure. See the description of the multi-company model in the G/L module for further information about dimension derivation in Maconomy.</p> <p>If assets are relocated from one location to another, Maconomy will create an asset adjustment and an asset journal.</p>


Field	Description
	If the field is not completed, Maconomy keeps the dimension value for the asset being relocated. The dimension value is copied from the asset's information card in the window Assets.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Posting Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	In this field, you enter the entry date for the asset sale. The entry date will be registered along with the asset's standard information as acquisition date on the new asset. Maconomy automatically suggests today's date as entry date. The date specified must be within the open posting period.
Entry Description	In this field, you can enter an entry description text.
Transaction Type	In this field, you can enter a transaction type. You can select all existing transaction types valid for the asset journal. It has no effect on the fields "Transaction Number Series" and "Transaction No." If the field "Transaction Type" is empty, the system will derive a transaction type. If you select a specific transaction type, this will be validated when pressing OK and will be copied to the newly created asset entries, adjustments, and journals. The validation will test if the given transaction type is allowed for the (company number, user, asset journal) combination. The sale is allowed only if a valid transaction type was entered by the user or derived by the system.
Transaction Number Series	<p>In this field, you can select a transaction number series for the asset journals created in connection with the asset relocation. If a transaction number series is specified in this field, the next available transaction number in the transaction number series is automatically assigned to the asset entries by Maconomy.</p> <p>All entries created as a result of the asset relocation will be assigned consecutive transaction numbers which will be drawn from the transaction number series of the respective companies to which the assets are assigned. If no Transaction Number Series is set, and no Transaction No. either, the system will try to derive a Transaction Number Series.</p>

Field	Description
	Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in the field "Transaction Number."
Transaction No.	In this field, you can select a transaction number for the asset journals created in connection with the asset relocation. All entries created as a result of the asset relocation will be assigned the same transaction number. If no number is entered, the system will try to derive one from the Transaction Type. Please note that no transaction number series will be selected, if a transaction number is manually entered in this field.
Responsible	In this field, you can enter the name of a new responsible person for the asset.
Post	If this field is marked, all asset selections created are automatically approved and posted in connection with a relocation of assets.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Approve Relocation	Click this action to approve an asset relocation.

Asset Relocation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Relocation workspace.

Approve Asset Relocation

Use these steps to approve relocation.

To approve an asset relocation:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Asset Sale**.
2. Click **Approve Transfer**.

Depreciations

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Depreciations workspace.

Depreciations Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View depreciation information.
- Calculate depreciation.

Depreciations Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Depreciations workspace.

Selection Criteria, Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of locations.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Selection Criteria

Field	Description
Asset Group	In this field, you can limit the target group to cover only one asset group. If you leave the pop-up blank, the adjustment will include all asset groups.
Asset Sub-Group	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of asset sub-groups. If you do not enter values in these fields, the adjustment will include all asset sub-groups.
Asset No.	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of assets.


Field	Description
Company No.	In these fields, enter a range of company numbers for which you wish to see asset adjustments. Maconomy creates one adjustment for each company in the specified range.

Posting Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	In this field, you enter an entry date. All entries created in connection with the current asset adjustment will be assigned this entry date. Maconomy will automatically suggest the date of today in this field. The suggested date can be changed manually.
Trans. Type	In this field, you enter the transaction type for the depreciation adjustment. The transaction type validated, and in case of invalid transaction type a warning will be issued. If you do not enter a transaction type, the system will try to derive one. The value in this field has no effect on the fields Transaction Number Series and Transaction Number.
Number Series	<p>In this field, you can select a transaction number series for the asset journals created in connection with the current asset adjustment. Transaction number series are created in the window Popup Fields in the Set-Up module. If a transaction number series is specified in this field, the next available transaction number in the transaction number series is automatically assigned to the asset journals.</p> <p>All entries created as a result of the asset adjustment will be assigned the same transaction number.</p> <p>Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in the field "Transaction Number." If neither this field nor Transaction Number has a value, the system will try to derive a Transaction Number Series.</p>
Trans. No.	<p>In this field, you can select a transaction number for the asset journals created in connection with the asset adjustment. All entries created as a result of the asset adjustment will be assigned the same transaction number.</p> <p>Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in this field.</p> <p>A transaction number can be reused, if the field "Reuse Trans. No." is marked in the window System Information in the Set-Up module.</p>
Entry Description	In this field, you can enter a note to the adjustment.
Book Depreciation	Select this field to include the regular book depreciation in the calculation.

Field	Description
Tax Depreciation	Select this field to enable Maconomy to always automatically depreciate the greatest amount possible within the limitations you specified on the compensation model.
Automatic Approval	<p>This field controls the approval of the asset adjustment created for the depreciation, as follows:</p> <p>If Automatic Approval is selected, the asset adjustment will be approved automatically.</p> <p>If Automatic Approval is not selected, the asset adjustment will be created, but not approved, so it can be edited.</p> <p>By default, Automatic Approval is selected. If Automatic Posting is selected, the asset adjustment will be approved automatically and the asset depreciation journal will be posted automatically.</p>
Automatic Posting	If you mark this field, asset adjustments will automatically be approved and posted in connection with creation of the current asset depreciations.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Calculate Depreciation	Click this action to calculate depreciation.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.

Depreciations Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Depreciations workspace.

Selection Criteria, Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of locations.
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Field	Description
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Spec. 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Local Spec. 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Selection Criteria

Field	Description
Asset Group	In this field, you can limit the target group to cover only one asset group. If you leave the pop-up blank, the adjustment will include all asset groups.
Asset Sub-Group	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of asset sub-groups. If you do not enter values in these fields, the adjustment will include all asset sub-groups.
Asset No.	In these fields, you can limit the target group to cover only a range of assets.
Company No.	In these fields, enter a range of company numbers for which you wish to see asset adjustments. Maconomy creates one adjustment for each company in the specified range.


Posting Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	In this field, you enter an entry date. All entries created in connection with the current asset adjustment will be assigned this entry date. Maconomy will automatically suggest the date of today in this field. The suggested date can be changed manually.
Trans. Type	In this field, you enter the transaction type for the depreciation adjustment. The transaction type validated, and in case of invalid transaction type a warning will be issued. If you do not enter a transaction type, the system will try to derive one. The value in this field has no effect on the fields Transaction Number Series and Transaction Number.
Number Series	In this field, you can select a transaction number series for the asset journals created in connection with the current asset adjustment. Transaction number series are created in the window Popup Fields in the Set-Up module. If a transaction number series is specified in this field, the next available transaction number in the transaction number series is automatically assigned to the asset journals. All entries created as a result of the asset adjustment will be assigned the same transaction number.

Field	Description
	Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in the field "Transaction Number." If neither this field nor Transaction Number has a value, the system will try to derive a Transaction Number Series.
Trans. No.	In this field, you can select a transaction number for the asset journals created in connection with the asset adjustment. All entries created as a result of the asset adjustment will be assigned the same transaction number. Please note that no transaction number series will be selected if a transaction number is manually entered in this field. A transaction number can be reused, if the field "Reuse Trans. No." is marked in the window System Information in the Set-Up module.
Entry Description	In this field, you can enter a note to the adjustment.
Book Depreciation	Select this field to include the regular book depreciation in the calculation.
Tax Depreciation	Select this field to enable Maconomy to always automatically depreciate the greatest amount possible within the limitations you specified on the compensation model.
Automatic Approval	This field controls the approval of the asset adjustment created for the depreciation, as follows: If Automatic Approval is selected, the asset adjustment will be approved automatically. If Automatic Approval is not selected, the asset adjustment will be created, but not approved, so it can be edited. By default, Automatic Approval is selected. If Automatic Posting is selected, the asset adjustment will be approved automatically and the asset depreciation journal will be posted automatically.
Automatic Posting	If you mark this field, asset adjustments will automatically be approved and posted in connection with creation of the current asset depreciations.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Calculate Depreciation	Click this action to calculate depreciation.

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.

Depreciations Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Depreciations workspace.

Calculate Depreciation

Use these steps to calculate depreciation.

To calculate depreciation:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Depreciation Adjustment**.
2. Click **Calculate Depreciation**.

Unassigned Vendor Invoices

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Unassigned Vendor Invoices workspace.

Unassigned Vendor Invoices Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View unassigned vendor invoice information.
- Create assets from draft.

Unassigned Vendor Invoices Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Unassigned Vendor Invoices workspace.

Information Island

Field	Description
Vendor No.	This field displays the vendor number.
Entry Description	In this field, enter a description.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity.

Field	Description
Unit Price	This field displays the price per unit.
Tax Code	This field displays the tax code.
Tax	This field displays the tax amount.
Amount Excl. Tax	This field displays the amount excluding tax.

Company Island

Field	Description
Company	This field displays the number of the company.

Job Island

Field	Description
Job	This field displays the job name.
Employee	This field displays the employee name.
Task	This field displays the task name.

Purchase Order Island




Field	Description
Purchase Order Island	This field displays the purchase order number.




Asset Drafts Island

Field	Description
Asset Group	If Asset Number is filled, Asset Group will be automatically filled in. If no Asset Number is given, Asset Group is mandatory.
Asset Sub-Group	Use this field to enter an asset sub-group. This allows you to work with a sub-division of the traditional asset groups.
Asset Transaction Type	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Number of Assets	The number of assets to be created, only available when Asset Transaction Type is Acquisition.
Employee No.	This field displays the employee number if an employee number is selected.
Asset No.	This field is mandatory if adjustment is to an existing fixed asset; otherwise it is left blank.
Description	This field displays the description of the asset.
Cost, Currency	This field displays the acquisition price for the asset.
Acquired	This field displays the asset acquisition date.
Responsible	This field displays the person responsible for the asset draft.
Model	This field displays the asset model.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Create Assets from Drafts	Click this action to create assets from drafts.
Add Asset Draft	Click this action to add an asset draft.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Unassigned Vendor Invoices Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Unassigned Vendor Invoices workspace.

Create Assets from Drafts

Use these steps to create assets from drafts.

To create assets from drafts:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Registration » Unassigned Vendor Invoices**.
2. Click **Create Assets from Draft**.
The **Create Assets from Draft** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Lookup

This section workspace contains the following workspaces:

- Asset Entries
- Print Asset Listing
- Show Asset Adjustment

Asset Entries

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Entries workspace.



Asset Entries Concepts

Use this workspace to view asset entries and dimensions information.

Asset Entries Fields

This section includes fields and descriptions of the Asset Entries workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.

Information Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Information tab of the Asset Entries workspace.

Information Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	This field shows the number of the asset to which the adjustment pertains
Asset Group	This field shows the group to which the asset belongs.
Asset Sub-Group	This field shows the sub-group to which the asset belongs.
New Asset Number	This is the new asset number, if the asset adjustment is for transfer to another asset group.
New Asset Group	This column shows the new asset group, if the asset adjustment is for a sale or transfer to another asset.

Entries Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	This field shows the date on which the entry was entered.
Entry Description	This field shows the text for the entry.
Transaction	Copy to come.
Journal	Copy to come.

Amounts Island

Field	Description
Adjustment Currency	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in question in the base currency of the company to which the asset in question is assigned.
Asset Base	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in the currency of the company to which the asset entry in question is/was assigned.
Enterprise	Copy to come.

Asset Adjustment Island

Field	Description
Asset Adjustment No.	This field shows the asset adjustment number.
Asset Adjustment Line	This field shows the asset adjustment line number.
Asset Transaction Type	This field shows the asset transaction type.
Asset Transaction Sub-Type	This field shows the asset transaction sub-type.
Pct. Sold	This field shows the sales percentage, if applicable.
Approved	This field is marked if the transaction is approved.

Dimensions Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Dimensions tab of the Asset Entries workspace.

Company Island

Field	Description
Company	This field shows the name and number of the company to which the asset is attached.

Job Information Island

Field	Description
Post Depreciation as Job Entry, if job specified	This field shows the name and number of the company to which the asset is attached.

Field	Description
Job No.	This field shows the job number for the job you want to associate with the selected asset. If the asset entry has the type depreciation, and Post Depreciation as Job Entry is set, a job entry with this job number is created.
Activity	This field shows the activity that is added to asset entries, when these are created for the selected asset. You can only use amount activities. If the asset entry has the type depreciation, and Post Depreciation as Job Entry is set, a job entry with this activity is created.
Task Name	This field shows the activity that is added to asset entries, when these are created for the selected asset. You can only use amount activities. If the asset entry has the type depreciation, and Post Depreciation as Job Entry is set, a job entry with this activity is created.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	This field shows the Location value that Maconomy transfers from the asset.
Entity	This field shows the entity dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Project	This field shows the project dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Purpose	This field shows the purpose dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Specification 2-3	These fields show the values in the dimensions Specification 2 - 3 assigned to the current entry.
Local Specification 1-3	These fields show the values in the dimensions Local Specification 1-3 assigned to the current entry.

Print Asset Listing

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Print Asset Listing workspace.

[Print Asset Listing Concepts](#)

Use this workspace to view and print asset listing.

Print Asset Listing Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Print Asset Listing workspace.


Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Asset No.	In these fields you enter an interval of asset numbers. The print will only include assets with numbers within the entered interval. If you do not enter a delimitation for asset numbers, the print will include all assets.
Asset Group	Here you can limit the target group to one asset group. If you leave the pop-up blank, the list will include all asset groups.
Asset Sub-Group	Here you can enter a range of asset sub-groups.
Period	Here you can enter an interval of dates of asset transactions.
Company No.	In these fields, you can enter a range of company numbers. The printout will only include transactions regarding assets assigned to a company within the specified range.

Currency Island

Field	Description
Reporting Currency	<p>In this field, you can specify the currency in which figures on the printout should be displayed. All report figures will be converted into and displayed in this currency. If the current user has been assigned to a company in the window Users, Maconomy suggests the company base currency of the company in question. When converting amounts into the selected currency, Maconomy uses the exchange rates valid on the date entered in the field "Exchange Rate Date" below. In the conversion, the currency table for sales is used in the case of customers while the currency table for purchases is used in the case of vendors.</p> <p>In the case of G/L accounts, the currency table for sales is used if the account has a debit balance, while the currency table for purchases is used if the account is a credit balance. Please note that Maconomy performs currency conversion even though the original amount has been registered in the same currency as the one specified in this field, which may give rise to discrepancies between the registered amounts and the amounts shown in this window.</p>
Exchange Rate Date	In this field, you can specify an exchange rate date. When converting amounts into the reporting currency, Maconomy uses the exchange rates valid on this date according to the enterprise exchange rate table selected in the window System Information in the Set-Up module for conversion of currency amounts. See also the field "Reporting Currency".

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Print	Click this action to print asset listing.

Print Asset Listing Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Print Asset Listing workspace.

Print an Asset Listing

Use these steps to print asset listing.

To print asset listing:

1. Under the General Ledger menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Print Asset Listing**.
2. Click **Print**.
The **Print Control** popup displays.
3. Select the applicable information in the **Number Format** and **Layout** fields.
4. Click **Print**.

Show Asset Adjustments

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Show Asset Adjustments workspace.

Show Asset Adjustments Concepts

In this workspace, you can view:

- Asset adjustments.
- Asset transaction numbering.
- Asset status.
- Asset entries.

Show Asset Adjustments Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Show Asset Adjustment tab.

Show Asset Adjustments

Field	Description
Today's Adjustments	This dropdown displays asset information for the selected asset adjustments made on the current date.
All Adjustments	This dropdown shows asset information for the selected asset adjustments, including all adjustments.
Search for Asset Adjustments	Enter asset information in this field.

Journal Island

Field	Description
Asset Adjustment No.	This field shows the number given to the asset adjustment. The number is taken from the Asset Adjustment system numbers.
Company	This field shows the name and number of the company to which the asset is attached.

Transaction Numbering Island

Field	Description
Transaction Type	This field shows a default transaction type to be used when creating the lines. The default transaction type that is set up for the asset adjustment in the given company will be shown initially.
Number Series	This field shows a transaction number series created in the popup field "Transaction No. Series" in the window Popup Fields in the Set-Up module. If you select a number series, Maconomy will automatically number your journal lines.







Asset Entries Island

Field	Description
Date	This field shows the date on which the adjustment was entered.
Transaction No.	The number of the transaction that generated the asset adjustment.
Transaction Type	The number of the transaction that generated the asset adjustment.

Field	Description
Asset No.	This field shows the number of the asset to which the adjustment pertains.
Asset Transaction Type	This field shows the asset transaction type.
Amount, Adjustment	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in question in the base currency of the company to which the asset in question is assigned.
Amount, Asset Base	This field shows the amount of the adjustment in the currency of the company to which the asset entry in question is/was assigned.
Sub-Type	This field shows one of the following values: Sale or Transfer if the transaction is related to a sale or transfer of an asset to another group Relocation or Internal Sale if the transaction relates to an internal asset relocation or sale to another department in the company.
Asset Group	This field shows the group to which the asset belongs.
Asset Sub-Group	This field shows the sub-group to which the asset belongs.
Pct. Sold	This field shows the sales percentage, if applicable.
Entry Description	This field shows the text for the entry.
Company No.	This field shows the number of the company for which the asset is registered.
Location	This field shows the Location value that Maconomy transfers from the asset.
Entity	This field shows the entity dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Project	This field shows the project dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Purpose	This field shows the purpose dimension value which is assigned to the current entry.
Spec. 2-3	This field shows the values in the dimensions Specification 2-3 assigned to the current entry.
Local Spec. 1-3	This field shows the values in the dimensions Local Specification 1 assigned to the current entry.
New Asset Group	This column shows the new asset group, if the asset adjustment is for a sale or transfer to another asset.

Field	Description
New Asset Number	This is the new asset number, if the asset adjustment is for transfer to another asset group.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

G/L Analyzers Submenu

The Maconomy web client supports the Analyzer report functionality. The application includes a General Ledger report template that is available via a dedicated workspace.

This report workspace is found under the G/L Analyzers submenu.

G/L Analyzers Concepts

Use the G/L Analyzer report workspace to make ad hoc queries to the database and view the query results in table form.

Specifically, you can:

- Customize and run a report.
- Run saved reports.
- Edit saved reports.

- Export your report output to a spreadsheet.
- View finished reports, immediately after the report run or at any time after the fact.

G/L Analyzer Workspaces

G/L Entries Analyzer Workspace

Maconomy users such as finance and accounting managers can use this report template workspace to generate customized reports that capture very specific information from or related to the general ledgers and entries to which they have access.

For each report template workspace, you can create and save as many customized reports as you need and access these saved reports afterwards using the search filter and field at the top of the workspace.

Column Groups

The G/L Entries report allows users to add columns from the following groups:

- Account
 - Under this group are the following column subgroups:
 - Account Information
 - Derived Dimensions
- Local Account
- Entry Information
- Entry
- Company
- Dimensions
- Control Account
 - Under this group are the following column subgroups:
 - Customer
 - A/R Entry
 - Vendor
 - A/P Entry
 - Job Dimensions
 - Employee
 - Item
 - Asset
- Tax

- Posting
 - Under this group is the following column subgroup:
 - Journal Information
- Import Information
- Intercompany Posting
- Export Information

Analyzer Report Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on a web Analyzer workspace.

Header Fields

Field	Description
Report title	Enter a title for the report you are customizing. You can also edit the title of an existing custom saved or finished report.

Header Actions

Button	Description
+ New Report	Click this action to create a customized report.
Run	Click this action to run the current customized report.
Save	Click this action to save your latest changes to your customized report.
Revert	Click this action to undo your latest edits to your customized report. Maconomy reverts to the last saved version.
Other Actions	<p>In a web Analyzer workspace, this dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete - Select this action to delete the current customized report. ■ Import - Select this action to import another user's customized report to your application. ■ Export - Select this action to export the current customized report and download it to your local storage. You can share this downloaded report layout file with other users, so they can import it into their application and run it themselves.

Column and Row Selection Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Column and Row Selection tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

Column Selection Pane




Use this pane to begin building your report or query. Select the columns you want to include in your customized report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add column	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding columns to your customized report.

Pane Fields

Once you add columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column to a different location in the report, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
Subtotal	<p>Select this check box if you want your customized report to include subtotals for the current column.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: After you add a value column to the report, this check box is grayed out for all non-value columns that come after the value column.</p> </div>
Column Title	<p>If you want to rename the current column, enter your preferred name in this field.</p> <p>Maconomy automatically updates the column name in the Preview pane.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current column from your customized report.
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.

Column Sort Order Selection Pane




Use this pane to sort the columns in your report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add sort order column	<p>Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can select the column/s against which you want Maconomy to sort the rows in your report.</p> <p>The Select Columns dialog only lists the columns already added to your report.</p> <p>You can specify more than one sort column. Maconomy sorts rows against the first sort column specified, then against the next one on the pane list, and so on.</p>

Pane Fields

Once you add sort columns to your report, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current sort column elsewhere on the pane list, click this icon then drag and drop the column line to its new location.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current sort column.
Sort Order	<p>Use this field to specify the order in which you want to sort rows against the current sort column.</p> <p>Available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ascending - this is the default value. ▪ Descending
	Click this icon to delete the current sort column line.
	If you want to add an additional sort column, click this icon to add a new sort column line after the current line.

Row Selection Pane







Use this pane to specify criteria for selecting the records to display in your report output.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row	Click this action to open the Select Columns dialog, where you can start adding the columns to which you want to apply selection criteria or filters.

Pane Fields

Once you select columns to filter for your report, the following fields display on the pane.

Field	Description
	If you want to move the current column and its restrictions to a different location in the pane, click this icon and drag and drop the column line to its new location.
	Click this icon to delete the current column and its restrictions.
	Click this icon to add a new column after the current column line.
Column Name	This field displays the name of the current column.
	If you want to move the current restriction to a different location under the relevant column, click this icon and drag and drop the restriction line to its new location.
Restrictions	<p>In the first field, select an operator from the dropdown list. The dropdown includes some or all of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ = Equal to ▪ x...y Between ▪ < Less than ▪ > Greater than ▪ ≤ Less than or equal to ▪ ≥ Greater than or equal to ▪ ≠ Not equal to ▪ ∅ Is empty ▪ ¬∅ Is not empty <p>In the second field, type or select the value you want to use to filter values for the current column.</p>
	Click this icon to delete the current restriction line.
	If you want to specify more than one restriction for the current column, click this icon to add a new restriction after the current restriction line.

Row Range Selection Pane


Use this pane to limit the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Actions

Button	Description
+ Add row range	Click this icon to display the row for restricting the number of rows displayed in your finished report.

Pane Fields

Once you click the **+ Add row range** action, the following fields and icons display on the pane.

Field	Description
Row Start	In this field, specify the row where you want your finished report to start. The default value is 1 .
Row Count	In this field, specify the number of rows you want the finished report to display. The default value is 100 .
	Click this icon to delete the specified row range values for the current report.

Preview Pane

Use this pane to preview the report you are customizing. If you are viewing a saved report or a finished report output, this pane also displays a preview for that. Switch to the full screen view





using the **Full screen preview** icon on the top right corner of the pane.

Finished Report Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Finished Report tab of a web Analyzer workspace.

After you run a report, use this tab to view the output.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the report output to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the report output, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to maximize the report output view to full screen. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the report output.

Button	Description
	

GL Entries Analyzer Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with General Ledger Analyzer reports.

Customize and Run a Report

You can build your query by adding any of the columns available for your selected report template workspace, filter rows if you want to view even more specific information (and minimize performance issues), and preview the report before running it.

To customize and run a report:

1. Go to the workspace for the report template you want to use.
2. In the **Report title** field in the header, enter a name for your report.
3. Under the Column and Row Selection tab, go to the Column Selection pane and click **+ Add column**.
Maconomy opens the Select Columns dialog.
4. To customize the columns in your report:
 - a) You can use the filter and/or the search field at the top of the Select Columns dialog to quickly find each column you want to add to your report. Otherwise, expand the column groups to find the columns you need.
The filter lists the following options:
 - **Non Value Columns** - contain information such as dates, times, job or customer number, and names.
 - **Value Columns** - contain numeric information such as prices and amounts which can be summed up.
 - **All Columns**
 - b) Click a column name to select it; you can select several at once.

Note: To undo column selection, just click a column name again to deselect it.
 - c) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy lists all your selected columns in the Column Selection pane and displays them in the Preview pane as well.
 - d) If you need to make changes to the columns you specified, you can use the icons on each column line to move a column to a different location in the report, delete a column, or add additional columns.

- e) If you want your report to include subtotals for specific columns, select the **Subtotal** check box on the relevant column lines.
- f) If you want to rename any of your selected columns, just enter a name in the **Column Title** field.
All changes you make are automatically and immediately reflected in the Preview pane as well.

Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

- g) Click **Save**.
5. If you want to include only selected rows in your report, you can apply filters on certain columns.
- a) Go to the Row Selection pane.
 - b) Click **+ Add row**.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
 - c) Again, you can use the filter and/or the search field or expand the column groups to find the column you need.
 - d) Click a column name to select it.
 - e) Click **Ok**.
 - f) On the column line, specify the restrictions you want to apply for that column. Use the fields for selecting operators and specifying filter values to do this.

Note: As long as the restrictions you set are valid, you can already run your report even without saving your changes.

- g) Click **Save**.
 - h) Repeat these steps for each column to which you want to apply a filter.
6. To run your saved report, click **Run**.
Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab and displays the report output.

Note: If a report takes too long to run or you want to make some changes and rerun it, just click the **Cancel** action displayed on your screen.

If you already navigated to a different workspace, you can cancel the report by clicking the



My Analyzer Reports icon, going to the Finished Reports tab in the

dropdown, and selecting **Cancel** from the actions dropdown available for that report.


Run a Saved Report

At any given time, you can easily access a saved report and rerun it to view updated results.

To run a saved report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
4. Click **Run**.
Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab and displays the report output.

Note: If a report takes too long to run or you want to make some changes and rerun it, just click the **Cancel** action displayed on your screen.

If you already navigated to a different workspace, you can cancel the report by clicking the  **My Analyzer Reports** icon, going to the Finished Reports tab in the


dropdown, and selecting **Cancel** from the actions dropdown available for that report.

Edit a Saved Report

You can access any of your saved reports, and edit it as needed.

To edit a saved report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
4. To add columns:
 - a) Go to the Column Selection pane.
 - b) Click **+ Add column** or the **+** icon on a specific column line.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
 - c) You can use the filter and/or the search field at the top of the Select Columns dialog to quickly find each column you want to add to your report. Otherwise, expand the column groups to find the columns you need.
 - d) Click a column name to select it; you can select several at once.
 - e) Click **Ok**.
Maconomy displays your updated set of columns in the Column Selection pane and displays them in the Preview pane as well.
5. To delete a column, click the trash can icon on the column line.

6. To change the column sequence, click the  icon on a column line and drag the column to its new position.
Enter the result of your step here (optional).
7. If you want your report to include subtotals for specific columns, select the **Subtotal** check box on the relevant column lines.
8. If you want to rename any of your selected columns, just enter a name in the **Column Title** field.
All changes you make are automatically and immediately reflected in the Preview pane as well.
9. If you want to include only selected rows in your report, you can apply filters on certain columns.
 - a) Go to the Row Selection pane.
 - b) Click **+ Add row**.
The Select Columns dialog displays.
 - c) Again, you can use the filter and/or the search field or expand the column groups to find the column you need.
 - d) Click a column name to select it.
 - e) Click **Ok**.
 - f) On the column line, specify the restrictions you want to apply for that column. Use the fields for selecting operators and specifying filter values to do this.
 - g) Click **Save**.
 - h) Repeat these steps for each column to which you want to apply a filter.
10. Click **Save**.

Sort Rows in a Report

Once a report contains columns, you can sort the rows in that report by specifying columns and indicating whether you want to sort rows in ascending or descending order, depending on their value for those columns.

To sort the rows in a report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.
- Note:** If you are currently customizing an unsaved report, proceed to step 4.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
 3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
Maconomy displays the report on the workspace.
 4. Go to **Column and Row Selection tab » Column Sort Order Selection pane**.
 5. Click **+ Add sort order column**.

6. In the Select Columns dialog that displays, select the column/s against which you want Maconomy to sort the rows in your report.
7. Click **Ok**.
8. In the **Sort order** pane field for each specified column, indicate whether you want the rows sorted in ascending or descending order.

Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

9. Click **Save**.

Restrict Rows in a Report

When working with large reports, you can opt to limit the number of rows displayed in the finished report.

To restrict the number of rows displayed in a report:

1. Go the report workspace you want to use.

Note: If you are currently customizing an unsaved report, proceed to step 4.

2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **My Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the saved report you need and select it from the dropdown.
Maconomy displays the report on the workspace.
4. Go to **Column and Row Selection tab » Row Range Selection pane**.
5. Click **+ Add row range**.
6. In the **Row Start** field, specify the row where you want the finished report to start.
7. In the **Row Count** field, specify the number of rows you want the finished report to display.


Note: At this point, you can already run the report even without saving your changes.

8. Click **Save**.

Export a Report Output

After running a report, you can download the output in spreadsheet form.

To export your report output:

1. Go to the Finished Report tab.
2. Click the  **Export to Excel** icon.

The Export dialog displays.

3. In the **File format** field, select a format from the dropdown list.


4. In the **Filename** field, specify a filename for the exported spreadsheet. You can opt for the default filename or specify one of your own.
5. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy exports the report output, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

View a Finished Report

At any given time, you can access old report outputs to view them or to export them to a spreadsheet. You can open a report output using either of two ways.

Option 1

To view a report output using the notification icon:

1. Click the  **My Analyzer Reports icon » Finished Reports tab**.
2. Select a report output from the dropdown that displays.
Maconomy opens the relevant report workspace and displays the report output.

Option 2

To view a report output using the search filter and field:

1. Go to the relevant report workspace.
2. In the search filter at the top of the workspace, select **Finished Reports**.
3. In the search field, type the name of the finished report you need and select it from the dropdown.
Maconomy navigates to the Finished Report tab of the workspace and displays the report output.

Accounts Receivable

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all customer and customer-related workspaces.

Customers

Account managers and the like can now use this workspace to create and maintain customer information.

Customer Concepts

Specifically, the Customers workspace allows you to do the following:

- Create records for new global customers and sub-customers.
- Maintain existing customers' information.
- Look up customer-specific information such as entries, jobs, subscription orders, and invoices.
- View/upload documents for a specific customer.
- Review and approve customer records.

Note: Maconomy CRM is not part of the Customers workspace. Instead, the Deltek CRM integration is supported. Some information is shown/hidden based on the setup (for example, the Customer Hierarchy, Reminder Letters, and Interest Charge Notices tabs are only visible if the Maconomy system has been configured to use these).

The Customers workspace does not support manual creation and/or maintenance of company customers as this is considered a back office function.

In addition, you can use the Customer Reports workspace to run BPM reports across multiple customers. These reports open in a separate browser tab.




Customers Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Customers workspace.

Card Part Fields

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Customer	Copy to come.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Reject...	Click this action button to reject the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.
Other Actions	In the Customers tab, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Attach Documents ▪ Undo Approval/Reject

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Customers workspace.

Copy to come.






Customer Hierarchy Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Customer Hierarchy tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Subcustomers Table Fields

Subcustomers Table Actions


Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.





Jobs Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Jobs tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.






Button	Description
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Subscription Orders Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Subscription Orders tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions






Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Invoices Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoices tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions



Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.




Reminder Letters Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Reminder Letters tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.






Button	Description
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Interest Charge Notices Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Interest Charge Notices tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.






Documents Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the customer. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the customer (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the customer.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the customer.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current customer.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant






Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Open Entry Statement Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Open Entry Statement tab of the Customers workspace.

Tab Fields

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Customers Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with customer information.

Create a Customer

Use these steps to add new customer information.

To create a customer:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Click **+ New Customer**.
The Create Customer wizard displays.

3. Enter the name of the customer. This is a required field.
4. Fill out the other fields as needed.
5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and automatically displays the information for the customer you just created.

Edit Customer Information

Use these steps to edit selected fields in the Information and Customer Hierarchy tabs of the Customers workspace.

To edit customer information:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Go to either the Information tab or the Customer Hierarchy tab.
3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
Maconomy saves your changes, and refreshes the browser window.

Submit Customer Information

Use these steps to submit a new or updated customer record.

To submit a customer record:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Open the customer record you just created or edited.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject Customer Information

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated customer information submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) customers in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve or reject a customer record:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer record for your approval.
3. To approve the customer record:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the customer record:
 - a) Click **Reject....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.

- b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
- c) Click **Reject**.

Attach Documents

Use these steps to associate certain documents with a specific customer.

To attach a document:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the file/s you attached in the Documents tab.

View Customer Documents

Use these steps to view a document associated with a specific customer.

To view a document:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Add a Customer to a Hierarchy

Use these steps to make a customer the sub-customer of another.

To add a customer to a hierarchy:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer.
3. In the Customer Hierarchy tab of the workspace, click the **Insert in Hierarchy** action. The Insert in Hierarchy wizard displays.
4. In the **Customer** field, select a parent customer from the drop-down list.
5. Click **Insert**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and updates relevant fields under the Hierarchy and Parent Customer islands.

Remove a Customer from a Hierarchy

Use these steps to remove a customer from a hierarchy.

To remove a customer from a hierarchy:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer.
3. In the Customer Hierarchy tab of the workspace, click the **Remove from Hierarchy** action.
4. In the Remove From Hierarchy confirmation dialog that displays, click **Remove**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and updates relevant fields under the Hierarchy and Parent Customer islands.

Add a Sub-Customer

Use these steps to make a customer the parent of another.

To add a sub-customer:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customers workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer.
3. In the Customer Hierarchy tab of the workspace, click the **Add Sub-Customer** action. The Create Sub-Customer wizard displays.
4. Under the Customer island, enter the name of the sub-customer. This is a required field.
5. Fill out all the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Create**.
Maconomy saves your changes. When you refresh the browser page, you will see the sub-customer listed in the Sub-Customers table.

Company Customers

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions of the Company Customers workspace.

Company Customers Concepts




In this workspace, you can:




- View company customer information.
- Add new company customer.
- Print company customer information.
- Attach documents.
- Delete company customers.

Company Customers Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Company Customers workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Company Customer	
	Click to display the list view.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Other Actions	Click this drop-down and select on the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Print company customer information. ▪ Attach documents. ▪ Delete company customer information.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Information Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Information tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Information Tab

Field	Description
Address	This field shows the address of the company customer.
Contact Person	This field shows the contact person of the company customer.
Phone	In this field, you enter the customer's telephone number. The information is used for reference.
Email	Here you can enter the customer's electronic mail address. The field is used for reference.
Sales Person	In this field, you can enter the sales person of the company customer.
Account Manager	In this field, you can enter the account manager of the company customer.
Other Values	In this field, you can enter information to the following: Parent Customer Specification 1 Customer Group Bill to Customer

VAR and Tax Island

Field	Description
Tax No.	In this field, you enter the customer's number that relates to the field "Tax." If you have entered tax number validation rules for the customer's country in the window Rules of Validation in the Set-Up module, Maconomy will verify that the tax number complies with these validation rules.
Company Tax Code	In this field, you can specify a company tax code created.
Tax	In this field, you specify whether to charge the customer tax on a normal basis. If the field is marked, Maconomy adds tax. The value can be changed on individual orders.
Company Reg. No	In this field, you can enter the customer's company registration number if you are dealing with a company. If you have entered company registration number validation rules for the customer's country in the window Rules of Validation in the Set-Up module, Maconomy will verify that the company registration number complies with these validation rules. The completion of this field is optional.
Soc. Security No,	In this field, you can enter the customer's Social Security number if you are dealing with a private person.

Pricing Island

Field	Description
Currency	In this field, you select the customer's standard currency. All customer transactions are converted into the customer's standard currency. This means you can print and send account statements in the customer's own currency.
Job Price List	In this field, you can select a job price list for the calculation of prices.
Invoice Layout	In this field, you can enter an invoice layout rule. The specified rule will be suggested on every new job created with the current customer as the bill-to customer. The field must be completed, and Maconomy will automatically suggest the first rule created, when a new customer is created. Please see the description of the window Invoice Layout Rules in the Job Cost module for further information.
Detailed Invoice Specification	Use this field to select a detailed invoice specification.
Language	In this field, you select the language of the customer. The selected language is used, for example, on printouts of item descriptions on sales order documents and in connection with language texts.

Payment Terms Island

Field	Description
Payment Terms	Here you select the payment terms that will normally apply to the customer. These terms are used to calculate the date an invoice becomes due for payment.
Credit Limit, Company Level	In this field, you can enter the credit limit of the company customer per company level.
Customer Payment Mode	In this field you select the mode in which the customer will normally be paying.
Control Account	Here you can select a posting reference to a G/L account. All entries to the customer are posted to the General Ledger to the A/R control account specified here.
Company Reg. No	In this field, you can enter the customer's company registration number if you are dealing with a company.

Invoice Information Island

Field	Description
Show Customer Balances On Invoice	Select this field to indicate that you want to see the customer's prior and new balance on the job invoice printout.
Show Customer Statement On Invoice	Select this field to indicate that you want to see the customer statement on the job invoice printout.
Show Customer Aging On Invoice	Select this field to indicate that you want to see the A/R aging on the job invoice printout.

Interest Charge/Reminder Control Island

Field	Description
Interest Charge/Reminder Principle	In this field, you specify the interest charge/reminder principle to be used for the current customer. Interest charge/reminder principles are maintained in the window Interest Charge/Reminder Principles. For further information about interest charge/reminder principles, see the description of this window.
Reminder Text Group	In this field, you can specify the name of a reminder text group that you want to associate with the dispatch of reminder letters to the current customer. For further information about reminder texts, see the description of the windows Reminder Texts and Reminder Text Groups.

Field	Description
Previous Interest Charge Notice	This field displays the last interest charge date of the current customer. The date in this field is set on the basis of the date in the corresponding field on the assigned company-specific customer's payment information cards. The customer's last interest charge is therefore the last of the company-specific customer's registered interest charge dates.
Reminder Level	This field displays the reminder level of the customer. The customer's reminder level equals the highest reminder level specified on an entry for the current customer. The reminder level is raised by 1 for each time a reminder is sent to the customer. The field is automatically updated by Maconomy and cannot be changed in this window.
Reminder Date	This field displays the last reminder date of the current customer. If the current company-specific customer has been assigned to a parent customer, the date in this field will affect the date displayed in the corresponding field on the parent customer's payment information card.

E-Voicing Island

Field	Description
Electronic Address	Use this field to enter the e-mail address to which business documents should be delivered. This field is mandatory if e-invoicing is enabled.
Electronic Address Scheme	Use this field to specify the electronic address scheme (EAS) identifier for the e-mail address you specified. This field is mandatory if e-invoicing is enabled. For a list of the available codes, refer to the following URL: https://docs.peppol.eu/poacc/billing/3.0/codelist/eas/ .
Enable Invoicing	Mark this field if you want to enable invoicing.
Job Cost Invoice Peppol Mapping	Use this field to select a company customer-specific mapping for job cost invoices.
Job Cost Credit Memo Mapping	Use this field to select a company customer-specific mapping for job cost credit memos.
Order Invoice Mapping	Use this field to select a company customer-specific mapping for order invoices.
Order Credit Memo Mapping	Use this field to select a company customer-specific mapping for order credit memos.

Allowed Use Island

Field	Description
Intercompany Customer	Specify if the customer can be used as an intercompany customer.
G/L Budgets	Specify whether this customer can be used in a G/L or job budget. Maconomy validates when the job budget is created, a G/L budget line is created or changed, and when the G/L budget is approved.
Registrations	Specify whether this customer can be used in a general journal or in bank reconciliation. Maconomy validates when the line is created or changed, and when the journal is posted, or the bank reconciliation is approved.
Payments	Specify whether this customer can be used for payments. Maconomy only validates customer payments created in the customer payment window. The validation in the G/L journal and bank reconciliation windows is based on the Registrations field.
Reporting	Specify whether this customer can be used in standard customer reports.
Template/Parent Customer	Specify whether this customer may be used as a template or parent customer. A template customer can be entered into system information or company information. Maconomy suggests the template customer as parent customer when a new customer is created. Maconomy validates when the new customer is created.
Interests and Reminders	Specify whether this customer may be used as a template or parent customer. A template customer can be entered into system information or company information. Maconomy suggests the template customer as parent customer when a new customer is created. Maconomy validates when the new customer is created.
Jobs and Orders	Specify whether this customer may be used on a job, sales order, or subscription order. Maconomy validates when the sales order or subscription order is created or changed, and when the invoice is approved/printed. Maconomy also validates when the job is created. You can still use a customer on a template job even if they are not allowed for use on jobs.
Delivery	Specify whether deliveries on either sales or subscription orders in which the current customer acts as payment or delivery customer can be made to this customer.

Linking, Access Level, User

Field	Description
Linking Rule	In this field, you can specify the linking rule that you want to use for the current customer.

Field	Description
Company Specific Linking Rule	In this field, you can specify the linking rule that you want to use for the current company-specific customer.
Access Level	In this field, you can enter the name of the user access level to which the user is to have access.
Created by	This field shows the user and the date the company customer was created.
Changed by	This field shows the user and the date the company customer information was modified.

Jobs Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Jobs tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Information Island

Field	Description
Job No.	This field displays the job number.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job.
Project Manager	This field displays the project manager name.
Budgeted Billing Price, Base	This field shows the budgeted billing price in base currency.
Invoiced Billing Price, Base	This field shows the billing price invoiced for time activities in base currency.
Billing Up/Down, Base	This field shows the write up/down for amount activities in the base currency.
Closed	Use this field to specify that the job should be rolled forward. You can only select the action if the job is not already closed.

Subscription Orders Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Subscription tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Subscription Orders Tab

Field	Description
Subscrip. Order No.	This field shows the number of the current subscription order.
Order Date	This field shows the order date of the subscription.
Job	This field displays the job information of the subscription order.
Blocked	If you mark this field, you block the subscription order, and it is no longer possible to deliver items or carry out invoicing for this particular order.

Entries Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Entries tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Entries Tab

Field	Description
Transaction No.	This field shows the transaction number of the entry.
Transaction Type	This field shows the transaction type of the entries.
Journal No.	This field shows the number of the journal in which the entry was posted.
Entry Date	This field shows the date of the entry.
Entry Description	This field shows the description of the entry.
Entry Type	This field shows the type of the entry.
Open/Closed	This field shows whether the entry is open or closed.
Debit, Standard	This is the entry amount in standard currency if the entry is a debit entry.

Field	Description
Credit, Standard	This is the entry amount in standard currency if the entry is a credit entry.
Remainder, Standard	This field displays the amount which remains to be reconciled in the customer's standard currency.
Block Type	This field shows the block type of the entry.
Entity	This field shows the entity assigned to the current entry.
Project	This field shows the project assigned to the current entry.
Purpose	This field shows the purpose assigned to the current entry.
Spec. 2-3	These fields show the values in the dimensions Specification 2 -3 assigned to the current entry.
Local Spec. 1-3	These fields show the values in the dimensions Local Specification 1-3 assigned to the current entry.

Invoices Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Invoices tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Invoices Tab

Field	Description
Origin	Copy to come.
Invoice Date	Copy to come.
Invoice No.	Copy to come.
Debit/Credit	Copy to come.
Total Amount	Copy to come.
Due Date	Copy to come.
Company No.	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Job No.	Copy to come.
Job Name	Copy to come.
Project Manager	Copy to come.

Reminder Letters Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Reminder Letters tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Reminder Letters

Field	Description
Reminder Letter No.	The number of the reminder letter.
Reminder Date	The date the reminder letter was created and sent to the customer.
Due Date	This field shows when the reminder is due for payment (the date that the reminder must be paid.)
Reminder Level	This field displays the reminder level of the reminder letter. The reminder level of the letter is the highest level of one of the reminder letter lines.
Reminder Change	Copy to come.
Print Reminder	Copy to come.

Interest Charge Notices Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Interest Charge Notices tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Interest Charge Notices Tab

Field	Description
Interest Charge Notice No.	The number of the interest charge notice.
Date	The date the notice was issued and sent to the customer.

Field	Description
Due Date	This field shows when the interest charge notice is due for payment (the date that the interest charge must be paid.)
Interest Charge	This field displays the interest charge set up for the customer that the notice is for.
Print Notice	Shows whether the notice has been printed.
Printed	Shows when the notice has been printed.

Documents Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Documents tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Documents Tab

Field	Description
Document	This field shows the document name.
Type	This field shows the document type.
Size	This field shows the document size.
Changed on	This field shows the date on which the file was last modified.
Changed by	This field shows the name of the last user to import a file to the current line.
Remark	In this field, you can enter remarks to the file assigned to the line in question.

Open Entry Statement Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Open Entry Statement tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Open Entry Statement Tab

Field	Description
Company No.	This field shows the company number.

Field	Description
Company Customer	This field shows the name of the company customer.
Address	This field shows the address of the company customer.
Attn.	This field shows the name of the attention person.
Country	This field displays the selected country of the company customer.
Debit, Currency	Copy to come.
Credit, Currency	Copy to come.
Print	Copy to come.

Periodic Statement Tab

This section includes fields and descriptions for the Periodic Statement tab of the Company Customer workspace.

Periodic Statement Tab

Field	Description
Opening/Closing Balance, Currency	This is the customer's current balance in the company customer's standard currency.
Opening/Closing Balance, Base	This is the customer's current balance in the base currency of the company customer.
Last Statement No.	This field shows the number of the last historical statement printed out for the company customer.
Date of Last Statement	This is the date on which the company customer's last historical statement was created. The field is automatically updated by Maconomy.
Balance, Currency	This field displays the company-specific customer's balance in the standard currency of the customer. Maconomy updates the balance when you post journals with customer entries. It cannot be changed.
Balance, Base	This field displays the customer's balance in the base currency of the customer's settling company. Maconomy automatically updates the balance when you post journals with customer entries. It cannot be changed.

Entries Island

Field	Description
Entry Date	This is the entry date of the entry line.
Description	This is the entry text of the entry line.
Transaction No.	This field shows the transaction number of the entry.
Transaction Type	This field shows the transaction type of the entries.
Debit, Standard	This is the entry amount in standard currency if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Standard	This is the entry amount in standard currency if the entry is a credit entry.
Remainder, Standard	This field displays the amount which remains to be reconciled in the customer's standard currency.
Open/Closed	This field shows whether the entry is open or closed.
Original Currency	Copy to come.
Original Amount	Copy to come.
Debit, Base	This is the entry amount in base currency if the entry is a debit entry.
Credit, Base	This is the entry amount in base currency if the entry is a credit entry.
Remainder, Base	This field displays the amount which remains to be reconciled in the customer's base currency.
Statement No.	Copy to come.
Level	Copy to come.
Interest Charge Amount, Currency	Shows the amount that has been charged as interest to the company-specific customer.
Assessment Date	Copy to come.
Date Posted	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Original Due Date	Copy to come.
Journal No.	Copy to come.
Date Reconciled	Copy to come.

Company Customers Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Company Customers workspace.

Add New Company Customer

Use these steps to add a new company customer.

To add a new company customer:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the **Company Customer** workspace.
2. Click **+ New Company Customer**.
The **New Company Customer** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Customer Invoicing

The Customer Invoicing workspace allows you to combine several jobs on a single invoice for a customer.

Customer Invoicing Concepts

You can:




- Carry out invoice selection at any level: at the top level of a blanket invoice, at the job level, at the level of invoice selection lines, and/or at the level of specific job entries.
- Edit invoice drafts before printing.
- View and print historical invoices for a specific customer.

Customer Invoicing Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Customer Invoicing workspace.

Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Invoice Selection Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Selection tab of the Customer Invoicing workspace.





Tab Fields


Tab Actions

Jobs Table

Table Fields

Table Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Invoice Editing Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Editing tab of the Customer Invoicing workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Submit Draft	
Approve Draft	
Close Editing	
Reopen Editing	
Print Draft	
Other Actions	<p>In the Invoice Editing tab, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Show Summary ▪ Show Detailed Specification ▪ Restore Editing, Detailed Specification ▪ Remove Other Drafts ▪ Attach Document ▪ Restore Editing, Summary ▪ Copy Editing from Invoice... ▪ Copy Editing from Draft...

Documents Sub-Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents sub-tab of the Invoice Editing tab in the Customer Invoicing workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	<p>This field displays the file name of the document attached to the draft invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.</p> <p>Click on the file name to download the document.</p>
Type	<p>This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the draft invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.</p>
Size	<p>This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the draft invoice.</p>
Changed On	<p>This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the draft invoice.</p>

Field	Description
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current draft invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Invoice History Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice History tab of the Customer Invoicing workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Invoice No.	
Debit/Credit	
Invoice Date	
Bill to Customer	
Amount Incl. Tax	
Billing Price Up/Down	

Field	Description
Due Date	
Payment Status	<p>This field displays the following payment statuses of invoices, pre-invoices, and credit memos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - Copy to come. ▪ Not Due - Copy to come. ▪ N/A - Copy to come. ▪ Paid - Copy to come. ▪ Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Not Reconciled - Copy to come. ▪ Partially Reconciled - The amount due for the job invoice is partially paid. The status is color-coded yellow if the invoice has a remaining balance and red if there are payments made but the balance is due. This is in the currency of your invoice.
Remainder	<p>This field displays the remaining balance of your invoice, pre-invoice, or credit memo, in the currency of your invoice.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Customer Invoicing Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with customer invoicing.

Attach Documents to a Draft Invoice

Use these steps to attach documents to a draft invoice.

To attach documents to a draft invoice:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to **Customer invoicing workspace » Invoice Editing tab**.
2. Select a customer from the filter list.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachment in the Documents sub-tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents sub-tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents subtab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to **Customer Invoicing » Invoice Editing**.
2. Select a customer from the filter list.
3. In the Documents subtab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.

- Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.
Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Batch Invoicing Submenu

You can process draft invoices for a batch of jobs in the web client. Workspaces that support the invoicing process are available under the Batch Invoicing submenu.

Draft Invoice Creation

The Draft Invoice Creation workspace enables you to create draft invoices for a batch of jobs.

Draft Invoice Creation Concepts

Specifically, you can:

- Use selection criteria to create invoices for specific jobs
- Delimit entries by date
- Set a preferred invoice date
- Transfer an invoicing selection
- Calculate surcharges

In the table part, you can also specify individual jobs to exclude from draft creation, as well as review relevant details for each job. You can also individually print draft invoices by using the **Print Draft** action on each line.

You can process batch invoices either manually or through scheduled background tasks. If errors occur during batch invoicing, the system automatically skips the job causing the error and moves to the next one. The details of each error is registered as a notification for the user to review after the process is done.

The Draft Invoice Creation workspace is available by default to users with the requisite permissions.

Draft Invoice Creation Fields


This section describes the fields and actions on the Draft Invoice Creation workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Field	Description
Jobs with Open Billing Price Only	Select this checkbox to only display jobs with open billing price, that is, job entries that have not yet been invoiced.
Jobs with Amount for Invoice Only	Select this checkbox to only display jobs that contain entries with amounts for Invoicing on Account.
Jobs with Invoicing Plan Lines for Invoice on Account Only	Select this checkbox to only display jobs with an amount transferred from the invoicing plan.
Jobs with Failed Action Only	Select this checkbox to only display jobs with a failed action.
Job Number	Select the appropriate job number range to display the draft invoices for those specific jobs.

Field	Description
Job Group	To show the draft invoices for jobs with a specific job group, select an option from the drop-down list.
Customer Group	To show the draft invoices for jobs with a specific customer group, select an option from the drop-down list.
Project Manager	To show the draft invoices for jobs with a specific project manager assigned to them, select an option from the drop-down list.
Company	Select the appropriate company number range to display the draft invoices for those specific companies.
Customer	Select the appropriate customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific customers.
Bill to Customer	Select the bill to customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific bill to customers.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Delimit...	Click this action button to create an invoice selection for all open entries on the jobs displayed based on your specified selection criteria.
Transfer Invoicing Plans...	Click this action button to transfer any due lines in the invoicing plans of the specified jobs to the current invoice selection.
Create Drafts...	Click this action button to create draft invoices for all the specified jobs based on your selection criteria.
Print Drafts	Click this action button to print all draft invoices for the specified jobs.
Other Actions	<p>In the Draft Invoice Creation workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Remove Drafts - Click this action button to delete any unwanted draft invoices. ■ Undo Transfer Invoicing Plans - Click this action button to undo any transfers from the invoicing plan. ■ Transfer Task Groups - Click this action button to update the task group information of the selected jobs to reflect the current work breakdown structure of the job budget.






Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Apply Invoice Proposals - Click this action button to apply all values proposed by the project manager and/or the employee on the selected job entries. ▪ Calculate Invoice Surcharge - Click this action button to calculate surcharge based on the job surcharge rule specified on the jobs separately.

Table Fields

Field	Description
Show Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide the lines matching the values specified in your selection criteria.
Show Totals	Toggle on/off to show/hide the total number of jobs applicable for draft invoice creation.
Create Draft	Select this checkbox to create a draft invoice for the current line. This checkbox is automatically selected after using the Delimit... action.
Drafts Exist	This field specifies whether a draft invoice exists for the current line.
Job Number	This field displays the job number.
Job Name	This field displays the job name.
Customer Number	This field displays the number of the customer associated with the job.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer associated with the job.
Bill to Customer Number	This field displays the number of the bill to customer associated with the job.
Preferred Invoice Date	This field displays the invoice date specified when you created the draft invoice.
Amount for Invoicing	This field displays the amount sent for invoicing.
Amount for Invoice on Account	This field displays the amount sent for invoicing on account.
Invoiced Previously	This field displays the billing price total that was previously invoiced to the customer.

Field	Description
Last Invoice Date	This field displays the date of the last invoice made for the job.
Failed Action	This field specifies whether the selected action has failed.
Failed Action, Message	This field displays why the selected action failed.
Print Draft	Click this icon to print a draft invoice for the job on the current line.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Draft Invoice Creation Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work to create draft invoices.

Create Draft Invoices

You can create draft invoices for multiple jobs in this workspace.

To create draft invoices:

1. Under the Batch Invoicing submenu, go to the Invoice Draft Creation workspace.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the jobs for which the draft invoices should be created.

3. Click **Apply**.
4. Toggle on **Show Lines** to display the results.
5. Click **Delimit...**
6. In the wizard that opens, specify information as needed.
7. Click **Delimit**.

Note: A warning message displays if draft invoices already exist on one of more jobs in the table. The system skips these jobs during draft invoice creation.

The **Create Draft** checkbox is selected on each applicable line in the table.

8. Click **Create Drafts**.
9. In the dialog that opens, choose a preferred invoice date to apply to all draft invoices.
10. Click **Create**.

The **Drafts Exist** checkbox is automatically selected on each line after batch draft invoice creation is done.

Note: If errors occur on jobs during invoice draft creation, these are automatically skipped by Maconomy. You can view which action failed and the cause of failure on the line in the table.

Draft Invoice Status

The Draft Invoice Status workspace provides an at-a-glance view of draft invoices in various stages. This helps you monitor all invoices and ensure that they progress to the next stage of the invoicing process in a timely manner.

Draft Invoice Status Concepts

Specifically, you can do the following:

- Utilize selection criteria to view specific draft invoices
- Easily view the status and next approver for a draft invoice
- Manually select individual draft invoices or process draft invoices in batches for submission, approval, or printing
- Print a draft invoice individually for each line in the table part using the **Print Draft** action

For users with the requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.


Draft Invoice Status Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Draft Invoice Status workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Field	Description
Draft Status	<p>To show the draft invoices with a specific status, select an option from the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not Approved ▪ Not Submitted ▪ Awaiting Approval ▪ Approved <p>This is a required field. By default, the selected status is Not Approved.</p>
Job Number	Select the appropriate job number range to display the draft invoices for those specific jobs.
Job Group	To show the draft invoices for jobs with a specific job group, select an option from the drop-down list.
Project Manager	To show the draft invoices for jobs with a specific project manager assigned to them, select an option from the drop-down list.
Company	Select the appropriate company number range to display the draft invoices for those specific companies.
Customer	Select the appropriate customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific customers.
Bill to Customer	Select the bill to customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific bill to customers.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Print Drafts	<p>This dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mark all for Draft Printing ▪ Unmark All for Draft Printing






Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print Drafts
Submit Drafts	<p>This dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mark all for Submission Unmark All for Submission Submit Drafts
Approve Drafts	<p>This dropdown list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mark all for Approval Unmark All for Approval Approve Drafts

Drafts Table Fields

Field	Description
Job Number	This field displays the job number.
Job Name	This field displays the job name.
Project Manager	This field displays the name of the project manager for the job.
Bill to Customer Number	This field displays the number of the bill to customer associated with the job.
Preferred Invoice Date	This field displays the invoice date specified when you created the draft invoice.
Type	This field displays the invoice type.
Amount for Invoicing	This field displays the amount sent for invoicing.
Up/Down	This field displays the amount by which the billing price has been written up/down for the job.
Status	This field displays the current approval status of the draft invoice.
Next Approver	This field displays the name of the next approver of the draft invoice.
Submit Draft	Select this checkbox to include the line in the batch submission of draft invoices.

Field	Description
	<p>Note: You can only select this checkbox on draft invoices with the Open status. An error displays if you attempt to select this on draft invoices that have already been submitted, partially approved, or approved.</p>
Print Draft	Select this checkbox to include the line in the batch printing of draft invoices.
Approve Draft	Select this checkbox to include the line in the batch approval of draft invoices.
Print Draft	Click this icon to print a draft invoice for the job on the current line.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Job Invoicing

The Job Invoicing workspace displays all fully approved draft invoices that are ready for printing.

Job Invoicing Concepts

This workspace provides the following:

- The ability to specify which draft invoices to include based on the preferred invoice date

- The ability to restrict the displayed invoice type in the workspace to 0-invoices or regular invoices only
- The ability to transfer the invoice date to the selected draft invoices
- The ability to print draft invoices and final invoices

For users with the requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.

Job Invoicing Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel


Field	Description
Job Number	Select the appropriate job number range to display the invoices for the specified draft invoices.
Job Group	To show the invoices for jobs with a specific job group, select an option from the drop-down list.
Customer Group	To show the invoices for jobs with a specific customer group, select an option from the drop-down list.
Project Manager	To show the invoices for jobs with a specific project manager assigned to them, select an option from the drop-down list.
Company	Select the appropriate company number range to display the draft invoices for those specific companies.
Customer	Select the appropriate customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific customers.
Bill to Customer	Select the bill to customer range to display the draft invoices for those specific bill to customers.
Invoice Date	Select the invoice date range to choose the invoices to display. This is based on the preferred invoice date indicated on the draft invoice.
Zero/Non-Zero	Specify whether you wish to view regular invoices only or zero-invoices only. If you leave this blank, the workspace displays both invoice types.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Show Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide the lines matching the values specified in your selection criteria.
Layout	This field displays the layout used for the invoices.
Number of Drafts	This field displays the total number of draft invoices on the job.

Field	Description
Amount for Invoicing	This field displays the total amount for invoicing.

Card Part Actions






Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Transfer Invoice Date...	Click this action button to transfer the preferred invoice date to the draft invoices in the table.
Print Drafts	Click this action button to print all draft invoices for the specified draft invoices.
Print Invoices	Click this action button to print all invoices for the specified jobs.
Mark all for Invoicing	Click this action button to select all displayed lines for invoicing.
Unmark all for Invoicing	Click this action button to deselect all displayed lines for invoicing.

Drafts Table Fields

Field	Description
View Details	Click this icon to open the draft invoice. This will open the draft invoice in the Draft Invoices workspace in a new browser tab.
Invoice	Select this checkbox to include the line in the batch printing of draft invoices or invoices.
Job Number	This field displays the job number.
Job Name	This field displays the job name.
Customer Number	This field displays the number of the customer associated with the job.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer associated with the job.
Bill to Customer	This field displays the number of the bill to customer associated with the job.

Field	Description
Bill to Customer Name	This field displays the name of the bill to customer associated with the job.
Invoice Date	This field displays the date of the invoice.
Billing Price, Invoice Currency	This field displays the amount invoiced on the job in the invoice currency.
Billing Price Up/Down, Currency	This field displays the amount written up/down on the invoice in the job currency.
Print Draft	Click this icon to print a draft invoice for the current line.

Table Actions

Button	Description
	Click to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click to maximize the table view. Click to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click to open the Customize Columns window.

Sales Order Invoicing

Use this workspace to prepare and print invoices or credit memos for approved sales and credit orders.

Sales Order Invoicing Concepts

You can:


- Specify the sales or credit orders you need by using selection criteria and create invoices or credit memos accordingly.
- Print draft and final sales invoices or credit memos and have the option to reprint as needed.

For users with the requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.

Sales Order Invoicing Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Sales Order Invoicing workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Print Invoices Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Print Invoices tab of the Sales Order Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria

Use the available criteria to filter sales order invoices that Maconomy displays. The application filters the invoices for printing as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Order No.	Select the appropriate order number range. Invoices will only be made and printed for sales orders within this range.
Customer No.	Select the appropriate customer number range. Invoices will only be made and printed for sales orders for items to be delivered to customers within this range.
Bill to Customer No.	Select the appropriate bill-to customer number range. Invoices will only be made and printed for sales orders to be paid by customers within this range.
Company No.	Select the appropriate company number range. The printout will only include invoices based on orders for which companies within the specified range are responsible.

Field	Description
Delivery Date	Click the calendar icons to select a range of delivery dates. Invoices will only be made and printed for sales orders within this range.
Invoice No.	Click the calendar icons to select a range of delivery dates. Invoices will only be made and printed for sales orders within this range.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Create Sales Order Invoices	Select this checkbox to create invoices for sales orders that meet the selection criteria.
Incl. Printed	Select this checkbox to print invoices that have already been created and meet the selection criteria.
Preferred Inv. Date	Enter the preferred invoice date or click the calendar icon to select a date, which will serve as the invoice date on the invoices that will be created.
Layout	Select a layout from the drop-down list. The available layouts in this list will depend on your setup.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print	Click this action button to print the invoices that meet the selection criteria.

Print Credit Memos Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Print Credit Memos tab of the Sales Order Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria

Use the available criteria to filter the credit memos that Maconomy displays. The application filters the credit memos for printing as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Credit Order No.	Select the appropriate credit order number range. Credit memos will only be made and printed for credit orders within this range.
Customer No.	Select the appropriate customer number range. Credit memos will only be made and printed for credit orders to ship-to customers within this range.

Field	Description
Bill to Customer No.	Select the appropriate bill-to customer number range. Credit memos will only be made and printed for credit orders to bill-to customers within this range.
Company No.	Select the appropriate company number range. The printout will only include credit orders based on orders for which companies within the specified range are responsible.
Credit Memo No.	Select the appropriate credit memo number range. Credit memos will only be reprinted within this range.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Create Credit Memos	Select this checkbox to create credit memos for credit orders that meet the selection criteria.
Incl. Printed	Select this checkbox to print credit memos that have already been created and meet the selection criteria.
Layout	Select a layout from the drop-down list. The available layouts in this list will depend on your setup.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print	Click this action button to print the credit memos that meet the selection criteria.

Subscription Invoicing

At any given time, you can generate invoices or credit memos for approved subscription orders in this workspace.

Subscription Invoicing Concepts

You can:


- Look up a range of subscription orders and select several ones that meet the selection criteria to create invoices or credit memos in one go.
- Print draft and final subscription invoices or credit memos and have the option to reprint existing subscription invoices.

For users with requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.

Subscription Invoicing Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Subscription Invoicing workspace.

Card Part Actions

Field	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status update accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.

Prepare Subscription Invoicing Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Prepare Subscription Invoicing tab of the Subscription Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Use the available criteria to filter the subscription orders to be prepared for invoicing that Maconomy displays. The application filters the subscription orders as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Subscrip. Order No.	Select the appropriate subscription order number range. Only subscriptions within the specified range are included in the preparation for invoicing.
Subscription No.	Select the appropriate subscription number range. Only subscriptions with the subscription numbers within the specified range are included in the preparation for invoicing.
Invoice Date	Click the calendar icons to select a range of invoice dates. Only subscriptions with the next invoice date within the specified range are included in the preparation for invoicing.
Customer No.	Select the appropriate customer number range. Only subscriptions with a customer number within the specified range are included in the preparation for invoicing. The preparation does not include blocked customers.
Bill to Customer No.	Select the appropriate bill-to customer number range. Only subscriptions to be paid by customers within the specified range are included in the preparation for invoicing.

Field	Description
Company No.	Select the appropriate company number range. Only subscription orders that companies within the specified range are responsible for are included in the preparation for invoicing.

Table Fields

Field	Description
Show Lines	Toggle on/off to show/hide the lines matching the values specified in your selection criteria.
Selected for Invoicing	Select this checkbox to prepare the subscription order for invoicing when you use the Prepare for Invoicing action button.
Subscrip. Order No.	This field displays the subscription order number.
Subscription No.	This field displays the subscription number.
Bill to Customer No.	This field displays the name of the bill-to customer to whom the payment information for the subscription order is addressed.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity of the subscription order line.
Time Unit	This field displays the time unit used for the entered unit price.
Unit Price	This field displays the price per unit of the current subscription order line.
Extend Price	Copy to come.
Adjusted Unit Price	Copy to come.
Invoicing Method	Copy to come.
Invoicing Start Date	Copy to come.
Invoicing End Date	Copy to come.
Next Invoicing Date	Copy to come.
Invoiced Until	This field displays the last date of the period covered by the latest invoicing.

Table Actions

Button	Description
Mark All for Invoicing	Click this action button to select all the lines in the table for invoicing.
Unmark All	Click this action button unselect all marked lines in the table.
Prepare for Invoicing	Click this action button to prepare all the selected lines for invoicing. The Select for Invoicing checkbox should be selected for every line that needs to be prepared for invoicing.

Print Subscription Invoices Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Print Subscription Invoices tab of the Subscription Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Use the available criteria to filter the subscription invoices to be prepared for printing that Maconomy displays. The application filters the subscription invoices as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Subscrip. Order No.	Copy to come.
Subscription No.	Copy to come.
Customer No.	Copy to come.
Bill to Customer No.	Copy to come.
Company No.	Copy to come.
Delivery Date	Copy to come.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Create Subscrip. Invoice	Copy to come.
Preferred Inv. Date	Copy to come.
Layout	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Incl. Printed	Copy to come.
Invoice No.	Copy to come.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print	Click this action button to print the subscription invoice that meet the selection criteria.

Print Subscription Credit Memos Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Print Subscription Credit Memos tab of the Subscription Invoicing workspace.

Selection Criteria Panel

Use the available criteria to filter the subscription credit memos to be prepared for printing that Maconomy displays. The application filters the subscription credit memos as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Credit Order No.	Copy to come.
Customer No.	Copy to come.
Bill to Customer No.	Copy to come.
Company No.	Copy to come.

Tab Fields

Use the available criteria to filter the subscription credit memos to be prepared for printing that Maconomy displays. The application filters the subscription credit memos as soon as you change any of the criteria fields.

Field	Description
Credit Subscrip. Credit Memos	Select this checkbox to create credit memos for subscription orders that meet the selection criteria.
Layout	Select a layout from the drop-down list. The available layouts in this list will depend on your setup.

Field	Description
Incl. Printed	Select this checkbox to print credit memos that have already been created and meet the selection criteria.
Credit Memo No.	Select the appropriate credit memo number range. Credit memos will only be reprinted within this range.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Print	Click this action button to print the credit memos that meet the selection criteria.

Collections

Copy to come.

Collections

Collections Concepts

Copy to come.

Collections Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with customer invoices.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.
Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab or subtab of a workspace.

To view a document:

1. Go to the workspace where you want to view a document.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select a record or transaction.
3. Drill down to the Documents tab or subtab, and select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.




Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Collections Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Collections workspace.

Copy to come.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record.
Revert	Click this action button to undo unsaved changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Create Collection Event Flow	

Overview Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Overview tab of the Collections workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Debit/Credit	
Invoice Type	
Invoice Date	
Due Date	
Payment Status	<p>This field displays the following payment statuses of invoices, pre-invoices, and credit memos:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Due - ■ Not Due - ■ N/A - ■ Paid - ■ Reconciled -

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not Reconciled - ▪ Partially Reconciled - The amount due for the job invoice is partially paid. The status is color-coded yellow if the invoice has a remaining balance and red if there are payments made but the balance is due. This is in the currency of your invoice.
Remainder	This field displays the remaining balance of your invoice, pre-invoice, or credit memo, in the currency of your invoice.
Total	
Billing Address	
Account Manager	

Details island

Tab Actions



Button	Description
Print Copy	
Create Collection Event Flow	




Specification Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Specification sub-tab of the Collections workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>

Button	Description
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions






Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Foundation Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Foundation sub-tab of the Collections workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area

This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.


You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.

Action	Description
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.




Documents Sub-Tab



This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents sub-tab of the Collections workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the customer invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the customer invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the customer invoice.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the customer invoice.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current customer invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Reminders Submenu

The Reminders submenu contains workspaces that allows you to create, change, and approve reminder selections.

Create Reminder Selection

The Create Reminder Selection workspace allows you to manage customers through creating a reminder notice.

Create Reminder Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create reminders.
- Print reminders.

Change Reminder Selection

The Change Reminder Selection workspace allows you to change reminders.

Change Reminder Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Change reminders.
- Apply reminder level.
- Clear reminder calculation.
- Apply reminder texts.

Approve Reminder Selection

The Approve Reminder Selection workspace allows you to approve reminders.

Approve Reminder Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Approve reminders.
- Print reminders.
- Include entries blocked for reminder calculation.

Interest Charge Submenu

The Interest Charge Submenu contains workspaces that support creating, changing, and approving interest charge selections.

Create Selection

The Create Selection workspace allows you to create an interest charge to charge interest on outstanding accounts payable.

Create Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create an interest charge.
- Print created interest charge.

Change Selection

The Change Selection workspace allows you to change an interest charge on outstanding accounts receivable.

Change Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create interest selection.
- Approve interest selection.
- Change interest charge.
- End interest calculation.

Approve Selection

The Approve Selection workspace allows you to approve an interest charge to charged interest on outstanding accounts payable.

Approve Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Approve created interest charge.
- Print approved interest charge.

Reconciliation Submenu

The Reconciliation submenu contains workspaces that support customer payments reconciliation process.

Customer Open Entry Reconciliation

The Customer Open Entry Reconciliation workspace allows you to view and process customer payment reconciliation entries.

Customer Open Entry Reconciliation Concepts

.

In this workspace, you can:

- Select reconciliation entries.
- Unmark reconciliation entries.
- Approve reconciliation.
- Release reconciliation entries for posting.
- Remove approval.
- Delete customer payment.

Reconciliation History

The Reconciliation History workspace allows you to view customer payment reconciliation history.

Reconciliation History Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View reconciliation history.
- Remove reconciliation.

Customer Provisions

The Customer Provisions workspace allows you to create a reserve against uncollectible accounts payable according to the accounting rules.

Customer Provisions Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Approve provisions.
- Transfer percentage.

Customer Payments

The Customer Payments workspace allows you to create and post customer payment journals.

Customer Payments Concepts

You can enter several customer payments in the same customer payment journal, and you can edit those entries until you post the journal.

You can add more lines if there are more than one payment. You can have payments on several customers on the same journal. Once all payments have been added, you can post the journal.

Customer Payments Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Customer Payments workspace.

Card Part

Field	Description
Customer Payment Journal	This field displays the customer payment journal name and number to which the customer payment is added.
Customer	This field displays the customer name and number.
Created	This field displays the date the customer payment journal was created, and the name of the employee who created it.
Control	Enter a control sum that is the expected total of all entries in the journal. The batch total is calculated as the sum of all of the amounts in the Amount field on the lines in the journal.
Current	This field shows the batch total of the journal. The batch total is the sum of the amounts in the Amount field on all lines in the sub-tab.
Balance	This field shows the difference between the amounts in the Control and Current fields. If you entered an amount in the field Control field, the customer payment journal can only be posted if the value in this field is 0.
Ready for posting	Specify whether the journal should be released for posting.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Journal	Click this action to create a customer payment journal.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Post	Click this action to post the customer payment journal.
Submit	Click this action to submit the customer payment journal.
Other Actions	In the Customer Payments tab, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Reopen ▪ Delete All Journal Lines ▪ Attach Document ▪ View Document

Customer Payment Lines Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Customer Payment Lines sub-tab in the Customer Payments workspace.






Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Entry Date	This field displays the entry date for the current line. It defaults to today's date, but you can change it to the actual date of the payment.
Customer No.	Enter a customer number. This number refers to the bill-to customer. If you enter a customer number in this field and an invoice number in the Reconciled Invoice No. field, the customer and the paying customer must be identical. If you only enter an invoice number in the field Reconciled Invoice No. field, the customer number registered on the invoice in question is automatically transferred to this field.

Field	Description
Name	This field displays the name of the customer specified in the Customer No. field on the selected line.
Description	Enter a short description of the payment. This is a free-text field.
Amount	Enter the paid amount.
Amount, Currency	Enter the currency value of the payment. For example, USD 10,000, enter 10000 in this field.
Charge	Enter a charge amount in currency.
Charge, Currency	Enter the amount of any bank charges associated with this payment. The account associated with the payment mode will be debited the amount of the bank charge. This is an optional field.
Currency	Select the currency of the payment from the dropdown.
Reconciled Invoice No.	Enter an invoice number if the current payment should be reconciled fully or partly against an invoice. Note that you cannot specify an invoice which has already been selected for reconciliation in another payment journal. Maconomy displays a warning message if you do a partial reconciliation and the amount paid does not match the invoice.
D/C	Specify whether the amount registered is a debit or credit amount. Maconomy suggests debit because a customer payment usually means your company receives a payment.
Released	Specify whether the current payment is released for posting.
Customer Payment Reference	Enter a reference to the current customer payment.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add or delete customer payment lines.</p> <p>For customer payment lines, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Customer Payment - Click this action to insert a customer payment line.

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Customer Payment - Click this action to delete a customer payment line. ▪ View Document ▪ Attach Document
+ Add Customer Payment	Click this action to add another customer payment line to the bottom of the customer payment.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Customer Payments Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with customer payments.

Create a Customer Payment Journal

Use these steps to add a new customer payment journal.

To create a customer payment journal:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customer Payments workspace.
2. Click **+New Journal**. The New Journal wizard displays.
3. Select the company name and company number.
4. Click **Create**.
5. Click **+Add Customer Payment**.
6. Enter a description and an amount. These are required fields.

7. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
8. Click **Save**.

Submit and Post a Customer Payment Journal

Use these steps to submit and post a customer payment journal.

To submit and post a customer payment journal:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customer Payments workspace.
2. In the **Search for Customer Payment Journals** field, select the customer payment journal to submit.
3. Enter or update information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Submit**. Then, click **Post**.

Attach a Document in the Customer Payment Journal

Use these steps to attach documents to a customer payment journal.

To attach a document in a customer payment journal:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customer Payments workspace.
2. Use the **Search for Customer Payment Journals** field to select a customer payment journal.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press **ENTER**.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Customer Payments sub-tab.

To view a document:

1. Under the Accounts Receivable menu section, go to the Customer Payments workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a customer payment journal.
3. In the Customer Payments tab, select a line.

4. Click **Row Tools » View Document**.
The file is downloaded to your computer/device.

Customer Reports

For information on the report workspaces under this submenu, go to [Customer Reports](#) on page 738.

Accounts Payable

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all workspaces that are used to manage vendor-related activities.

AP Cockpit Submenu

The AP Cockpit submenu contains workspaces that allows users to view vendor invoice overview and status, open and print entry statements, and other related information.

Vendor Open Entry Statement

The Vendor Open Entry Statement workspace provides finance users with an overview of open vendor invoices and their statuses.

Vendor Open Entry Statement Concepts

In this workspace you can:

- View and search the list of company vendors with open entries.
- Filter entries by All, My Company Vendors, Active Company Vendors, and Inactive Company Vendors.
- Print vendor open entry statement.

Vendor Invoices List

Maconomy finance users can use the Vendor Invoices List workspace to view vendor invoices broken out by a vendor, invoice number, and their statuses.

Vendor Invoices List Concepts

In this workspace you can:

- View a vendor invoice.
- View documents.
- Print vendor invoice.
- Print invoice allocation line.

Vendors

Finance users can utilize this workspace to view and work with vendor information.

Vendor Concepts

Specifically, the Vendors workspace allows you to do the following:

- Create vendors
- Edit vendor information
- Submit vendors for approval (if approval hierarchies are set up)
- Approve or reject vendors (if approval hierarchies are set up)
- Delete vendors
- Attach documents to vendors
- View vendor documents



Vendor Fields


This section describes the fields and actions on the Vendors workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Vendor	This field displays the vendor name.
Vendor Number	This field displays the vendor number.
Status	<p>If approval hierarchies are set up, this field displays the vendor's approval status. Available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Submitted ▪ Approved ▪ Rejected

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Vendor	Click this action to create a vendor.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
	<p>Click to display the list view.</p> <p>Click to display the detailed view.</p>

Button	Description
	
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.
Other Actions	In the Vendors workspace, this dropdown list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Print ▪ Reject - Select this action to reject the current record. ▪ Undo Approve/Reject ▪ Delete Note: Reject and Undo Approve/Reject display only for users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Address	Enter the address of the vendor.

Field	Description
Pay to Vendor	<p>By default, this field displays the name and number of the current vendor.</p> <p>If a different vendor should receive payment for the delivery, click the field and use the name or number search dropdowns to specify that vendor instead.</p> <p>When payment is sent to the Pay to Vendor, the current (or delivery) vendor is debited that amount.</p>
Settling Company	<p>Use the name or number search dropdowns to specify a settling company for the current vendor.</p> <p>This settling company will apply to all vendor invoices, item purchase orders, and so on, where the current vendor is specified as the Pay to Vendor.</p>
Vendor Group	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>This field is used to classify vendors (for example, by trade).</p> <p>Define vendor group values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Control Account	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>The control account is a reference to two G/L accounts: a vendor control account, and an account for non-balanced entries.</p> <p>All vendor entries are posted to the general ledger, specifically to the control account specified in this field. Accounts payable is thus a specification of A/P control accounts in the general ledger.</p> <p>You can use control accounts to group your vendors in the general ledger (for example, foreign and domestic vendors).</p> <p>The account for non-balanced entries is used to manage your accounts when item deliveries and invoices are not received at the same time. When you approve item deliveries to the warehouse, the inventory value account is debited and the non-balanced entries account is credited. When the vendor invoices are registered at a later date, the items are credited to the vendor control account and debited to the account for non-balanced entries. You thus avoid any accounting problems, when items are delivered in one posting period and the corresponding vendor invoice is received in another.</p> <p>Specify references to control accounts by means of dimension combinations using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>

Regional island

Field	Description
Area	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified area when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define area values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Segment	Select a value from the dropdown.

Field	Description
	<p>Maconomy uses the specified segment when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define segment values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Enterprise	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified enterprise when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define enterprise values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Language	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified language for the current vendor for printouts and statistics.</p> <p>Define language values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Currency	<p>To specify a standard currency for the current vendor, Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>All the current vendor's transactions are converted to the specified currency. This currency will also be applied to payments to the current vendor. This means you can print and send out account statements in the current vendor's own currency.</p> <p>To avoid inconsistencies, you cannot change the value of this field if entries have been posted or are ready for posting to the current vendor.</p> <p>Define standard currency values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: All vendor transactions are registered in the following currencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Standard Currency - The currency the vendor has requested to use, and the currency in which payments to the vendor are usually made. ▪ Company Base Currency - The currency selected as base currency for the company responsible for a given transaction. ▪ Enterprise Currency - The currency specified as enterprise currency in the System Information single dialog of the Workspace Client. ▪ Original Currency - The original currency of a given transaction. </div>
Comp. Reg. No.	<p>If the current vendor is a company, enter their company registration number in this field.</p> <p>If there are company registration number validation rules specified for the current vendor's country in the Rules of Validation single dialog of the Workspace Client, Maconomy checks if this number complies with those rules.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>

Field	Description
Tax No.	<p>Enter the tax number of the current vendor.</p> <p>If there are tax number validation rules specified for the current vendor's country in the Rules of Validation single dialog of the Workspace Client, Maconomy checks if this number complies with those rules.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Social Security No.	<p>Enter the social security number of the current vendor.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Disclosable	<p>Select this checkbox to indicate that the current vendor is disclosable.</p> <p>When reporting to tax authorities, you need to distinguish between disclosable and tax-exempt services for disclosable invoices.</p> <p>You cannot mark a vendor as disclosable without first filling in either the Comp. Reg. No. or Social Security No. field on the Information tab of the Vendors workspace.</p>
Statistics 1-4, Value	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified value for computing various statistics such as 1099 reporting (in the US) and B-income tax (in Denmark) in connection with support for disclosable tax.</p> <p>Define the options for these fields using the Options Lists single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>

Setup Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Setup tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Parent Vendor	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>If you specify a parent vendor here (and a linking rule in the next field), Maconomy can copy information from the parent vendor to the current vendor.</p>
Linking Rule	<p>To specify the linking rule you want to use between the current vendor and its parent vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Linking rules contain information about what information should be copied from a parent vendor to the current vendor. You maintain these in the Linking Rules single dialog of the Workspace Client.</p> <p>If you specified a parent vendor in the Parent Vendor field but do not specify a linking rule in this field, Maconomy displays an error message.</p>
Vendor Supplement	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p>

Field	Description
	Supplements are free text and allow you to provide additional vendor information. Also, supplement information is not inherited or passed down from the parent vendor to the subordinate vendor.

Payment Control island

Field	Description
Payment Mode	<p>To specify a mode of payment, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>The payment mode has several functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Points to a G/L account Allows you to specify the form of payment you want to use Controls automatic payment Used when registering vendor invoices <p>If needed, you can always edit the payment mode for specific vendor invoices. Define payment mode values using the Payment Modes single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Payment Terms	<p>To specify payment terms for the current vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses payment terms to calculate the invoice due date when you enter vendor invoices.</p>
Control Account	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>The control account is a reference to two G/L accounts: a vendor control account, and an account for non-balanced entries.</p> <p>All vendor entries are posted to the general ledger, specifically to the control account specified in this field. Accounts payable is thus a specification of A/P control accounts in the general ledger.</p> <p>You can use control accounts to group your vendors in the general ledger (for example, foreign and domestic vendors).</p> <p>The account for non-balanced entries is used to manage your accounts when item deliveries and invoices are not received at the same time. When you approve item deliveries to the warehouse, the inventory value account is debited and the non-balanced entries account is credited. When the vendor invoices are registered at a later date, the items are credited to the vendor control account and debited to the account for non-balanced entries. You thus avoid any accounting problems, when items are delivered in one posting period and the corresponding vendor invoice is received in another.</p> <p>Specify references to control accounts by means of dimension combinations using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Tax	<p>Select this checkbox if you want Maconomy to calculate tax on vendor invoices from the current vendor most of the time.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>If you select this checkbox, Maconomy automatically calculates tax for vendor invoices. You can also opt to clear the checkbox during invoice registration.</p> <p>You normally select this checkbox for vendors who operate in the same country as you do. Do not select it for vendors from other countries. While you must also settle tax for items purchased in other countries, the tax for those is calculated rather than lifted from the invoice amount.</p>
Company Tax Code	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified company tax code in calculating tax for the current vendor.</p> <p>Define company tax code values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Auto. Approval	<p>Select this checkbox if you want Maconomy to automatically approve for payment all subsequently submitted invoices and invoice allocation lines from the current vendor.</p> <p>If needed, you can clear the checkbox for individual invoices.</p>
Cash Discount Term	<p>To specify a cash discount condition to assign to the current vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this cash discount condition when paying vendor invoices. If you do not select a condition, cash discount will not be calculated for the current vendor.</p> <p>Define cash discount conditions using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Responsible	<p>To specify the employee responsible for approving invoices from the current vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified employee as a reference and to sort lists of non-approved vendor invoices.</p>

Bank island

Field	Description
Bank Address	<p>Specify the address of the current vendor's bank. This is a free-text field.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this address for electronic payment to foreign vendors.</p>
Reg. No.	<p>Enter the registration number for the bank of the current vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this for reference and electronic payment.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
SWIFT	<p>Enter the SWIFT code for the current vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the SWIFT code for electronic payment to foreign vendors.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>

Field	Description
Bank Account Number	<p>Enter the bank account number of the current vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified bank account number for reference and electronic payment.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>

Dimensions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Dimensions tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Dimension Combination, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a dimension combination name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>If you specify a dimension combination, Maconomy will derive dimensions from the current vendor in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maconomy will use dimension derivation values specified on this tab. 2. For dimensions with no values specified on this tab, Maconomy will use the corresponding dimensions and values from the specified dimension combination. That is, the dimension combination only applies to the dimensions for which no value is entered on this tab.
Dimension Combination, Description	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a dimension combination description here (and its name in the previous field).</p>
Location, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a location dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives the specified location dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>
Location, Description	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a location dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).</p>
Location, Overwrite	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the location dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.</p> <p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the location dimension value to a table entry being created if the Location field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p>

Field	Description
	If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified a location dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify a location dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.
Project, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a project dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives the specified project dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>
Project, Description	Select a value from the dropdown to specify a project dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).
Project, Overwrite	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the project dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.</p> <p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the project dimension value to a table entry being created if the Project field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p> <p>If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified a project dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify a project dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.</p>
Purpose, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a purpose dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives the specified purpose dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>
Purpose, Description	Select a value from the dropdown to specify a purpose dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).
Purpose, Overwrite	Select this checkbox if you want the purpose dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.

Field	Description
	<p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the purpose dimension value to a table entry being created if the Purpose field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p> <p>If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified a purpose dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify a purpose dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.</p>
Entity, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify an entity dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives the specified entity dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>
Entity, Description	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify an entity dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).</p>
Entity, Overwrite	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the entity dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.</p> <p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the entity dimension value to a table entry being created if the Entity field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p> <p>If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified an entity dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify an entity dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.</p>

Specification island

Field	Description
Specification 1 - 10, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a specification dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives this specification dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>

Field	Description
Specification 1 - 10, Description	Select a value from the dropdown to specify a specification dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).
Specification 1 - 10, Overwrite	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the specification dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.</p> <p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the specification dimension value to a table entry being created if the Specification 1 - 10 field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p> <p>If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified a specification dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify a specification dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.</p>

Local Specification island

Field	Description
Local Specification 1 - 10, Name	<p>Select a value from the dropdown to specify a local specification dimension name here (and its description in the next field).</p> <p>Maconomy then derives this local specification dimension from the current vendor.</p> <p>The value of this field is suggested when you are entering vendor entries in the vendor invoice journal or the general journal. When posting a vendor journal which was created automatically (for example, a cash discount or a rate variance in connection with a payment), Maconomy will transfer the value of this field to the ledger entries at the time of posting.</p>
Local Specification 1 - 10, Description	Select a value from the dropdown to specify a local specification dimension description here (and its name in the previous field).
Local Specification 1 - 10, Overwrite	<p>Select this checkbox if you want the local specification dimension value you specified to overwrite any existing values for the dimension.</p> <p>If you leave this checkbox blank, Maconomy will only transfer the local specification dimension value to a table entry being created if the Local Specification 1 - 10 field in that table entry is not filled in (whether manually or through a registration code).</p> <p>If you specified a dimension combination for the current vendor, selecting this checkbox will only take effect if you also specified a local specification dimension value. If you select this checkbox but do not specify a local specification dimension, Maconomy ignores the checkbox value. Dimension values and overwriting specifications are always retrieved together.</p>

Popups and Remarks Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Popups and Remarks tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Popup 1 - 5	To provide further specifications for the current vendor, select a value from each dropdown. Define values for these fields using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Remarks 1 - 15 Remarks 1 - 15	Enter any remarks regarding the current vendor. These are free-text fields.

Supplements Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Supplements tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Supplier Number	Enter the supplier number for the current vendor. This is a free-text field.
Headquarters Phone 1 - 3	Enter the phone numbers for the current vendor's headquarters. These are free-text fields.
Global Web Address 1 - 3	Enter available web addresses or URLs for the current vendor. These are free-text fields.

Allowed Actions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Allowed Actions tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

The Allow fields control the areas where users can use a vendor, while approval hierarchies control whether certain Allow fields update their values at a certain point in the approval process (after some or all steps in the approval workflow are completed).

For example, you can set up your approval hierarchy to change the value of the **Allow Payments** field from **Yes** to **Requested** if the payment information for a vendor is changed after that vendor is approved. This prevents payments from being made to the vendor until the new information is approved. You can then set up your approval hierarchy to change the **Allow Payments** field value back to **Yes** after the new information is approved.

You can still use the Allow fields even without any approval hierarchies set up.

The Allow fields have four available values:

- **None**
- **Yes** - Select this value to allow users to use the current vendor in the specified area.
- **No** - Select this value to prohibit users from using the current vendor in the specified area.
- **Requested** - If the **Allow Users to Manually Set Allow Fields on Vendors to Yes** system parameter is not enabled in the Workspace Client, you cannot manually select the value **Yes** for any of the fields in this tab. You can select the value **Requested** in the meantime. If the Changes on Approve single dialog in the Workspace Client is set up to include a line for changing an Allow field's value from **Requested** to **Yes** at a specified step in the approval process, then the value for that Allow field will automatically be changed to **Yes** and users will be able to use the current vendor in the specified area.

Field	Description
Allow for use as Subcontractor	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be linked to a subcontractor. This is validated when the vendor is selected or edited on the employee, and when a time sheet or expense sheet is approved.
Allow for use as Outlay Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used as an outlay vendor. This is validated when the vendor is selected or edited on the employee, and when an expense sheet is approved.
Allow for use as Inter Company Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used as an intercompany vendor. This is validated when the vendor is selected or edited on the company information card (in the Workspace Client) or on an outlay account. It is also validated when the intercompany invoice is created.
Allow for use as Reference Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used as a reference vendor.
Allow for use as Template/Parent Vendor	<p>Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used as a template or parent vendor.</p> <p>You specify a template vendor in the System Information or Company Information single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>Maconomy suggests the template vendor as a parent vendor when a user creates a new vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy validates this when a new vendor is created.</p>
Allow for use as Item Supplier	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used as an item supplier. This is validated when the vendor is selected as an item supplier, when an item purchase order is created or edited, and/or when the item purchase order quote is approved.
Allow G/L Budgets	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used in a G/L or job budget. This is validated when the budget line is created or edited, and when the G/L budget is approved.

Field	Description
Allow Registrations	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used in a general journal or in bank reconciliation. This is validated when the line is created or edited, and when the journal is posted or the bank reconciliation is approved.
Allow Payments	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used for payments. This means you can make a payment selection. Editing the field value to No or Requested will result in the resetting of payment selections created for the current vendor. To view these payment selections, go to the Change Payment Selection by Vendor single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Allow Requisitions and Request for Quotes	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used on a requisition or request for quote. This is validated when the requisition or request for quote is created or edited, and when the requisition or request for quote is approved or copied.
Allow Purchase Orders	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used on a purchase order. This is validated when the purchase order is created or edited, and when the purchase order is approved.
Allow Vendor Invoices	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be used on a vendor invoice. This is validated when the vendor invoice is created or edited, and when the vendor invoice is approved.
Allow Reporting	Use this field to specify whether the current vendor can be included in standard vendor reports. Maconomy ignores vendors not allowed for reporting in the following reports if the user has selected Vendor as a dimension: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A/P Aging ■ A/P Balance List ■ A/P Suspense Overview ■ Open Entry Statement ■ Periodic Statement ■ A/P Statistics ■ Vendor Information ■ G/L Report Lines




Documents Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of any document uploaded to the Documents tab. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the document's file type/format-for example, .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on. This field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the document's file size (in kilobytes).
Changed on	This field displays the date when the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, this field displays the date when the file was uploaded to the Documents tab.
Changed by	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the Documents tab.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Attach Document	Click this action to attach a document to the current vendor.
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>

Button	Description
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Trade Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Trade tab of the Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Purchase Information island

Field	Description
Our Customer Number	<p>Enter the customer number assigned to your company by the current vendor. You refer to this number when you contact the vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy transfers your customer number to your item purchase orders.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Buyer	<p>Enter the name of the buyer who is responsible for contact with and purchases from the current vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy transfers the buyer name to requests for quote, purchase orders, and item purchase orders created for the current vendor.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Price List	<p>To specify the price list Maconomy should use for item purchase orders, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Define and maintain price list values using the Price Lists and Quantity Discounts single dialogs in the Workspace Client.</p>
Expense	<p>Enter the expense percentage you normally incur when buying items from the current vendor.</p> <p>You can also opt to enter the fixed expenses amount on the actual item purchase order.</p>

Field	Description
	<p>When items are shipped to the warehouse, the expenses are added to the item total and apportioned to item prices to give correct cost prices.</p> <p>If your company does not use purchase price lists, Maconomy suggests the last cost price used at the relevant warehouse as the unit price on every item line. This price includes any expense incurred when you last bought the item for the warehouse specified in the Warehouse field below. If you then enter a figure in this field, Maconomy calculates both expenses.</p>
Invoice Discount	<p>Enter the invoice discount percentage rate you normally receive from the current vendor.</p> <p>You can also opt to enter the invoice discount amount on the actual item purchase order.</p> <p>When items are shipped to the warehouse, the invoice discount is deducted from the prices to give the correct cost price.</p> <p>If your company does not use purchase price lists, Maconomy suggests the last cost price used at the relevant warehouse as the unit price on every item line. This price includes any invoice discount received when you last bought the item for the warehouse specified in the Warehouse field below. If you then enter a figure in this field, Maconomy calculates the invoice discount twice.</p>
Keep Price	<p>Select this checkbox if you do not want unit prices and discount percentages on item purchase order lines for the current vendor to be recalculated when the quantity is updated. Maconomy copies the checkbox value to the card part of item purchase orders for the current vendor, but you can edit the checkbox for individual orders.</p>
Your Ref.	<p>Enter the name of your contact person for the current vendor. This is the person who deals with your orders.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Our Ref.	<p>Enter the name of your company's reference. This is the current vendor's reference to one of your company's employees or departments.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Time Unit	<p>To specify the time unit for the current vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Hours ■ Days <p>Maconomy uses the specified time unit when you specify the current vendor in any requisition, purchase order, or vendor invoice that you create.</p>

Warehouse island

Field	Description
Warehouse	Select a value from the dropdown. You should specify the warehouse to which items from the current vendor are normally shipped. Maconomy uses this information when you enter item purchase orders. Items must be assigned to this warehouse in the Item Information Card single dialog of the Workspace Client. Inventory is maintained in the Warehouse Information Card single dialog of the Workspace Client.
Delivery Terms	Select a value from the dropdown. You should specify the delivery terms normally applied to deliveries from the current vendor. Maconomy uses this information when you enter item purchase orders. Define delivery term values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Delivery Mode	Select a value from the dropdown. You should specify the delivery mode normally applied to deliveries from the current vendor. Maconomy uses this information when you enter item purchase orders. Define delivery mode values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.

Vendor Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with vendors.

Create a Vendor

Use these steps to add a new vendor.

To create a vendor:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click the **Vendors** workspace.
2. Click **+ New Vendor**.
The New Vendor wizard displays.
3. Enter a vendor name. This is a required field.
4. If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy creates the vendor and displays the vendor information on the workspace.
6. If needed, you can specify additional information about the vendor using the other tabs in the workspace.

7. Click **Save**.

Edit Vendor Information

Use these steps to edit information for an existing vendor. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To edit vendor information:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vendor you need to edit.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. Go to the appropriate tab and make the necessary changes.
4. Click **Save**.

Submit a Vendor

If approval hierarchies are set up for the company, use these steps to submit a vendor for approval. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To submit a vendor for approval:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject a Vendor

If approval hierarchies are set up for the company, use these steps to review a vendor submitted for your approval. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To approve or reject a vendor :

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. To approve the vendor:
 - a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the vendor:
 - a) From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Reject**.
Maconomy displays the Reject wizard.

- b) Enter a rejection remark. This is a required field.
- c) Click **Reject**.

Delete a Vendor

Use these steps to delete a vendor from the database. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To delete a vendor:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vendor you need to delete.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Delete**.
A confirmation dialog displays.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Attach Documents

Use these steps to attach a document to a vendor. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To attach a document:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
 2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
 3. Go to the Documents tab.
 4. Click **Attach Documents**.
The Attach Document wizard displays.
 5. Click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
 6. Select the file/s you want to upload.
 7. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the wizard. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.
- Note:** Instead of performing steps 5-7, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document wizard.
8. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the attached document/s in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View Vendor Documents

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To view a document:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Company Vendors

Finance users can utilize this workspace to view and work with company vendor information.

Company Vendor Concepts

Specifically, the Company Vendors workspace allows you to do the following:

- Create company vendors
- Edit company vendor information
- Submit company vendors for approval (if approval hierarchies are set up)
- Approve or reject company vendors (if approval hierarchies are set up)
- Delete company vendors
- Attach documents to company vendors
- View company vendor documents




Company Vendor Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Company Vendors workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Vendor	This field displays the company vendor name.
Vendor Number	This field displays the company vendor number.
Settling Company	This field displays the name and number of the settling company for all company-specific vendor invoices, item purchase orders, and so on, where the current company vendor is specified as the Pay to Vendor.
Status	<p>If approval hierarchies are set up, this field displays the vendor's approval status. Available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Submitted ▪ Approved ▪ Rejected

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Company Vendor	Click this action to create a company vendor.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	<p>Click to display the list view.</p> <p>Click to display the detailed view.</p>
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.

Button	Description
	<p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.</p>
Approve	<p>Click this action button to approve the current record.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.</p>
Other Actions	<p>In the Company Vendors workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Print ▪ Reject - Select this action to reject the current record. ▪ Undo Approval/Reject ▪ Delete <p>Note: Reject and Undo Approval/Reject display only users with the required permissions, and when approval hierarchies are set up for vendors.</p>

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Address	Enter the address of the company vendor.
Pay to Vendor	<p>By default, this field displays the name and number of the current company vendor.</p> <p>If a different vendor should receive payment for the delivery, click the field and use the name or number search dropdowns to specify that vendor instead.</p> <p>When payment is sent to the Pay to Vendor, the current (or delivery) company vendor is debited that amount.</p> <p>If the parent vendor of the current company vendor has its own Pay to Vendor, Maconomy overwrites this field with the name and number of the parent vendor's Pay to Vendor.</p>
Settling Company	Use the name or number search dropdowns to specify a settling company for the current company vendor.

Field	Description
	This settling company will apply to all company-specific vendor invoices, item purchase orders, and so on, where the current company vendor is specified as the Pay to Vendor.
Vendor Group	<p>Select a value from the dropdown. This field is used to classify company vendors (for example, by trade).</p> <p>Define vendor group values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Control Account	<p>This field displays the control account specified on the current company vendor's global vendor, and is not editable.</p> <p>The control account is a reference to two G/L accounts: a company vendor control account, and an account for non-balanced entries.</p> <p>All company vendor entries are posted to the general ledger, specifically to the control account specified in this field. Accounts payable is thus a specification of A/P control accounts in the general ledger.</p> <p>You can use control accounts to group your company vendors in the general ledger (for example, foreign and domestic vendors).</p> <p>The account for non-balanced entries is used to manage your accounts when item deliveries and invoices are not received at the same time. When you approve item deliveries to the warehouse, the inventory value account is debited and the non-balanced entries account is credited. When the vendor invoices are registered at a later date, the items are credited to the company vendor control account and debited to the account for non-balanced entries. You thus avoid any accounting problems, when items are delivered in one posting period and the corresponding vendor invoice is received in another.</p> <p>Specify references to control accounts by means of dimension combinations using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>

Regional island

Field	Description
Area	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified area when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define area values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Segment	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified segment when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define segment values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Enterprise	Select a value from the dropdown.

Field	Description
	<p>Maconomy uses the specified enterprise when a purchase order or vendor invoice is created.</p> <p>Define enterprise values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Language	<p>Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified language for the current company vendor for printouts and statistics.</p> <p>Define language values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Currency	<p>To specify a standard currency for the current company vendor, Select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>All the current company vendor's transactions are converted to the specified currency. This currency will also be applied to payments to the current company vendor. This means you can print and send out account statements in the current company vendor's own currency.</p> <p>To avoid inconsistencies, you cannot change the value of this field if entries have been posted or are ready for posting to the current company vendor.</p> <p>Define standard currency values using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: All vendor transactions are registered in the following currencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Standard Currency - The currency the company vendor has requested to use, and the currency in which payments to the company vendor are usually made. ▪ Company Base Currency - The currency selected as base currency for the company responsible for a given transaction. ▪ Enterprise Currency - The currency specified as enterprise currency in the System Information single dialog of the Workspace Client. ▪ Original Currency - The original currency of a given transaction. </div>
Comp. Reg. No.	<p>If the current company vendor is a company, enter their company registration number in this field.</p> <p>If there are company registration number validation rules specified for the current company vendor's country in the Rules of Validation single dialog of the Workspace Client, Maconomy checks if this number complies with those rules.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>
Tax Number	<p>Enter the tax number of the current company vendor.</p> <p>If there are tax number validation rules specified for the current vendor's country in the Rules of Validation single dialog of the Workspace Client, Maconomy checks if this number complies with those rules.</p>

Field	Description
	This is a free-text field.
Social Security Number	Enter the social security number of the current company vendor. This is a free-text field.
Disclosable	Select this checkbox to indicate that the current company vendor is disclosable. When reporting to tax authorities, you need to distinguish between disclosable and tax-exempt services for disclosable invoices. You cannot mark a company vendor as disclosable without first filling in either the Comp. Reg. No. or Social Security No. field on the Information tab of the Company Vendors workspace.
Statistics 1-4, Value	Select a value from the dropdown. Maconomy uses the specified value for computing various statistics such as 1099 reporting (in the US) and B-income tax (in Denmark) in connection with support for disclosable tax. Define the options for these fields using the Options Lists single dialog in the Workspace Client.

Setup Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Setup tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Parent Vendor	If applicable, this field displays the parent vendor number of the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Company Specific Linking Rule	This field displays the linking rule specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Supplement	Select a value from the dropdown. Supplements are free text and allow you to provide additional company vendor information. Also, supplement information is not inherited or passed down from the parent vendor to the subordinate company vendor.

Payment Control island

Field	Description
Payment Mode	<p>To specify a mode of payment, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>The payment mode has several functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Points to a G/L account ▪ Allows you to specify the form of payment you want to use ▪ Controls automatic payment ▪ Used when registering vendor invoices <p>If needed, you can always edit the payment mode for specific vendor invoices.</p> <p>Define payment mode values using the Payment Modes single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Payment Terms	<p>To specify payment terms for the current company vendor, select a value from the dropdown.</p> <p>Maconomy uses payment terms to calculate the invoice due date when you enter vendor invoices.</p>
Control Account	<p>This field displays the control account specified on the current company vendor's global vendor, and is not editable.</p> <p>The control account is a reference to two G/L accounts: a company vendor control account, and an account for non-balanced entries.</p> <p>All company vendor entries are posted to the general ledger, specifically to the control account specified in this field. Accounts payable is thus a specification of A/P control accounts in the general ledger.</p> <p>You can use control accounts to group your company vendors in the general ledger (for example, foreign and domestic vendors).</p> <p>The account for non-balanced entries is used to manage your accounts when item deliveries and invoices are not received at the same time. When you approve item deliveries to the warehouse, the inventory value account is debited and the non-balanced entries account is credited. When the vendor invoices are registered at a later date, the items are credited to the company vendor control account and debited to the account for non-balanced entries. You thus avoid any accounting problems, when items are delivered in one posting period and the corresponding vendor invoice is received in another.</p> <p>Specify references to control accounts by means of dimension combinations using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Tax	<p>If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox inherits the setting.</p> <p>If the checkbox is selected, Maconomy automatically calculates tax for vendor invoices. You cannot change the checkbox value on the company vendor, but you can opt to clear the checkbox during invoice registration.</p>

Field	Description
Company Tax Code	<p>This field displays the company tax code specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Auto. Approval	<p>If this checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, the company vendor inherits the setting.</p> <p>If the checkbox is selected, Maconomy automatically approves for payment all subsequently submitted invoices and invoice allocation lines from the current company vendor.</p> <p>You cannot change the checkbox value on the company vendor, but you can clear the checkbox for individual invoices.</p>
Cash Discount Term	<p>This field displays the cash discount condition specified for the current company vendor's global vendor, and is not editable.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this cash discount condition when paying vendor invoices. If no condition is specified, cash discount will not be calculated for the current vendor.</p> <p>Define cash discount conditions using the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Responsible	<p>This field displays the employee responsible for approving invoices on the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified employee as a reference and to sort lists of non-approved vendor invoices.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>

Bank island

Field	Description
Bank Address	<p>This field displays the address of the bank of the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this address for electronic payment to foreign company vendors.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Reg. No.	<p>This field displays the registration number for the bank of the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses this for reference and electronic payment.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
SWIFT	<p>This field displays the SWIFT code for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the SWIFT code for electronic payment to foreign company vendors.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>

Field	Description
Bank Account Number	<p>This field displays the bank account number of the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy uses the specified bank account number for reference and electronic payment.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>

Dimensions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Dimensions tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

These fields display the values specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. For detailed descriptions of the fields, go to [Dimensions Tab](#) on page 604 (under Vendors).

Field	Description
Dimension Combination, Name	<p>This field displays the name of the dimension combination specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Dimension Combination, Description	<p>This field displays the description of the dimension combination specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Location, Name	<p>This field displays the name of the location dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Location, Description	<p>This field displays the description of the location dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Location, Overwrite	<p>If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting.</p> <p>This checkbox is not editable.</p>
Project, Name	<p>This field displays the name of the project dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Project, Description	<p>This field displays the description of the project dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor.</p> <p>This field is not editable.</p>
Project, Overwrite	<p>If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting.</p> <p>This checkbox is not editable.</p>

Field	Description
Purpose, Name	This field displays the name of the purpose dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Purpose, Description	This field displays the description of the purpose dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Purpose, Overwrite	If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting. This checkbox is not editable.
Entity, Name	This field displays the name of the entity dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Entity, Description	This field displays the description of the entity dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Entity, Overwrite	If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting. This checkbox is not editable.

Specification island

Field	Description
Specification 1 - 10, Name	This field displays the name of the specification dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Specification 1 - 10, Description	This field displays the description of the specification dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Specification 1 - 10, Overwrite	If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting. This checkbox is not editable.

Local Specification island

Field	Description
Local Specification 1 - 10, Name	This field displays the name of the local specification dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.

Field	Description
Local Specification 1 - 10, Description	This field displays the description of the local specification dimension specified for the current company vendor's global vendor. This field is not editable.
Local Specification 1 - 10, Overwrite	If the corresponding checkbox is selected on the current company vendor's global vendor, this checkbox reflects that setting. This checkbox is not editable.

Popups and Remarks Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Popups and Remarks tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Popup 1 - 5	These fields display further specification entered for the current company vendor's global vendor. These fields are not editable.
Remarks 1 - 15	These fields display remarks entered on the current company vendor's global vendor. These fields are not editable.

Supplements Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Supplements tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Supplier Number	Enter the supplier number for the current company vendor. This is a free-text field.
Headquarters Phone 1 - 3	Enter the local phone numbers for the current company vendor's offices. These are free-text fields.
Global Web Address 1 - 3	Enter available web addresses or URLs for the current company vendor. These are free-text fields.

Allowed Actions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Allowed Actions tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

The Allow fields control the areas where users can use a company vendor, while approval hierarchies control whether certain Allow fields update their values at a certain point in the approval process (after some or all steps in the approval workflow are completed).

For example, you can set up your approval hierarchy to change the value of the **Allow Payments** field from **Yes** to **Requested** if the payment information for a company vendor is changed after that company vendor is approved. This prevents payments from being made to the company vendor until the new information is approved. You can then set up your approval hierarchy to change the **Allow Payments** field value back to **Yes** after the new information is approved.

You can still use the Allow fields even without any approval hierarchies set up.

The Allow fields have four available values:

- **None**
- **Yes** - Select this value to allow users to use the current company vendor in the specified area.
- **No** - Select this value to prohibit users from using the current company vendor in the specified area.
- **Requested** - If the **Allow Users to Manually Set Allow Fields on Vendors to Yes** system parameter is not enabled in the Workspace Client, you cannot manually select the value **Yes** for any of the fields in this tab. You can select the value **Requested** in the meantime. If the Changes on Approve single dialog in the Workspace Client is set up to include a line for changing an Allow field's value from **Requested** to **Yes** at a specified step in the approval process, then the value for that Allow field will automatically be changed to **Yes** and users will be able to use the current company vendor in the specified area.

Field	Description
Allow for use as Subcontractor	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be linked to a subcontractor. This is validated when the company vendor is selected or edited on the employee, and when a time sheet or expense sheet is approved.
Allow for use as Outlay Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used as an outlay vendor. This is validated when the company vendor is selected or edited on the employee, and when an expense sheet is approved.
Allow for use as Inter Company Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used as an intercompany vendor. This is validated when the company vendor is selected or edited on the company information card (in the Workspace Client) or on an outlay account. It is also validated when the intercompany invoice is created.

Field	Description
Allow for use as Reference Vendor	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used as a reference vendor.
Allow for use as Template/Parent Vendor	<p>Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used as a template or parent vendor.</p> <p>You specify a template vendor in the System Information or Company Information single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>Maconomy suggests the template vendor as a parent vendor when a user creates a new vendor.</p> <p>Maconomy validates this when a new vendor is created.</p>
Allow for use as Item Supplier	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used as an item supplier. This is validated when the company vendor is selected as an item supplier, when an item purchase order is created or edited, and/or when the item purchase order quote is approved.
Allow G/L Budgets	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used in a G/L or job budget. This is validated when the budget line is created or edited, and when the G/L budget is approved.
Allow Registrations	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used in a general journal or in bank reconciliation. This is validated when the line is created or edited, and when the journal is posted or the bank reconciliation is approved.
Allow Payments	<p>Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used for payments. This means you can make a payment selection.</p> <p>Editing the field value to No or Requested will result in the resettling of payment selections created for the current company vendor. To view these payment selections, go to the Change Payment Selection by Vendor single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Allow Requisitions	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used on a requisition. This is validated when the requisition is created or edited, and when the requisition is approved or copied.
Allow Purchase Orders	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used on a purchase order. This is validated when the purchase order is created or edited, and when the purchase order is approved.
Allow Vendor Invoices	Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be used on a vendor invoice. This is validated when the vendor invoice is created or edited, and when the vendor invoice is approved.
Allow Reporting	<p>C Use this field to specify whether the current company vendor can be included in standard vendor reports. Maconomy ignores company vendors not allowed for reporting in the following reports if the user has selected Vendor as a dimension:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A/P Aging

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/P Balance List A/P Suspense Overview Open Entry Statement Periodic Statement A/P Statistics Vendor Information G/L Report Lines


Documents Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Company Vendors workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of any document uploaded to the Documents tab. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the document's file type/format-for example, .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on. This field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the document's file size (in kilobytes).
Changed on	This field displays the date when the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, this field displays the date when the file was uploaded to the Documents tab.
Changed by	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the Documents tab.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
Attach Document	Click this action to attach a document to the current company vendor.
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents tab, choose from the following actions:</p>

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Company Vendor Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with company vendors.

Create a Company Vendor

Use these steps to add a new company vendor.

To create a company vendor:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click the **Company Vendors** workspace.
2. Click **+ New Company Vendor**.
The New Company Vendor wizard displays.
3. Enter a vendor name. This is a required field.
4. If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
5. Click **Create**.

Maconomy creates the company vendor and displays the company vendor information on the workspace.

6. If needed, you can specify additional information about the company vendor using the other tabs in the workspace.
7. Click **Save**.

Edit Vendor Information

Use these steps to edit information for an existing vendor. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To edit vendor information:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vendor you need to edit.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. Go to the appropriate tab and make the necessary changes.
4. Click **Save**.

Submit a Vendor

If approval hierarchies are set up for the company, use these steps to submit a vendor for approval. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To submit a vendor for approval:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject a Vendor

If approval hierarchies are set up for the company, use these steps to review a vendor submitted for your approval. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To approve or reject a vendor :

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
Maconomy displays the vendor you selected on the workspace.
3. To approve the vendor:

- a) Click **Approve**.
4. To reject the vendor:
 - a) From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Reject**.
Maconomy displays the Reject wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection remark. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Delete a Vendor

Use these steps to delete a vendor from the database. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To delete a vendor:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vendor you need to delete.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Delete**.
A confirmation dialog displays.
4. Click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Attach Documents

Use these steps to attach a document to a vendor. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To attach a document:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
3. Go to the Documents tab.
4. Click **Attach Documents**.
The Attach Document wizard displays.
5. Click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
6. Select the file/s you want to upload.
7. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the wizard. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 5-7, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document wizard.

8. Click **Ok**.

Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the attached document/s in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View Vendor Documents

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab. The same steps apply to vendors and company vendors.

To view a document:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, click **Vendors** or **Company Vendors**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vendor.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Purchase Orders

The Purchase Orders workspace allows you to create and maintain purchase orders.

Purchase Order Concepts

You can:

- Create, edit, submit, and print POs.
- Add documents as attachments to the PO.
- View the status of a PO's header/lines.

Purchase Order Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Purchase Orders workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Description	This field displays a brief description of the PO. You can enter a value for this field or update as needed. This is a free-text field.
Purchase Order No.	This field displays the PO number.

Details Island

Field	Description
Requisitioner	This field displays the employee name or number of the employee who requisitioned the items on the current PO. You can enter a value for this field or update it as needed. If you do not specify a value, Maconomy automatically selects the employee name of the user creating the PO.
Submitted by	This field displays the name of the employee who submitted the current PO.
Approved by	This field displays the name of the employee who performed the final approval of the current PO. If you use approval hierarchies for the approval of POs, and if the current PO has been approved by more than one employee, this field displays the name of the employee who made the latest approval of the purchase order.
Closed by	This field displays the name of the user who closed the current PO.
Remarks	This field displays remarks about the purchase order. You can enter a value for this field or update it as needed.
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company responsible for the purchase order. You can enter a value for this field or update it as needed.
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension.
Project	This field displays the value for the Project dimension.

Vendor Island




Field	Description
Name 1	This field displays the name and number of the pay to vendor. Update the information as needed.
Name 2-4	This field displays the address of the vendor. Update the information as needed.
Zip Code	This field displays the zip code of the postal district of the vendor address. Update the information as needed.
Postal District	This field displays the postal district of the vendor address. Update the information as needed.
Country	This field displays the country in which the vendor resides. Update the information as needed.
Name 5	This field displays any additional information regarding the vendor's address. Update the information as needed.
Attention	This field displays the name of the intended recipient of the address. Update the information as needed.
Phone	This field displays the vendor's phone number. Update the information as needed.
E-mail	This field displays the vendor's email address. Update the information as needed.

Price Island

Field	Description
Currency	This field displays the vendor's currency. You can select a value for this field or update it as needed.
Line Sum, Currency	This field displays the sum of prices based on values entered in the Price field on the Specifications tab. The value in this field is displayed in the currency of the PO.
Invoice Discount %	This field displays the invoice discount percentage. The invoice discount is deducted from the line sum, and this is shown on the purchase order printout. The vendor can then see how much you expect to be invoiced for. Note that an invoice discount % is added to any discount entered on individual purchase order table lines. You can enter a value for this field or update it as needed.
Invoice Discount, Currency	This field displays the invoice discount amount specified in the purchase order. For PO lines with items, any invoice discount is deducted from prices for the individual item lines, before the items are placed in the warehouse. This ensures that costs are correct.

Field	Description
	You can enter a value for this field or update it as needed.
Expense %	This field displays an expense percentage, such as for a handling charge. You can enter an estimated expense percentage (based on previous charges), or update the value as needed.
Delivery Costs	This field displays the amount representing expenses for items purchased on the current order, such as for a handling charge. You can enter an estimated amount (based on previous charges), or update the value as needed.
Invoice Tax Sum	This field displays the total amount in taxes.
Invoice Amount	This field displays the total invoice amount including tax and discounts.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Purchase Order	Click this action to create a purchase order.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record.

Button	Description
	<p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reject...	<p>Click this action button to reject the current record.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Other Actions	<p>In the Purchase Orders workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Close ▪ Reopen ▪ Print ▪ Copy From - Select this action to copy lines from a PO, and add these lines to the PO you are currently working on. ▪ Attach Documents ▪ Undo Approval/Reject ▪ Delete Purchase Order

Specifications Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Specifications tab of the Purchase Orders workspace.


Tab Fields

Field	Description
Job No.	Enter the number of a job.
Job Name	This field displays the name of the job specified in the Job No. field on the selected line.
Task	<p>For lines with a job number, enter or select a task from the drop-down list.</p> <p>If you enter a value in the field, Maconomy checks that a task list has been assigned to the job and that the listing contains the specified task.</p>
Employee	Enter or select from the drop-down list the number and name of the employee assigned to the PO line.
Quantity	Enter the quantity of services or items ordered.

Field	Description
Unit Price	Enter the unit price of the item. Maconomy checks that the amount is positive. The amount must be exclusive of tax.
Price	Enter the price of the PO line. The amount is calculated as quantity times unit price less any discount. If you manually enter an amount in this field, Maconomy recalculates the unit price based on the total amount in this field.
Line Remarks	Enter any remarks you wish to add to the PO line. This is printed on the PO.
Description	Enter a description of the PO line.
Delivery Date	Select the delivery date.
Approval Status Details	This field displays the approval status of the current line.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Specifications tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Purchase Order Line ■ Delete Purchase Order Line
+ Add Purchase Order Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the purchase order.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.



Documents Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Purchase Orders workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the PO. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the PO (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the PO.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the PO.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current PO.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Documents tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Update Document ■ Delete Document ■ View Document
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Purchase Order Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with purchase orders.

Create a Purchase Order

Use these steps to add a new purchase order.

To create a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Click **+ New Purchase Order**.
The Create Purchase Order wizard displays.
3. Enter a description. This is a free-text field.
4. Specify a requisitioner. This field defaults to the employee name of the user currently logged in, but you can select another employee.
5. Select a vendor. This is a required field.
6. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the PO you just created, and saves your changes.
7. To add PO lines, click **+ Add Purchase Order Line**.
8. Enter a job number.
9. Enter a task.
10. Fill out the other fields as needed.

11. Click  **Save**.

Copy from another Purchase Order

Use these steps to copy lines from an existing PO to the PO you are currently working on.

To copy lines from another purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select the purchase order you want to edit.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy From**.
The Copy From Purchase Order wizard displays.
4. Specify the PO from which you want to copy lines.
5. Click **Copy From Purchase Order**.
Maconomy adds the copied lines to the Specifications tab of the current PO and automatically saves your changes.

Edit a Purchase Order

Use these steps to edit a purchase order.

To edit a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. Edit the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Attach Documents to a Purchase Order

Use these steps to attach documents to a purchase order.

To attach a document to a purchase order:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachment in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View a Document

You can view any document listed in the Documents tab.

To view a document:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a purchase order.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Submit a Purchase Order

Use these steps to submit a purchase order.

To submit a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject a Purchase Order

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated purchase orders submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) purchase orders in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve or reject a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. To approve the PO:
 - a) Click **Approve**.

Note: Maconomy approves the header and any of the lines that the user is also responsible for approving.

4. To reject the PO:
 - a) Click **Reject...**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Close a Purchase Order

Use these steps to close a purchase order.

To close a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Close**.

Reopen a Purchase Order

Use these steps to reopen a purchase order.

To reopen a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Reopen**.

Print a Purchase Order

Use these steps to print a purchase order.

To print a purchase order:

1. Go to the Purchase Orders workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a PO.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Print**.
The purchase order prints at your default printer.

Invoice Allocation

The Invoice Allocation workspace provides a simple process for allocating vendor invoices to accounts or jobs.

Invoice Allocation Concepts

You can:

- Allocate/reallocate vendor invoices to accounts or jobs.
- Reconcile vendor invoices against purchase orders.
- Upload and view one or more documents associated with the vendor invoice.
- Review, approve, and post allocated vendor invoices.
- Filter and sort invoices using the list view.
- Easily view the status of an invoice allocation using at-a-glance coloring fields.

This workspace is listed under the Accounts Payable section of the menu.

Invoice Allocation Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Invoice Allocation workspace.




Card Part

Field	Description
Invoice Number	This field displays the invoice or credit memo number.
Vendor Number	This field displays the number of the vendor to which the invoice/credit memo is associated with.
Vendor Name	This field displays the name of the vendor to which the invoice/credit memo is associated with.
Type	This field specifies whether the record is an invoice or a credit memo.
Invoice Date	This field displays the date of the invoice or credit memo.
Due Date	This field displays the date on which the invoice or credit memo is due for payment.
Responsible for Allocation	Select the employee name or number of the employee who is responsible for allocation.
Purchase Order Number	If the current record is related to a purchase order placed with the vendor, select a PO.

Field	Description
	When you click the Get Purchase Order action , Maconomy automatically creates allocation lines for each open line in the selected purchase order.
Invoice	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The total amount (excluding tax) available for invoicing ■ The total amount taxed according to the selected tax code ■ The total amount (including tax) available for invoicing
For Reallocation	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The total amount (excluding tax) available for reallocation ■ The total amount taxed according to the selected tax code ■ The total amount (including tax) available for reallocation
Allocated	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The total allocated amount (excluding tax) for the lines in the sub-tab ■ The total amount taxed according to the selected tax code ■ The total allocated amount, (including tax) for the lines in the sub-tab
Unallocated	This field displays the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The total unallocated amount (excluding tax) for the lines in the sub-tab ■ The total amount taxed according to the selected tax code ■ The total unallocated amount (including tax) for the lines in the sub-tab
Status	This field displays the status of the current record. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Awaits Allocation ■ Allocation Started ■ Awaits Approval ■ Awaits Posting ■ Allocation Completed
Vendor	This field displays the vendor name and number of the vendor who sent the invoice or credit memo.

Field	Description
Show Posted Entries	Toggle on/off to show/hide posted invoice allocation lines in the invoice allocation table.
Show Reversed Entries	Toggle on/off to show/hide reversed invoice allocation lines in the invoice allocation table.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit for Approval	Click this action to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.
Approve	Click this action to approve the invoice or credit memo. This action is available only for users with the requisite access rights.
Reject....	Click this action reject the invoice or credit memo. This action is available only for users with the requisite access rights.
Attach Document	Click this action to attach documents to the record.
Other Actions	<p>Each workspace includes an Other Actions drop-down list. Available actions vary slightly from one workspace to another.</p> <p>In the Invoice Allocation workspace, the drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Get Purchase Order - If you chose a PO in the Purchase Order Number field, selecting this action enables Maconomy to automatically create allocation lines for each open line in the selected purchase order.

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Allocate Remainder - Select this action to allocate the remaining amount for invoicing. ▪ Undo Approval/Reject

Allocation Sub-Tab


This section describes the fields and actions on the Allocation sub-tab of the Invoice Allocation workspace.






Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Purchase Line Type	<p>Select the purchase type represented by the line from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Fixed Asset ▪ Inventory ▪ Job Cost ▪ G/L ▪ Text Line ▪ Subcontractor Reconciliation
Job	<p>If the current line is allocated to a job, select the job from the drop-down list.</p> <div> <p>Note: If the allocation is job-related, you must leave the Account Number and Local Account Number fields blank.</p> </div>
Task	<p>If a task listing is assigned to the job, select a task from the drop-down list.</p>
Employee	<p>If the current line is related to an employee, select the employee from the drop-down list.</p>
Account Number	<p>If the current line is related to a purchase, select an account to which the amount should be debited.</p> <div> <p>Note: If the allocation is purchase related, you must leave the Job field blank.</p> </div>
Local Account Number	<p>If the current line is related to a purchase, select a local account to which the amount should be debited.</p>

Field	Description
	Note: If the allocation is purchase related, you must leave the Job field blank.
Entry Description	Enter a description for the allocation.
Quantity	Enter the quantity of the allocation.
Unit Price	Enter the unit price for the current line. This field uses the currency of the current vendor invoice.
Amount Excluding Tax	This field displays the amount to be allocated, excluding tax.
Tax Code 1	Select a G/L tax code to apply to the current line.
Tax Amount 1	This field displays the taxed amount according to the selected code in the Tax Code 1 field.
Amount Including Tax	This field displays the amount to be allocated, including tax.
Company Number	Select the company responsible for the current line from the drop-down list.
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension.
Status	This field displays the line's current approval status.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Allocation Line sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Allocation Line ■ Delete Allocation Line
+ Add Allocation Line	Click this action to add another entry line to the bottom of the invoice.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Documents Sub-Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents sub-tab of the Invoice Allocation workspace.

Sub-Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the file name of the document attached to the invoice. The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually. Click on the file name to download the document.
Type	This field displays the file type/format of the document attached to the invoice (for example: .doc, .xls, .ppt, and so on). The field is automatically filled in by Maconomy and cannot be changed manually.
Size	This field displays the file size (in bytes) of the document attached to the invoice.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the file/document was last modified. If the file has not been modified, the field shows the date on which the file was attached to the invoice.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the last user to upload the file/document to the current invoice.
Remark	Enter any additional remarks in this field.

Sub-Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Document sub-tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Delete Document

Conversation Assistant

This section describes the fields and actions on the Conversation assistant.

For more information, see [Conversations](#) under the Getting Started section of this user guide.

Messages Area


This contains all the messages about the current record or transaction. If you want to delete the last message you sent, simply click the trash can icon to the right of that message. You can delete a message within 15 minutes of sending it.

You can also mark specific messages in the conversation as unread. Hover your pointer at the end of the message line, then click the vertical ellipsis that appears. Click **Mark as unread**.

Input Area

This is available at the bottom of the pane. You can type your message here, then press ENTER or click the paper plane icon to send. Each message has a 255-character limit.

Assistant Actions

Action	Description
+ Add Participant	Click this action to add a user to the current conversation. The selected user will be subscribed automatically to the conversation.
Subscribe / Unsubscribe	Click this action to subscribe to/unsubscribe from the current conversation.
	Click the paper plane icon to send your message.

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Invoice Allocation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with vendor invoice allocations.

Add Allocation Lines

To add allocation lines:

1. Go to **Accounts Payable > Invoice Allocation**.
2. Click **+ Add Allocation Line**.
A new allocation line displays.
3. Enter information about the invoice allocation in the line as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Allocate/Reallocate a Vendor Invoice

You can allocate invoices, or reallocate invoices that were initially registered or posted to a suspense account, to an account or job.

To allocate/reallocate invoices:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu, go to **Invoice Allocation > Allocation tab**.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. Enter information about the allocation in the line as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Attach Additional Documents to a Vendor Invoice

Apart from attaching an invoice scan to the record, you can also attach multiple documents related to it for reference.

To attach documents to an invoice:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to **Invoice Allocation workspace » Allocation tab**.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. Click **Attach Document**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachments in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View Documents on a Vendor Invoice

Use the Document tab to view documents attached to the invoice.

To view documents on an invoice:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu, go to the Invoice Allocation workspace.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.
 - On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
 - Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Remove Attached Documents

You can remove documents attached to a vendor invoice.

To remove an attached document:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu, go to the Invoice Allocation workspace.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. Go to the Documents tab.
4. Click the **Row Tools** icon on the line of the document you want to delete.
5. Click **Delete Document**.
6. Click **Delete**.

Submit a Vendor Invoice Allocation

Once you have finalized all details regarding the allocation, you can submit the invoice for approval.

To submit an invoice allocation:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu, go to the Invoice Allocation workspace.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.

3. Click **Submit Invoice**.

Approve a Vendor Invoice Allocation

Use these steps to review and approve vendor invoice allocation submitted for your approval. If the submitted invoice contains documents, you can view them before approving or rejecting it. You can also approve (and reject) vendor invoice allocation in the Approval Center workspace.

To approve an invoice allocation:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu, go to the Invoice Allocation workspace.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. If you wish to view the invoice or other documents related to the invoice, click **Show Invoice**.
4. Click **Approve for Posting**.

Start a Conversation

You can use the conversations functionality to correspond about a specific record or transaction with other employees in your company.

To start a conversation:

1. Go to the relevant workspace, and drill down to a tab or subtab if needed.
2. Select a record or transaction from the filter list.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your message. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Reply to a Conversation

Use the speech bubble icon in the top right corner of the menu to quickly view and respond to conversations.

To reply to a conversation:

1. To expand the Message Center, click the speech bubble icon.
2. From the dropdown list, expand a record or transaction and click on the message to which you want to reply.
Maconomy navigates to the relevant workspace.
3. Expand the Conversation assistant found on the right side of the workspace.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing **@[name]** as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.

Show Posted Invoice Allocation

Posted invoice allocation only displays for allocation lines that partially allocated a vendor invoice and have been posted.

To show posted invoice allocation in the allocation table:

1. Go to **Accounts Payable » Invoice Allocation**.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. Toggle on the **Show Posted Entries** option at the top part of the table.
The posted invoice allocation information displays in the allocation table.

Note: A **Posted** column is also added when you toggle the **Show Posted Entries** option. In this column, posted lines are marked with a red tick to indicate which lines have been added due to being posted. .

Edit Posted Invoice Allocation

Posted invoice allocation only displays for allocation lines that partially allocated a vendor invoice and have been posted.

To edit posted invoice allocation in the allocation table:

1. Go to **Accounts Payable » Invoice Allocation**.
2. Select a vendor from the filter list.
3. Toggle on the **Show Posted Entries** option at the top part of the table.
The posted invoice allocation information displays in the line allocation line.
4. Edit information about the allocation in the line as needed.
5. Click **+ Add Allocation Line** and complete fully allocating the invoice.
6. Click **Submit**.

Show Reversed Invoice Allocation

Reversed invoice allocation works for reversed lines created due to changing an allocation line after reopening the vendor invoice or changing an allocation line that partially allocated an invoice.

To show reversed invoice allocation in the allocation table:

1. Go to **Accounts Payable » Invoice Allocation**.
2. Select a vendor invoice from the filter list.
3. Toggle on the **Show Reversed Entries** option at the top part of the table.
The reversed invoice allocation information displays in the allocation table.

Note: Reversed invoice allocation only displays for allocation lines that were created by Maconomy in the background to balance postings for posted lines that have been changed. .

Self Invoicing

Finance users can utilize this workspace to view and work with self invoicing.

Self Invoicing Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create self invoices.
- View self invoices.

Vendor Invoice Journals

Finance users entering and allocating vendor invoices in the web client can now process invoice-related tasks with the newly added Vendor Invoice Journals workspace.

Vendor Invoice Journals Concepts

In this workspace you can:

- Create and edit vendor invoice journals.
- Submit, approve, and post vendor invoice journals.
- Transfer all vendor invoices that are not approved to a new journal.
- Print vendor invoice journals.
- Export the vendor invoices in the table.

Vendor Open Entry Reconciliation

Finance users can now reconcile open entries against vendor invoices and other accounts payable entries with the Vendor Open Entry Reconciliation workspace.

Vendor Open Entry Reconciliation Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Search for vendor open entries.
- View vendor open entries.
- Approve reconciliation.

- Mark and unmark reconciliation.

Payments Submenu

The Payments submenu contains workspaces that support vendor payment-related tasks.

Payment Selection

The Payment Selection workspace allows you to create and approve payment selections for several vendors at the same time.

Payment Selection Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create payment selection.
- Overwrite existing payment selection.
- Overwrite settled payment selection.
- Print remittance.
- View all overdue entries.

Edit Selection & Create File

The Edit Selection & Create File workspace allows you to edit payment selections and create files.

Edit Selection & Create File Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- Create payment selection.
- Create payment file.
- Approve conventional payment.
- Transfer for new registration.
- Remove payment selection.

Vendor Remittance Emails

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions of the Vendor Remittance Emails workspace.

Vendor Remittance Emails Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View vendor remittance emails.
- Select and deselect multiple remittance records.
- Send email remittances.

Vendor Remittance Emails Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Vendor Remittance Emails workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Payment No.	Enter the payment number to display in the Payment Orders island.
Vendor No.	Enter a range of vendor numbers that should display in the Payment Orders island.
Payment Date	Enter an interval of payment dates to display in the Payment Orders island.
Vendor Group	Select the applicable vendor group.
Show Sent	Select this checkbox to show already sent payment order details.


Payment Orders Island





Field	Description
Selected	Use this action to send the vendor remittance email individually.
Remittance Email Address	This field shows the email address specified for a vendor linked to the payment selected for email.
Last Sent Date	This field shows the payment order last sent date.
Last Sent By	This field shows who sent the last payment order.

Field	Description
Payment Date	This field shows the payment date of the payment order.
Pay to Vendor No.	This field shows the vendor number.
Supplier No.	This field shows the number of the supplier.
Company No.	This field shows the number of the customer.
Payment No.	This field shows the payment order's payment number. It is taken from the window System Numbers every time you make a payment in the Automatic Payment window and is given to all the payment orders in the payment round.
Paid, Currency	This field shows the payment order amount in the delivery vendor's currency.
Discount, Currency	This field shows how much discount was given in the vendor's currency.
Paid, Base	This field shows the payment order amount in base currency.
Discount, Base	This field shows how much discount was given in the company's base currency.
Payment Mode	This field shows the payment mode.
Payment Form	This field shows the payment form of the current payment order. This field shows the payment agent used for the payment.
Payment Agent	This field shows the payment agent used for the payment.
Card Type Code	This field shows the payment order's card type code. This field shows the payment order's payer identification.
Payer Identification	This field shows the payment order's payer identification.
Transaction Serial No.	This field shows the transaction serial number of the payment order.
Payment Description	This field shows the payment description.
Import Date	This field shows the payment order's import date.
Check Book	This field shows the check book assigned to the current payment order.

Field	Description
Check No.	This field shows the number of the check used in connection with the payment order.
Reference Check No.	This field shows the reference number of the check. If a number of payments by check are made using a payment mode with combined payment and remittance to the receiver of the amount, a check will be printed out with the full amount and any assigned remittance lines. If the number of remittance lines take up more space than allocated on the check, a number of checks will be printed out to match the space needed for the remittance lines. The extra checks all contain a zero amount and a reference check number which corresponds to the number of the original check.
Origin	This field shows the origin of the payment order.
Payment Selection	This field shows whether the payment order has been selected for payment.
Entered	This field shows whether the payment order has been registered, that is, that the payment agent has acknowledged receipt of the amount.
Paid	This field shows whether the payment order has been paid, that is, that the payment agent has registered it as paid.
Closed	This field shows whether the payment order has been closed. It is closed when it has been approved as paid, closed, or error reported.
Error Reported	This field shows whether the payment order has been error reported.
Reversed	This field shows whether the payment order has been reversed.
Changed By	This is the name of the user who last changed the payment order information. The field is updated by Maconomy every time a change is entered in the Payment Reporting window. If you have not changed the order, it shows the name of the user who created the payment order.
Changed on	This is the date on which the payment order information was last changed. The field is updated by Maconomy every time a change is entered in the Payment Reporting window. If you have not changed the order, it shows the date on which the payment order was created.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Select All	Click this action button to select all payment records.
Deselect All	Click this action button to deselect all selected payment records.
Email Remittances	Click this action button to email remittances.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Vendor Remittance Emails Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Vendor Remittance Emails workspace.

View Email Remittances

Use these steps to view email remittances.

To view email remittances:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the **Vendor Remittance Emails** workspace.
2. Click on **Selection Criteria**.
3. Enter the payment number in the **Payment No.** field.
4. Click **Apply**.
The payment orders display in the **Payment Order** tab. By default, the **Payment Orders** island shows records that have not yet been sent. Select the **Show Sent** checkbox to display records that have been already sent.

Email Remittances

Use these steps to email remittances.

To email remittances:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the **Vendor Remittance Emails** workspace.
2. Click on **Selection Criteria**.
3. Enter the payment number in the **Payment No.** field.
4. Click **Apply**.
The payment orders display in the **Payment Orders** tab. By default, the **Payment Orders island** shows records that have not yet been sent. Select the **Show Sent** checkbox to display records that have been already sent.
5. Select the payment record/s you want to send.
6. Click **Email Remittance**.

Vendor Remittance Email Logs

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Vendor Remittance Email Logs workspace.

Vendor Remittance Email Logs Concepts

In this workspace you can:

- View vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was able to send successfully.
- View vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was unable to send successfully.
- Resend email remittances.

Vendor Remittance Email Logs Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Vendor Email Remittance Logs workspace.

Selection Criteria Island

Field	Description
Payment No.	Enter the payment number to display in the Vendor Remittance Email Logs tab.
Vendor No.	Enter a range of vendor numbers that should display in the Vendor Remittance Email Logs tab.
Company Number	Enter the company number that should display in the Vendor Remittance Email Logs tab.






Field	Description
Payment Date	Enter an interval of payment dates. The Vendor Remittance Email Logs tab only shows entries with payment dates within this interval.
Logged Date	Enter a range of email log dates that should display in the Vendor Remittance Email Logs tab.
Show successful attempts	Select the check box to show the vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was able to send successfully.
Show unsuccessful attempts	Select the check box to show the vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was unable to send successfully.

Vendor Remittance Email Logs Tab

Field	Description
Resend Email	Use this action to resend the vendor remittance email individually.
Logged Date	This field shows the date when a user attempted to send the vendor remittance email.
Logged Time	This field shows the time when a user attempted to send the vendor remittance email.
Logged By	This field shows the user who sent the vendor remittance email.
Failed. Missing Email	This field specifies if the vendor remittance email failed.
Payment No.	This field shows the payment order's payment number.
Payment Line No.	This field shows the payment line number used as reference to a specific payment order.
Payment Date	This field shows the payment date of the payment order.
Payment Group	This field shows the payment group, if you assigned a group to the payment order.
Company No.	This field shows the number of the customer.
Vendor Number	This field shows the payment order's payment vendor number.
Name 1	This field shows the name of the company vendor based on the origin of the payment line.

Field	Description
Remittance Email Address	This field shows the email address specified for a vendor linked to the payment selected for email.
Currency	This field shows the delivery vendor's currency.
Paid in Standard	This field shows the amount paid in the vendor's standard currency.
Payment Agent	This field shows the payment agent of the customer.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Resend Email Remittances For All	Click this action button to resend all email remittances.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Vendor Remittance Email Logs Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the **Vendor Remittance Email Logs** workspace.

View Successful Attempts

Use these steps to view vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was able to send successfully.

To view successful attempts:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the **Vendor Remittance Email Logs** workspace.
2. Click on **Selection Criteria**.
3. Enter the payment number in the **Payment No.** field.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Check the **Show successful attempts** checkbox to display vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was able to send successfully.

View Unsuccessful Attempts

Use these steps to view vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was unable to send successfully.

To view unsuccessful attempts:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the **Vendor Remittance Email Logs** workspace.
2. Click on **Selection Criteria**.
3. Enter the payment number in the **Payment No.** field.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Check the **Show unsuccessful attempts** checkbox to display vendor remittance emails that Maconomy was unable to send successfully.

Resend Email Remittances

Use these steps to resend email remittances.

To resend email remittances:

1. Under the Accounts Payable menu section, go to the **Vendor Remittance Email Logs** workspace.
2. Click on **Selection Criteria**.
3. Enter the payment number in the **Payment No.** field.
4. Click **Apply**.
5. Select the applicable remittance email log/s you want to resend.
6. Click the **Resend Email** icon in the **Resend Email** field to resend one email or click **Resend Email Remittances For All** to resend all email logs.

Resource Management

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all resource management workspaces.

Resource Management

Use the Resource Management workspace to access the embedded People Planner Resource Management web component.

This workspace is found under the new Resource Management menu section. It is only available if the company-specific **Enable People Planner Web** system parameter is enabled in the corresponding Workspace Client application.

Resource Management Concepts

This workspace allows team leaders, supervisors, department managers and others who have company-wide responsibilities similar to those performed by these roles to carry out their resource planning tasks in Maconomy.

While the Resource Management web component has undergone minor updates to better align with Maconomy, its functionality remains the same.

For more information about this web component and related procedures, search on "Resource Management" in the [Deltak People Planner Web Components Guide](#).

Note: While you can view the web components embedded in Maconomy on your tablet, some actions are only available via right-click menus, and the right-click function is not supported on tablets. Deltak recommends that you view these web components on desktop browsers.

Human Resources

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all employee and employee-related workspaces.

Employees

The Employees workspace allows users with the requisite access rights (for example, HR managers) to make changes to other employees' information.

Employees Concepts

If you have the requisite access rights, use the various tabs of the Employees workspace to create employee records, as well as view and/or make changes to other employees' information. Specifically, you can update the following:

- Employee name
- Organizational information
- Emergency contacts
- Parental status
- Education and qualifications
- Work eligibility
- Contact information
- Bank details
- List of skills
- Documents related to hiring and employment

Regular employees do not have access to this workspace or any of its tabs.

Employees Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employees workspace. Regular employees do not have access to this workspace or any of its tabs.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Employee Name	This field displays the employee's name.
Employee No.	This field displays the employee's number.

Employment Island

Field	Description
Date Employed	This field displays the date the employee started working for the company.
Termination Date	This field displays the date when the employee was terminated.
Position	This field displays the employee's position/job title.
Company	These fields display the name and number of the company in which the employee is employed.
Check-in	<p>This field displays whether multiple check-ins per day are enabled for the employee.</p> <p>Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Disabled - Multiple check-ins are disabled for the employee. ▪ Optional - The employee can register multiple check-in entries per day. However, the employee is not required to submit check-in entries on any work day. When the employee submits the time sheet, Maconomy does not validate the check-in balance. ▪ Required - If the work day has fixed hours, this option requires the employee to register at least one check-in entry for the day. ▪ Required with Balance - The employee must register at least one check-in entry for the day. Maconomy automatically validates check-in balance when the timesheet is submitted. <p>Update the field value as needed.</p>
Location	<p>This field displays the specified value for the Location dimension, if applicable.</p> <p>Update the field value as needed.</p>

Related Employees Island

Field	Description
Supervisor	This field displays the name and employee number of the employee's manager.
Secretary	This field displays the name and employee number of the secretary to whom the employee is assigned.
Absence Approver	This field displays the name and number of the employee responsible for approving absences for the employee.

Address Island

Field	Description
Name 2-4	<p>These fields display the employee's address.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>

Field	Description
Zip Code	This field displays the zip code of the postal district for the employee's address. Update the information as needed.
Postal District	This field displays the postal district of the employee's address. Update the information as needed.
Country	This field displays the country in which the employee resides. Update the information as needed.
Name 5	This field displays any additional information regarding the employee's address. Update the information as needed.
Phone	This field displays the employee's primary phone number. Update the information as needed.
E-mail	This field displays the employee's work e-mail address.



Bank Information Island


Field	Description
Bank Name	This field displays the name of the employee's bank. Update the information as needed.
Reg. No.	This field displays the bank's registration number. Update the information as needed.
Bank Acc. No.	This field displays the employee's bank account number. Update the information as needed.

Talent Management Island

Field	Description
User ID	This field displays the employee's Talent Management User ID.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Employee	Click this action to add a new employee.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.

Button	Description
	
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Submit	Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.
Reject...	Click this action button to reject the current record. Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.
Other Actions	In the Employees workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Attach Documents ▪ Undo Approval/Reject

Emergency Contacts Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Emergency Contacts tab of the Employees workspace.




Tab Fields

Field	Description
Dependent	When you add an emergency contact for the employee, select this check box if the person is the employee's dependent.

Field	Description
Emergency Contact	Select this check box if this person is the employee's emergency contact.
Name	Enter the emergency contact person's name.
Address 1-4	In these fields, enter the emergency contact's address.
Zip Code	In this field, you can enter the zip code of the postal district for the emergency contact's address.
Postal District	In this field, you can specify the postal district for the emergency contact's address.
Country	In this field, you can specify the country where the emergency contact resides.
Home Phone	In this field, you can specify the emergency contact's home phone number.
Mobile Phone	In this field, you can specify the emergency contact's mobile phone number.
Email	In this field, you can specify the emergency contact's e-mail address.
Relationship	In this field, enter the emergency contact's relationship to the employee.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Emergency Contacts tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Emergency Contact ■ Delete Emergency Contact
+ Add Emergency Contact	Click this action to add another emergency contact to an employee's list.
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>



Parental Status Tab





This section describes the fields and actions on the Parental Status tab of the Employees workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Parental Status Type	<p>Select one of the following values from the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Solo Parent ▪ With Spouse <p>Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Parental Status popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p>
Description	<p>In this field, enter additional information about the employee's parental status.</p> <p>This is a free-text field.</p>

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Parental Status tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Parental Status ▪ Delete Parental Status
+ Add Parental Status	<p>Click this action to update an employee's parental status information.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p>

Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Education and Qualifications Tab




This section describes the fields and actions on the Education and Qualifications tab of the Employees workspace.




Tab Fields

Field	Description
Country	Choose the country where the employee obtained the qualification from the drop-down list.
Qualification Type	Choose the type of qualification from the drop-down list. Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Qualification Type popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Qualification Suffix	Enter the qualification suffix.
Education Institution	Choose the institution where the employee received the qualification from the drop-down list. Companies define their own values for this drop-down list, with the options changing depending on the country specified in the Country field. You can also type in the name of the institution.
Education Subject	Enter the subject in which the employee received the qualification.
Qualification Level	Choose the qualification level from the drop-down list.

Field	Description
	Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Qualification Level popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Qualification Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which the employee became qualified.
Expiry Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which this qualification expires.
Document Check Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which the education and qualifications document was checked.
Document Check Person Empl. No.	Choose the employee number of the person who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person field (and vice versa).
Document Check Person	Choose the name of the employee who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person Empl. No. field (and vice versa).
Qualification Held	This field calculates and displays the number of years the employee has had this qualification.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Education and Qualifications tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Education and Qualification ■ Delete Education and Qualification
+ Add Education and Qualification	Click this action to add to an employee's list of educational qualifications.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Work Eligibility Tab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Work Eligibility tab of the Employees workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Eligibility Country	This field displays the country in which the employee is eligible to work.
Eligibility Status	Choose the employee's eligibility status from the drop-down list. The values available in the drop-down list are dependent on the Eligibility Status option list specified for the country selected in the Eligibility Country field.
Eligibility Type	Choose the employee's eligibility type from the drop-down list. Companies set up the options that appear in the drop-down list. Define values for the Eligibility Type popup type in the sub-tab of the Popup Fields single dialog in the Workspace Client.
Eligibility Document	Choose the eligibility document from the drop-down list. The values available in the drop-down list are dependent on the Eligibility Document option list specified for the country selected in the Eligibility Country field.
Document Number	In this field, enter the document number for the employee's eligibility document.
Start Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date when the eligibility period begins.
Expiry Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date when the eligibility period expires.
Issuer	In this field, enter the name of the organization that issued the employee's eligibility document.

Field	Description
Issuing Sponsor	In this field, enter the name of the sponsor who issued the employee's eligibility document.
Document Check Date	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which the eligibility document was checked.
Document Check Person No.	In this field, choose the employee number of the person who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person field (and vice versa).
Document Check Person	In this field, choose the name of the employee who performed the document check from the drop-down list. If you specify a value here, Maconomy auto-populates the Document Check Person No. field (and vice versa).

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For lines in the Work Eligibility tab, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert Work Eligibility ■ Delete Work Eligibility
+ Add Work Eligibility	Click this action to add to an employee's work eligibility information.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.


Employee Skills Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Employee Skills tab of the Employees workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Skill Type	<p>This field displays the classification of the specified skill. Examples of skill types are Languages, Travel Preferences, or Technical.</p> <p>Companies set up all skill-related information in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for the Skill No. field, Maconomy auto-populates this field with the corresponding skill type.</p>
Skill No.	<p>Choose the skill number from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Companies set up the values that appear in the drop-down list (and other skill-related information) in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for this field, Maconomy auto-populates the Skill Type and Skill Name fields.</p>
Skill Name	<p>This field displays the name of the skill that is associated with the specified skill number.</p> <p>Companies set up all skill-related information in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client.</p> <p>When you specify a value for the Skill No. field, Maconomy auto-populates this field with the corresponding skill name.</p>
Level	<p>Choose the employee's proficiency level in this skill from the drop-down list.</p> <p>If automatic level specification is enabled in the Skills single dialog in the Workspace Client, Maconomy auto-populates this field.</p>
Skill Acquired	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which the employee acquired this skill.
Level Acquired	Click the calendar icon to choose the date on which the employee attained the level specified for this skill.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Employee Skills tab, the following action is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delete Employee Skill
+ Add Employee Skill	Click this action to add to an employee's list of skills.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.







Documents Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Documents tab of the Employees workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Document	This field displays the document name.
Type	This field displays the document file type.
Size	This field displays the document file size.
Changed On	This field displays the date on which the document was last changed.
Changed By	This field displays the name of the user who last changed the document.
Remark	Enter any appropriate comments in this field.

Tab Actions

Button	Description
	<p>The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record.</p> <p>For lines in the Documents tab, choose from the following actions:</p> <p>Documents Tab</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Update Document ▪ Delete Document ▪ View Document
	<p>Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.</p> <p>Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.</p>
 	<p>Click this icon to maximize the table view.</p> <p>Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.</p>
	<p>Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.</p>

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

Employees Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to update other employees' personal data.

Use the Employees workspace to do the following:

Create an Employee

Use these steps to add a new employee, and to assign user credentials to that employee. You can create the employee from an employee template. You also have the option to copy user setup from the template to the new employee.

To create an employee:

1. Go to **Human Resources » Employees**.
2. Click **+ New Employee**.
The Create Employee wizard displays.
3. In the **Employee Name** field, type the name of the new employee. This is a required field.
4. Under the Address island, select a country from the drop-down list. This is a required field.
5. If you want to create the employee from a template, select the template employee name from the drop-down list under the Template Employee island. Otherwise, fill out the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Continue**.
The Create User wizard displays.
7. To create a user from a user type:
 - a) Under the Create User from Type island, toggle on the **Create User** option.
 - b) In the **Type** field, select a user type from the drop-down list.
 - c) Click **Create**.
A Notification dialog displays the password for the new user.
 - d) Click **Ok**.

Maconomy saves your changes, and refreshes the page. The Employees workspace now displays information for the employee you just created.

8. To create a user from a template:
 - a) Under the Create User from Template island, toggle on the **Copy User from Template** option.

Warning: Make sure you only toggle on one option. If you enable both the **Create User** and **Copy User from Template** options, Maconomy will create two users for the employee.

- b) Click **Create**.
A Notification dialog displays the password for the new user.
 - c) Click **Ok**.

Maconomy saves your changes, and refreshes the page. The Employees workspace now displays information for the employee you just created.

Update Another Employee's Information

Use these steps to update another employee's personal data.

To update another employee's information:

1. Go to the Employees workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee.
3. Update the card fields as needed.
4. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
5. If you need to make changes in any of the tabs, navigate to a specific tab.
6. To add line information, click the **+ Add...** action.
7. Fill out the line fields as needed.
8. Click **Save** or press ENTER.
9. To edit existing line information, click a line field and edit as needed.
10. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Submit Employee Information

Use these steps to submit new or updated employee information.

To submit an employee record:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to the Employees workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve or Reject Employee Information

Use these steps to review and approve or reject new/updated employee information submitted for your approval. You can also approve (and reject) employee records in the Approval Center workspace.

(Optional) Enter the prerequisites here. This should be relatively brief. If you need to write extensive prereq info, create a reference topic for it and combine the topics using a small ditamap. Be sure to keep the first sentence in the <p> element.

To approve/reject an employee record:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to the Employees workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee record.
3. To approve the employee record:
 - a) Click **Approve**.

4. To reject the employee record:
 - a) Click **Reject....**
Maconomy displays the Reject Line wizard.
 - b) Enter a rejection reason. This is a required field.
 - c) Click **Reject**.

Attach Another Employee's Documents

Use these steps to add hiring/employment documents to an employee's personal data.

To attach documents:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to **Employees workspace » Documents tab**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee.
3. From the **Other Actions** drop-down list, select **Attach Documents**.
4. In the dialog that opens, click **Select files** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file/s that you want to upload.
6. Click **Open**, or press ENTER.
Maconomy lists the file/s you selected in the dialog. You can opt to delete some of the files before performing the upload.

Note: Instead of performing steps 4-6, you can opt to select the file/s from your file browser window, then drag and drop them into the Attach Document dialog.

7. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and lists the new attachments in the Documents tab.

Note: If you want to enter additional remarks for a specific document, you can fill out the **Remark** field for that document in the Documents tab. Click **Save**, or press ENTER to save the information.

View Another Employee's Documents

Use these steps to view another employee's hiring/employment documents.

To view documents:

1. Go to the Employees workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee.
3. In the Documents tab, select the line for the document you want to view.
4. To download that document, you can do one of the following:
 - On the line, click **Row Tools » View Document**.

- On the line, click the link in the **Document** field.
- Expand the Document assistant on the right side of the workspace, and click the download icon.

Maconomy downloads the file to your computer/device.

Schedule an Update to Employee Information

Use these steps to schedule updates to employee information so that these take effect on the date you specify.

To schedule an update to an employee's information:

1. Go to **Human Resources » Employees**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select an employee.
3. In the Revisions tab, click **+ Add Employee Revision**.
Maconomy adds a new line to the table.
4. In the **From Date** field, specify the date on which you want the update to the employee's information to take effect. This is a required field.
5. Click **Save**.
6. In the relevant field on the line, specify the new information.
7. Click **Save**.
Maconomy saves your changes, and will reflect the updated information for the employee on the date you specified.

Block an Employee and Linked User Account

When the **Block users when blocking employee** system parameter is enabled, blocking an employee in the Employee workspace also blocks any user linked to that employee. This parameter activates the **User Blocked** checkbox in the Users workspace. Consequently, the blocked user cannot log in to Maconomy, whether through SSO or using the Maconomy password.

Block users when blocking employee parameter must be enabled in **Setup » System Setup » System Parameters**.

To block an employee and related user account:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to the Employees workspace.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an employee.
3. In the Employment island, select the **Blocked** checkbox.
4. Click **Save**.
5. Optionally, you can go to **Access Control » Users** workspace and search for the user related to the blocked employee to verify that the **User Blocked** checkbox is selected.

Employee Reports

For information on the report workspaces under this submenu, go to [Employee Reports](#) on page 740.

Setup Submenu

The Setup submenu contains workspaces that support Human Resources setup-related tasks.

Compensation Models

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions the Compensation Models workspace.

Compensation Models Concepts



In this workspace, you can:





- View information in the compensation model, compensation types, and compensation group tabs.
- Add a new compensation model.
- Create a calendar from compensation models.
- Create compensation types.
- Create compensation groups.

Compensation Models Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Compensation Models workspace.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
Search for Compensation Model	Click this field to search for existing compensation model.
+ New Compensation Model	Click this action button to create compensation model.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.

Button	Description
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Delete	Click this button to delete compensation model or delete created compensation group.
Duplicate Calendar	Click this action button to create calendar from compensation model.
New Compensation Type	Click this action button to create new compensation type. This button is located in the Compensation Types tab.
Other Actions	Click this drop-down and select on the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add New Selection Criteria Specification Create Compensation Group Create Condition Compensation Group Delete
New Compensation Group	Click this action button to create new compensation type. This button is located in the Compensation Types tab.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Compensation Model Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Compensation Model tab of the Compensation Models workspace.

Compensation Model Island

Field	Description
Currency	Specify the default currency for new compensation types added to the model. This field can be left blank.
Pay Period	Select the default pay period for new compensation types added to the model. This field can be left blank.
Exchange Rate Table	Specify the exchange rate table to use in the compensation model. If you do not specify an exchange rate table, Maconomy automatically uses the company specific enterprise exchange rate table.
Base Salary Method	Specify the calculation method to use for calculating base salary with the calculation pay period specified for the calculation, and an effective period for each agreement.
Pay Period Calendar	This field shows the pay period calendar to use for calculating gross pay. Note that you cannot change the calendar once a gross pay calculation has been calculated for the compensation model.

Weekend Island

Field	Description
Monday to Sunday	Select the check box to specify the days of the week that are weekend days and not regular working days.

Posting Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference, Offset	Enter the name of the posting reference to use for posting gross pay and base salary rate results.
Posting Description, Offset	Enter a description of the posting reference.
Transaction Type	Select the transaction type to use for posting gross pay and base salary rate calculations.

Option List Fields Island

Field	Description
Option List 1-10	Specify the default choice of option lists on compensation types added to the model.

Access Level Island

Field	Description
Access Level	Enter the name of the access level required to access the compensation model.

Compensation Types Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Compensation Types tab of the Compensation Models workspace.

Compensation Types Island

Field	Description
Compensation Type No.	In this field, you must specify an identification number when creating a compensation type. Both letters and numbers can be used in the identification number. Once the compensation type has been created, the number can no longer be changed.
Name	In this field, you can specify the name of the compensation type.
Mandatory Agreement	Copy to come.
Category	In this field, you can select the category of the current compensation type. You can choose from the categories created in the pop-up type "Compensation Categories" in the window Popup Fields. Compensation categories are used for grouping compensation elements, making it possible to, for example, only view compensations of a given category in the window Compensation Agreements.
Company No.	In this field, you can specify the company number.
Blocked	In this field, you can specify whether the current compensation type is blocked. When a compensation type is blocked, it is not possible to create compensation agreement lines with the type in question or edit existing agreements with the current compensation type.
Access Level	In these fields, you can specify the name and description of an access level. You only have access to the current compensation type if you have been assigned to the same or a higher level in the window User Access Levels. This means that on, for example, compensation agreement lines, users can only specify compensation types to which they have access and in this window, a given user can only see the compensation types to which he or she has access. In addition, the user must have access to the access level specified for the company specified in the island Company in order to have access to the current compensation type. Please note that this access control model only applies if the standard access control configuration has not been changed in your Maconomy system. If it has,

Field	Description
	the access to compensation types may depend on other factors. For more information about this, please see the section "Introduction to the Access Control System" in the Set-up module. If no access level is specified, all users have access to the current compensation type.
Starting Date	In this field, you can specify the default starting date to be suggested on new compensation agreement lines on which the current compensation type is specified. For information on the effects of the starting date on compensation agreement lines, see the description of the corresponding field in the table part of the window Compensation Agreements.
Ending Date	In this field, you can specify the default ending date to be suggested on new compensation agreement lines on which the current compensation type is specified. For information on the effects of the ending date on compensation agreement lines, see the description of the corresponding field in the table part of the window Compensation Agreements.
Pay by	In this field, you can specify the default pay by date to be suggested on new compensation agreement lines on which the current compensation type is specified. For information on the effects of the pay by date on compensation agreement lines, see the description of the corresponding field in the table part of the window Compensation Agreements.

Compensation Groups Tab

Use up to 35 words to describe the screen, tab, or dialog box. Write complete sentences.

Compensation Groups Island

Field	Description
Name	This field shows the name of the compensation group.
Description	Enter a description of the compensation group.

Compensation Models Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Compensation Models workspace.

Add New Compensation Model

Use these steps to add new compensation model.

To add a new compensation model:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to **Setup » Compensation Model**.
2. Click **+ New Compensation Model**.

The **Create Compensation Model** popup displays.

3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Create Calendar From Compensation Models

Use these steps to create calendar from compensation models.

To create calendar from compensation models:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to **Setup » Compensation Model**.
2. Click **Duplicate Calendar**.
The **Create Calendar from Compensation Model** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create Calendar**.

Create Compensation Types

Follow these steps to add a new compensation type.

To add a new compensation type:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to **Setup » Compensation Model » Compensation Types** tab.
2. Click **New Compensation Type**.
The **Create Compensation Type** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Create Compensation Groups

Follow these steps to add a new compensation group.

To add a new compensation group:

1. Under the Human Resources menu section, go to **Setup » Compensation Model » Compensation Groups** tab.
2. Click **New Compensation Group**.
The **Create Compensation Group** popup displays.
3. Enter information in the required fields.
4. Click **Create**.

Access Control

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for users and access-related workspaces.

Users

Use this workspace to maintain data about users, their roles, and access privileges.

Users Concepts

You can use this workspace to:

- Create new users.
- Add or copy roles to new and existing users.
- Maintain, review, and edit the user and role information.
- Assign or remove groups, access levels, and actions for each role assigned to users.
- Search for active, blocked, and template users.
- Reset user setup and passwords.
- Add or remove company-specific actions for each user role.

For users with requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.


Users Fields



This section describes the fields and actions on the Users workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Username	This field displays the name of the user.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New User	Copy to come.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click to display the list view.</p> <p>Click to display the detailed view.</p>
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Reset Password	Copy to come.
Submit	<p>Click this action button to submit a record for approval. After submission, the record status is updated, and this action is disabled until you make additional changes.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Approve	<p>Click this action button to approve the current record.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p>
Reject	<p>Click this action button to reject the current record.</p> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies.</p>
Other Actions	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ New User Role - Copy to come. ▪ Reset User Setup - Copy to come. ▪ Copy User Role - Copy to come.

Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Information tab of the Users workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Username	Copy to come.
Employee	Copy to come.
Company	Copy to come.
Type	Copy to come.
Period	Copy to come.
Password Expiry Date	Copy to come.
Template	Copy to come.
Administrator	Copy to come.
Password Blocked	Copy to come.
Transfer to People Planner	Copy to come.

User Role Information Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on the User Role Information tab of the Users workspace.

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Role Name	Copy to come.
Login Name	Copy to come.
Main Access Level	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Use for People Planner	Copy to come.
Default for Background Tasks	Copy to come.
Blocked in Touch	Copy to come.
Derived Company	Copy to come.
Overwrite Derived Company	Copy to come.
Network Username	Copy to come.
Network Domain Name	Copy to come.
Template Role Username	Copy to come.
Template Role Name	Copy to come.


Groups and Access Levels Tab






This section describes the fields and actions on the Groups and Access Levels tab of the Users workspace.

User Groups Table

Field	Description
Group Name	Copy to come.

User Groups Table Actions


Button	Description
+ Add Group	Copy to come.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet.






Button	Description
	Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. Choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Group - Copy to come. ▪ Delete Group - Copy to come.

Access Levels Table

Field	Description
User Access Level	Copy to come.
Description	Copy to come.

User Groups Table Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Access Level	Copy to come.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. Choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Access Level - Copy to come. ▪ Delete Access Level - Copy to come.

Actions Tab

This section describes the fields and actions on Actions tab of the Users workspace.

Permitted Job/Cost Actions island

Field	Description
Job Budgets	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Change ▪ Submit ▪ Approve ▪ Reopen
Draft Invoices	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Submit ▪ Approve ▪ Reopen
Jobs	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Change Job Number

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit Approve Reopen Convert Job to Order Transfer to Quote
Job Quotes	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change Submit Approve Reopen
Planning	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See All Employee Plans Plan All Jobs See All Absences
Time Cost	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Time Cost Change Costs for Time
Time Sheets	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See All Change Transfer Reopen
Tasks	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change Amount Activity Tasks Change Time Activity Tasks Can Approve Tasks
Absence	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit All Approve and Reject All Reopen

Field	Description
Expense Sheets	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See All Change Transfer Reopen
Miscellaneous	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print Invoices/Credit Memos Approve Job Invoice Allocations Approve Employee Revenue Distributions

Permitted Finance Actions island

Field	Description
Customers	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Release Payments Submit Approve
Vendors	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit Approve
Purchase Orders	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit Approve Reopen
Quotes	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reopen Request Approve Request
Vendor Invoices	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit Approve Pre Post

Field	Description
Requisitions	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Approve ▪ Reopen
Journals	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Use Post-Entry Periods ▪ Post ▪ Submit Journals ▪ Submit General Journals ▪ Post Own Journals ▪ Approve General Journals ▪ Approve

Permitted Misc. Actions island

Field	Description
Trade	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Change Prices ▪ Print Picking and Packing Lists ▪ Approve Item Purchase Orders ▪ Approve Sales Orders ▪ Print Packing Slips ▪ Print Item Purchase Orders ▪ Print Order Confirmations ▪ Change Orders being picked and packed ▪ Close Item Purchase Orders
Human Resources	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Create Employees from Contact Persons ▪ Submit Employees ▪ Approve Employees ▪ See HR Information for Subordinates ▪ See HR Information for Mentees ▪ See HR Information as Secretary

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See HR Information for all Employees
Misc.	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit Users Approve Users Delete Closed Document Revisions Unconditionally Unlock Documents Change Shared Selection Criterion Specifications
Integration	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchronize Talent-Management Users with Employees Export Employees to TrafficLIVE Export Customers to TrafficLIVE Export Jobs to TrafficLIVE
Data Import Package	Copy to come. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Import Packages Make Package Deletable Change Import Users Change Responsible Users View Sensitive Attachments

Tab Fields

Field	Description
Company No.	Copy to come.
User Action Group	Copy to come.
Use Post-Entry Periods	Copy to come.
Submit Journals	Copy to come.
Post Own Journals	Copy to come.
Post	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Release Customer Payments	Copy to come.
Submit Customers	Copy to come.
Approve Customers	Copy to come.
Submit Purchase Orders	Copy to come.
Approve Purchase Order	Copy to come.
Reopen Purchase Order	Copy to come.
Approve Request for Quote	Copy to come.
Reopen Request for Quote	Copy to come.
Approve Requisition	Copy to come.
Reopen Requisition	Copy to come.
Submit Vendor Invoices	Copy to come.
Approve Vendor Invoices	Copy to come.
Pre Post Vendor Invoices	Copy to come.
Submit Vendors	Copy to come.
Approve Vendors	Copy to come.
Submit Employees	Copy to come.
Approve Employees	Copy to come.
Submit Users	Copy to come.
Approve Users	Copy to come.

Field	Description
Submit Jobs	Copy to come.
Approve Jobs	Copy to come.
Submit Draft Invoice	Copy to come.
Approve Draft Invoice	Copy to come.
Submit Job Budgets	Copy to come.
Approve Job Budgets	Copy to come.
Submit Job Quotes	Copy to come.
Approve Job Quotes	Copy to come.
Submit General Journals	Copy to come.
Approve General Journals	Copy to come.

Users Procedures

Copy to come.

Subscription Orders

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all subscription-related workspaces.

Subscription Orders

Use this workspace to track and maintain information about subscription-based products, including delivery schedules and customer contract agreements.

Subscription Orders Concepts

You can use this workspace to:

- Create new customer subscriptions and update existing ones.
- Review, modify, and approve subscription orders.
- Prepare subscription orders for crediting.

Show Subscription Invoices

The Show Subscription Invoices workspace provides quick access to all your subscription invoices and credit memos.

Show Subscription Invoices

The Show Subscription Invoices workspace provides quick access to all your subscription invoices and credit memos.

Show Subscription Invoices Concepts

You can:

- Use the search filter to view only your subscription invoices, credit memos, or both.
- Print copies of your invoices and/or credit memos.
- Reprint invoices or credit memos in batches.

Update Subscription Orders

Update Subscription Orders

At any given time, you can generate invoices or credit memos for approved subscription orders in this workspace.

Update Subscription Orders Concepts

You can:

- Look up range of subscription orders and select several ones that meet the selection criteria to create invoices or credit memos in one go.
- Print draft and final subscription invoices or credit memos and have the option to reprint existing subscription invoices.

For users with requisite permissions, this workspace is available by default.

Sales Orders

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all sales-related workspaces.

Sales Orders

Use this workspace to confirm customer orders and initiate the order fulfillment process by creating sales orders.

Sales Orders Concepts

Specifically, you can do the following tasks in this workspace:

- Create new and modify existing sales orders.
- View and update customer account information, including delivery and payment details.
- Review, approve, and invoice sales orders.
- Print sales orders, invoices, and order confirmations.
- Copy sales orders to create new ones.


Sales Orders Fields



This section describes the fields and actions on the Sales Orders workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Sales Order Number	This field displays the identification number of the sales order, which is allocated automatically by Maconomy and cannot be modified.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer who ordered the items.
Customer Number	This field displays the customer identification number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Sales Order	Click this action to create a new sales order.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.

Button	Description
 	<p>Click to display the list view.</p> <p>Click to display the detailed view.</p>
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Approve	<p>Click this action button to approve the current sales order. Once approved, the sales order can be invoiced.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</p> </div>
Print Invoice	Click this action button to print the sales invoice.
Other Actions	<p>This drop-down list includes the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Print Draft - Select this action to print the sales order draft. ▪ Print Order Confirmation - Select this action to print the order confirmation for the current sales order. ▪ Release to Invoice - Select this action to invoice an approved sales order. Then job item journals with job entries are created which can be invoiced in Job Cost if the Invoice in Job Cost checkbox is also selected. ▪ Copy Order... - Select this action to copy a sales order. You can choose to copy all the information from the current sales order to the new one or change any of the details.

Sales Orders Fields

Field	Description
Customer	<p>This field displays the ship-to customer's name and identification number, including the address where orders will be delivered. Once order lines are created for the sales order, you can no longer update the customer's primary details.</p> <p>This field also displays the customer's attention person to whom the shipment is addressed, and the customer's phone number and email address. Contact details may be updated as needed.</p>

Field	Description
	If you are creating a new sales order, Maconomy retrieves the customer information from the Customers workspace, but you can make the necessary changes.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the current sales order. Maconomy automatically assigns the representative who commonly sells to the current customer, but you can update this field as needed.
Company	This field displays the name and number of the company responsible for the sales order.
Approved	This field indicates whether the sales order is approved.
Reference	This field displays the customer contact with whom you spoke about the sale, if applicable. Update the information as needed.
Bill to Customer	This field displays the bill-to customer's name to whom the payment information for the order is addressed. It also includes the bill-to customer's address, attention person, and additional contact details. You can only update the bill-to customer name or identification number. After you select a name or number, Maconomy retrieves the bill-to customer's contact information from the Customers workspace automatically.
Job	This field displays the job that is linked to the sales order. Update this information as needed.
Task	This field displays the task related to the sales order if it is linked to a job. Update this information as needed.
Invoice in Job Cost	Select this checkbox to invoice the sales order in Job Cost. You can only select this checkbox if the sales order is assigned to an open job and no items have been delivered.
Preferred Invoice Date	This field displays the customer's preferred invoice date.
Currency	This field displays the currency of the sales order. You cannot modify this field once order lines or charges are added to the sales order.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the amount to be paid by the customer for the current sales order. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Payment Terms	This field displays the applicable payment terms for the current customer. Select a payment term from the drop-down list to update the field.
Tax No.	This field displays the customer's tax number.

Field	Description
Language	This field displays the language to be used when printing sales orders. If applicable, Maconomy retrieves the language from the customer information in the Customers workspace, but you can update this field as needed.

Dimensions island

Field	Description
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Project	This field displays the value for the Project dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Purpose	This field displays the value for the Purpose dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Specification 2-3	This field displays the values for the Specification 2 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Location Specification 1-3	This field displays the values for the Local Specification 1 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.

Order Lines Subtab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Order Lines subtab in the Sales Orders workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Item No.	Select an order item number from the drop-down list.
Description	This field displays either the item's description that is added automatically when you enter an item number or an item's description that you enter manually.
Quantity	Enter the quantity of items the customer ordered. If you entered an amount greater than what is available in your inventory, Maconomy specifies that the order cannot be completed until a certain date.
Unit Price	Enter the price per unit.

Field	Description
Discount %	Enter the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to for the current order line. If you enter a discount percentage, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount field.
Discount	Enter the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current order line, if applicable. If you enter the total discount, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount % field.
Discount Description	Enter any remarks about the discount.
Extended Price	This field is equivalent to the product of the item quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.
Order Date	This field displays the date the order was placed. If you added a new order line but did not include a date in this field, Maconomy auto-populates it with the current date.
Task	Select a task from the drop-down list if the sales order is linked to a job.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Order Line	Click this action to add an order line to the current sales order.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For order lines, choose from the following actions:

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Order Line - Click this action to insert an order line to the current sales order. ▪ Delete Order Line - Click this action to remove the order line from the current sales order. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new order line and allows you to undo your changes.

Sales Orders Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with sales orders.

Create a Sales Order

Use these steps to create a new sales order that includes important customer details and order lines.

To create a sales order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Click **+ New Sales Order**.
The New Sales Order wizard displays.
3. Select a customer name or number.
If you do not select a customer and assign the sales order to a job, the customer from the job is automatically used for the sales order.
4. Select a company name or number.
5. Select a job if you want to assign the sales order to a job.
6. Select a task if the sales order is assigned to a job.
7. Select the **Invoice in Job Cost** checkbox to invoice the sales order in Job Cost.
8. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the sales order you just created, and saves your changes.
9. To add an order line, click **+ Add Order Line**.
10. Fill out the fields as needed.
11. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Approve a Sales Order

You must approve a sales order before it can be invoiced.

To approve a sales order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales order to approve.
3. Click **Approve**.

Invoice a Sales Order

A sales order must be approved before it can be invoiced. You can view all approved invoices in the Show Sales Order Invoices workspace.

To invoice a sales order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales order to approve.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Release to Invoice**.

Print an Invoice

Use these steps to print an invoice.

To print an invoice:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales order.
3. Click **Print**.
The invoice prints at your default printer.

Print a Draft Sales Order or an Order Confirmation

Use these steps to print a draft sales order or an order confirmation.

To print a draft sales order or an order confirmation:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales order.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Print Draft** or **Print Order Confirmation**.
The draft sales order or order confirmation prints at your default printer.

Copy a Sales Order

Use these steps to copy the sales order you are currently working on. You can choose to copy all the sales order information as it is or change any of the details of the duplicate

To copy a sales order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Sales Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales order to copy.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Copy Order....**
The Copy Sales Order wizard displays.
4. If needed, specify the following information:
 - a) Select a customer.
 - b) Select a company.
 - c) Select a job.
 - d) Select a task.
 - e) Select a currency.
5. Click **Copy**.
Maconomy assigns a new sales order number to the duplicate.

Credit Orders

Use this workspace to manage customer returns and orders that do not require payment at the time of delivery by creating credit orders.

Credit Orders Concepts

Specifically, you can:

- Create and modify credit orders.
- Enter and review customer and pricing information.
- Review and approve credit orders.
- Print credit memos and drafts.
- Copy credit orders to create new ones.




Credit Orders Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Credit Orders workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Credit Order Number	This field displays the identification number of the credit order, which is allocated automatically by Maconomy and cannot be modified.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer to whom the order is credited.
Customer Number	This field displays the customer identification number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Credit Order	Click this action to create a new credit order.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Approve	Click this action button to approve the current credit order. A credit order must be approved before you can carry out delivery and invoicing. <div>Note: This action is shown only for users with the required permissions, and when the job uses approval hierarchies, or follows a simple workflow.</div>
Print Credit Memo	Click this action to print the credit memo. You cannot use this action if the Credit in Job Cost checkbox is selected.
Other Actions	In the Credit Orders workspace, this drop-down list includes the following actions:

Button	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Print Draft - Select this action to print the credit order draft. ▪ Transfer to Job - Select this action to transfer the credit order to Job Cost. ▪ Copy Credit Order... - Select this action to copy a credit order. You can choose to copy all the information from the current credit order to the new one or change any of the details.

Credit Order Fields

Field	Description
Customer	<p>This field displays the information of the customer who returned the items, including their contact details and attention person to whom the shipping information is directed. Once order lines are created, you can no longer update the customer's name and/or identification number.</p> <p>If you are creating a new credit order, Maconomy retrieves the customer information from the Customers workspace, but you can make the necessary changes.</p>
Sales Rep.	<p>This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the current credit order. Maconomy automatically assigns a representative who commonly sells to the current customer, but you can update this field as needed.</p>
Company	<p>This field displays the name and number of the company responsible for the credit order.</p>
Approved	<p>This field indicates whether the credit order is approved.</p>
Reference	<p>This field displays the customer contact with whom you spoke about the credit order, if applicable.</p> <p>Update the information as needed.</p>
Bill to Customer	<p>This field displays the bill-to customer's name to whom the payment information for the order is addressed. It also includes the bill-to customer's address, attention person, and additional contact details.</p> <p>You can only update the bill-to customer name or identification number. After you select a name or number, Maconomy retrieves the bill-to customer's contact information from the Customers workspace automatically.</p>
Job	<p>This field displays the job that is linked to the credit order.</p> <p>Update this information as needed.</p>
Task	<p>This field displays the task related to the credit order if it is linked to a job.</p> <p>Update this information as needed.</p>

Field	Description
Credit in Job Cost	Select this checkbox to credit the order in Job Cost. You can only select this checkbox if the credit order is assigned to an open job. Once selected, you cannot use the Print Credit Memo action.
Preferred Credit Memo Date	This field displays the customer's preferred credit memo date.
Currency	This field displays the currency of the credit order. You cannot modify this field once order lines or charges are added to the credit order.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the amount to be paid by the customer for the current credit order. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
From Invoice	This field displays the job invoice number linked to the credit order.
Date Credited	This field displays the date the credit order was credited and cannot be modified.
Payment Terms	This field displays the applicable payment terms for the current customer and cannot be modified.
Tax No.	This field displays the customer's tax number.
Language	This field displays the language to be used when printing credit orders. If applicable, Maconomy retrieves the language from the customer information in the Customers workspace, but you can update this field as needed.

Dimensions island

Field	Description
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Project	This field displays the value for the Project dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Purpose	This field displays the value for the Purpose dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Specification 2-3	This field displays the values for the Specification 2 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Location Specification 1-3	This field displays the values for the Local Specification 1 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.

Order Lines Subtab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Order Lines subtab in the Credit Orders workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Item No.	Enter or select the item number to be credited.
Description	This field displays either the item's description that is added automatically when you enter an item number or an item's description that you enter manually.
Credited	This field displays the number of units to be credited. You cannot modify this field if the item is a bill of materials (BOM), and the order line is already created.
Unit Price	Enter the price per unit. Maconomy automatically adds a price if the credit order is assigned to a price list and the item is included in the price list.
Discount %	Enter the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to for the current order line. If you enter a discount percentage, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount field.
Discount	Enter the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current order line, if applicable. If you enter the total discount, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount % field.
Discount Description	Enter any remarks about the discount.
Extended Price	This field is equivalent to the product of the item quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.
Order Date	This field displays the date the order was placed. If you added a new order line but did not include a date in this field, Maconomy auto-populates it with the current date.
Task	Enter a task if the credit order is linked to a job.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Credit Order Line	Click this action to add a new order line to the current credit order.

Button	Description
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For order lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Order Line - Click this action to insert an order line to the current credit order. ▪ Delete Order Line - Click this action to remove the order line from the current credit order. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new order line and allows you to undo your changes.

Credit Orders Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with credit orders.

Create a Credit Order

Use these steps to create a new credit order that includes important customer details and order lines.

To create a credit order:

1. Under the Credit Orders menu section, go to **Credit Orders**.
2. Click **+ New Credit Order**.
The New Credit Order wizard displays.
3. Select a customer name or number.

4. Select a company name or number.
5. Select a job if you want to link a credit order to a job.
6. Select a task if the credit order is assigned to a job.
7. Select the **Credit in Job Cost** checkbox credit the order in Job Cost.
8. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the credit order you just created, and saves your changes.
9. To add a credit order line, click **+ Add Credit Order Line**.
10. Fill out the fields as needed.
11. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Approve a Credit Order

You must approve a credit order before it can be invoiced.

To approve a sales order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Credit Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit order to approve.
3. Click **Approve**.

Print a Credit Memo

Use these steps to print a credit memo that you can issue to your customer.

To print an invoice:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Credit Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit order.
3. Click **Print Credit Memo**.
The credit memo prints at your default printer.

Print a Draft Credit Order

Use these steps to print a draft credit order.

To print a draft credit order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Credit Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit order.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Print Draft**.
The draft credit order prints at your default printer.

Copy a Credit Order

Use these steps to copy the credit order you are currently working on. You can choose to copy all the credit order information as it is or change any of the details of the duplicate.

To copy a credit order:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Credit Orders**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit order to copy.
3. From the Other Actions drop-down list, select **Copy Credit Order...**
The Copy Credit Order wizard displays.
4. If needed, specify the following information:
 - a) Select a customer.
 - b) Select a company.
 - c) Select a job.
 - d) Select a task.
 - e) Select a currency.
5. Click **Copy**.
Maconomy assigns a new credit order number to the duplicate.

Manual Invoices

In the Manual Invoices workspace, you can record sales invoices for customers that contain their order summaries, any balances, and applicable payment terms.

Manual Invoices Concepts

You can:

- Look up sales invoices for specific orders.
- View sale information, including order lines, and edit the transaction details.
- Generate and print sales invoices that you can issue to customers.

Manual Invoices Fields




This section describes the fields and actions on the Manual Invoices workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Invoice Number	This field displays the identification number of the sales invoice, which is allocated automatically by Maconomy and cannot be modified.

Field	Description
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer who ordered the items.
Customer Number	This field displays the customer identification number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Invoice	Click this action to create a new invoice.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Print Invoice	Click this action button to print the current sales invoice. You can only print invoices with item lines or charges and have been approved.

Manual Invoices Fields

Field	Description
Customer	<p>This field displays the ship-to customer's name and identification number, including the address where orders will be delivered. Once invoice lines are created, you can no longer update the customer's primary details.</p> <p>This field also displays the customer's attention person to whom the shipment is addressed, and the customer's phone number and email address. Contact details may be updated as needed.</p> <p>If you are creating a new invoice, Maconomy retrieves the customer information from the Customers workspace, but you can make the necessary changes.</p>
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the current invoice. Maconomy automatically assigns the representative who commonly sells to the current customer, but you can update this field as needed.

Field	Description
Company No.	This field displays the name and number of the company responsible for the sales invoice.
Reference	This field displays the customer contact with whom you spoke about the sale, if applicable. Update the information as needed.
Bill to Customer	This field displays the bill-to customer's name to whom the payment information for the order is addressed. It also includes the bill-to customer's address, attention person, and additional contact details. You can only update the bill-to customer name or identification number. After you select a name or number, Maconomy retrieves the bill-to customer's contact information from the Customers workspace automatically.
Job	This field displays the job that is linked to the sales invoice. Update this information as needed.
Task Name	This field displays the task related to the sales invoice if it is linked to a job. Update this information as needed.
Invoice Date	This field displays the invoice date. Update this information as needed.
Due Date	This field displays the date when the payment for the current sales invoice is due.
Currency	This field displays the currency of the sales order. You cannot modify this field once invoice lines or charges are added.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the amount to be paid by the customer for the current sales order. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Payment Terms	This field displays the applicable payment terms for the current customer and cannot be modified.
Tax No.	This field displays the customer's tax number.
Language	This field displays the language to be used when printing invoices. If applicable, Maconomy retrieves the language from the customer information in the Customers workspace, but you can update this field as needed.

Dimensions island

Field	Description
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.

Field	Description
Project	This field displays the value for the Project dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Purpose	This field displays the value for the Purpose dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Specification 2-3	This field displays the values for the Specification 2 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Location Specification 1-3	This field displays the values for the Local Specification 1 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.







Invoice Lines Subtab

This section describes the fields and actions on the Order Lines subtab in the Manual Invoices workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Item No.	Select an item number from the drop-down list.
Description	This field displays either the item's description that is added automatically when you select an item number.
Quantity	Enter the quantity of the items ordered.
Unit Price	Enter the price per unit.
Discount %	Enter the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to for the current invoice line. If you enter a discount percentage, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount field.
Discount	Enter the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current invoice line, if applicable. If you enter the total discount, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount % field.
Discount Description	Enter any remarks about the discount.
Extended Price	This field is equivalent to the product of the item quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.
Task	Select a task from the drop-down list if the sales invoice is linked to a job.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Invoice Line	Click this action to add an invoice line.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For sales invoice lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Invoice Line - Click this action to insert an invoice line to the current sales invoice. ▪ Delete Invoice Line - Click this action to remove the invoice line from the current sales invoice. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new invoice line and allows you to undo your changes.

Manual Invoices Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with sales invoices.

Create an Invoice

Use these steps to create an invoice to request payment from customers for the items they ordered.

To create an invoice:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Manual Invoices**.

2. Click **+ New Invoice**.
The New Invoice wizard displays.
3. Select a customer name or number. This field is required.
4. Select a company name or number.
5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the invoice you just created, and saves your changes.
6. To add an invoice line, click **+ Add Invoice Line**.
7. Fill out the fields as needed.
8. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Print an Invoice

Use these steps to print a sales invoice.

To print a sales invoice:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Manual Invoices**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales invoice.
3. Click **Print Invoice**.
The sales invoice prints at your default printer.

Manual Credit Memos

Use the Manual Credit Memos workspace to adjust customer payments for returned items or those with pricing disputes, and print credit memos that you can issue to customers.

Manual Credit Memos Concepts

You can:

- Look up credit memos for specific customers.
- View credit information, including credit memo lines, and edit the transaction details.
- Generate and print credit memos.




Manual Credit Memos Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Manual Credit Memos workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Credit Memo Number	This field displays the identification number of the credit memo, which is allocated automatically by Maconomy and cannot be modified.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer who needs to be credited for the current credit memo.
Customer Number	This field displays the customer identification number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Credit Memo	Click this action to create a new credit memo.
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Print Credit Memo	Click this action button to print the current credit memo. You can only print credit memos with credit memo lines or charges and have been approved.

Manual Credit Memo Fields

Field	Description
Customer	This field displays the information of the customer who returned the items, including their contact details and attention person to whom the shipping information is directed. Once credit memo lines are created, you can no longer update the customer's name and/or identification number.

Field	Description
	If you are creating a new credit memo, Maconomy retrieves the customer information from the Customers workspace, but you can make the necessary changes.
Sales Rep.	This field displays the name and number of the employee who serves as the sales representative for the current credit memo. Maconomy automatically assigns the representative who commonly sells to the current customer, but you can update this field as needed.
Company No.	This field displays the name and number of the company responsible for the credit memo.
Reference	This field displays the customer contact with whom you spoke about the credit memo, if applicable. Update the information as needed.
Bill to Customer	This field displays the bill-to customer's name to whom the payment information for the credit memo is addressed. It also includes the bill-to customer's address, attention person, and additional contact details. You can only update the bill-to customer name or identification number. After you select a name or number, Maconomy retrieves the bill-to customer's contact information from the Customers workspace automatically.
Job	This field displays the job that is linked to the credit memo. Update this information as needed.
Task Name	This field displays the job that is linked to the credit memo. Update this information as needed.
Credit Memo Date	This field displays the credit memo date. Update this information as needed.
Due Date	This field displays the date when the payment for the current credit memo is due.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the amount to be paid by the customer for the current credit memo. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Payment Terms	This field displays the applicable payment terms for the current customer and cannot be modified.
Tax No.	This field displays the customer's tax number.
Language	This field displays the language to be used when printing credit memos. If applicable, Maconomy retrieves the language from the customer information in the Customers workspace, but you can update this field as needed.

Dimensions island

Field	Description
Location	This field displays the value for the Location dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Entity	This field displays the value for the Entity dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Project	This field displays the value for the Project dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Purpose	This field displays the value for the Purpose dimension, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Specification 2-3	This field displays the values for the Specification 2 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.
Location Specification 1-3	This field displays the values for the Local Specification 1 to 3 dimensions, if applicable. Update the field value as needed.

Credit Memo Lines Subtab







This section describes the fields and actions on the Credit Memo Lines subtab in the Manual Credit Memos workspace.

Subtab Fields

Field	Description
Item No.	Select an item number from the dropdown list.
Description	This field displays either the item's description that is added automatically when you select an item number.
Credited	Enter the number of credited items.
Unit Price	Enter the price per unit.
Discount %	Enter the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to for the current invoice line. If you enter a discount percentage, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount field.
Discount	Enter the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current invoice line, if applicable. If you enter the total discount, Maconomy auto-populates the Discount % field.
Discount Description	Enter any remarks about the discount.

Field	Description
Extended Price	This field is equivalent to the product of the item quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.
Task	Select a task from the dropdown list if the credit order is linked to a job.

Subtab Actions

Button	Description
+ Add Credit Memo Line	Click this action to add a credit memo line.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
 	Click this icon to maximize the table view. Click this icon to restore the default display size of the table.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.
	The Row Tools icon allows you to add lines/information to the lines of a record. For credit memo lines, choose from the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Insert Credit Memo Line - Click this action to insert a credit memo line to the current credit memo. ▪ Delete Credit Memo Line - Click this action to remove the credit memo line from the current credit memo. ▪ Revert - This action appears when you are adding a new credit memo line and allows you to undo your changes.

Manual Credit Memos Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with credit memos.

Create a Credit Memo

Refund a customer or adjust the payment for orders using a credit memo.

To create an invoice:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Manual Credit Memos**.
2. Click **+ New Credit Memo**.
The New Credit Memo wizard displays.
3. Select a customer name or number. This field is required.
4. Select a company name or number.
5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy automatically navigates to the credit memo you just created, and saves your changes.
6. To add a credit memo line, click **+ Add Credit Memo Line**.
7. Fill out the fields as needed.
8. Click **Save** or press ENTER.

Print a Credit Memo

Use these steps to print a credit memo.

To print a credit memo:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Manual Credit Memos**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a credit memo.
3. Click **Print Credit Memo**.
The credit memo prints at your default printer.

Show Sales Order Invoices

The Show Sales Order Invoices workspace provides quick access to all your sales invoices and credit memos.

Show Sales Order Invoices Concepts

You can:

- Use the search filter to view only your sales invoices, credit memos, or both.
- Print copies of your invoices and/or credit memos.
- Reprint invoices or credit memos in batches.




Show Sales Order Invoices Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Show Sales Order Invoices workspace.

Card Part Fields

Field	Description
Invoice or Credit Memo Number	This field displays the identification number of a sales invoice or credit memo, which is allocated automatically by Maconomy and cannot be modified.
Customer Name	This field displays the name of the customer to whom the items were delivered or who returned the items in credit memo.
Customer Number	This field displays the customer identification number.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
	Click this icon to refresh data in the current workspace.
 	Click to display the list view. Click to display the detailed view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action button to undo changes made to the current record, or to any of its lines.
Print Copy	Click this action button to print the sales invoice or credit memo.
Generate Credit Order	Click this action button to generate a credit order.

Show Sales Order Invoices Fields

Field	Description
Customer	This field displays the name of the customer to whom the items were delivered or who returned the items in credit memo.
Order No.	This field displays the identification number of the sales or credit order. Click the order number to display an info bubble with the link to the Sales Orders or Credit Orders workspace.

Field	Description
Debit/Credit	This field indicates whether the customer was debited or credited for the order.
Billing Address	This field displays the bill-to customer's billing address.
Job	This field displays the job that is linked to the sales or credit order.
Task	This field displays the task related to the sales or credit order if it is linked to a job.
Price Breakdown	This field displays the price to be paid by the customer for the current sales or credit order. Click the amount to display an info bubble with the details of the breakdown.
Payment Status	<p>This field displays the following payment statuses of the sales invoice or credit memo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Due - The invoice is partially paid, and the current date is past the invoice due date. ▪ Not Due - The invoice is partially paid, and the current date is not past the invoice due date. ▪ Paid - The invoice is fully paid. This status is also available for an invoice that is credited. ▪ Reconciled - The invoice or credit memo is fully paid. ▪ Not Reconciled - The credit memo is not reconciled or has been partially reconciled only.
Remainder, Standard	This field displays the remaining amount in the customer's standard currency that the customer needs to reconcile.
Invoice Date or Credit Memo Date	This field displays the date of the sales invoice or credit memo.
Due Date	This field displays the date the sales invoice or credit memo is due.

Invoice Line Table Fields

The Invoice Line Table is only displayed when you are viewing sales invoices in the Show Sales Order Invoices workspace. The values in these fields are retrieved from invoice order lines in the Sales Orders workspace and can only be modified in that workspace.

Field	Description
Item No.	This field displays the order item number.

Field	Description
Description	This field displays the item's description.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity of the items ordered.
Unit Price	This field displays the price per unit.
Discount %	This field displays the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to if there are any.
Discount	This field displays the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current order line.
Extended Price	This field displays the product of the invoiced quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.
Task	This field displays the task related to the sales order if it is linked to a job.

Details Table Fields

The Details Table is only displayed when you are viewing credit memos in the Show Sales Order Invoices workspace. The values in these fields are retrieved from the order lines in the Credit Orders workspace and can only be modified in that workspace.

Field	Description
Item No.	This field displays the item number of the credited order.
Description	This field displays the item's description.
Quantity	This field displays the quantity of the credited items.
Unit Price	This field displays the price per unit.
Discount %	This field displays the discount percentage that the customer is entitled to if there are any.
Discount	This field displays the total discount the customer is entitled to for the current order line.
Discount Description	This field displays remarks about the discount.
Extended Price	This field displays the product of the credited quantity multiplied by the unit price and dividing the sum by the pricing unit. Any discount is then deducted to get the extended price.

Field	Description
Task	This field displays the task related to the credit order if it is linked to a job.

Show Sales Order Invoices Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to follow to work with invoices and credit memos.

Print an Invoice or a Credit Memo

Use these steps to print an invoice or a credit memo.

To print an invoice or credit memo:

1. Under the Sales Orders menu section, go to **Show Sales Order Invoices**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field to select a sales invoice or credit memo.
3. Click **Print Copy**.
The invoice or credit memo prints at your default printer.

Reporting

This section of the help covers the BI Launch Pad workspace as well as all the reporting workspaces found under submenus in the various areas of Maconomy.

BI Launch Pad

Use this workspace to open BI Launch Pad in a separate browser tab.

Reports

This section covers the report workspaces found under the Reports submenu, which in turn falls under the Jobs submenu.

WIP Aging Report

Use this workspace to generate the WIP Aging report for the job you specify using the search filter and **Search** field. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Reports submenu (**Jobs » Jobs » Reports**).

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Profitability Budget Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Budget report for the job you specify using the search filter and **Search** field. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Reports submenu (**Jobs » Jobs » Reports**).

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

A/R Transactions (Job) Report

Use this workspace to generate the AR Transactions report for the job you specify using the search filter and **Search** field. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Reports submenu (**Jobs » Jobs » Reports**).

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Reports

This section covers the report workspaces found under the Job Reports submenu.

Job Profitability Summary Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Summary report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Budget Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Budget report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Budget, by Task Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Budget, by Task report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Comparison Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Comparison report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Periodic Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Periodic report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Transactions Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Transactions report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Budget to Actuals YTD Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Budget to Actuals YTD report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Budget to Actuals, by Task Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Budget to Actuals, by Task report.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Status, by Task & Employee Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Status, by Task & Employee report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

WIP Aging Report

Use this workspace to generate the WIP Aging report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Revenue Analysis Report

Use this workspace to generate the Revenue Analysis report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Job Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Customer Reports

This section covers the report workspaces found under the Customer Reports submenu.

A/R Aging (Customer) Report

Use this workspace to generate the AR Aging report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

A/R Transactions (Customer) Report

Use this workspace to generate the AR Transactions report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltak Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Customer Invoices Report

Use this workspace to generate the Customer Invoices report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltak Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Customer Profitability Report

Use this workspace to generate the Customer Profitability report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltak Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Customer Statement Report

Use this workspace to generate the Customer Statement report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

WIP Aging by Dimension Report

Use this workspace to generate the WIP Aging, by Dimension report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Customer Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Employee Reports

This section covers the report workspaces found under the Employee Reports submenu.

Employee Time Overview Report

Use this workspace to generate the Employee Time Overview report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Employee Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Utilization Report

Use this workspace to generate the Utilization report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Employee Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Realization Report

Use this workspace to generate the Realization report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Employee Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Management Reports

This section covers the report workspaces found under the Management Reports submenu.

Utilization, by Employee Report

Use this workspace to generate the Utilization, by Employee report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Realization, by Employee Report

Use this workspace to generate the Realization, by Employee report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Realization, by Account Manager Report

Use this workspace to generate the Realization, by Account Manager report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Job Profitability Summary, by Job Report

Use this workspace to generate the Job Profitability Summary, by Job report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Customer Profitability, by Customer Report

Use this workspace to generate the Customer Profitability, by Customer report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Profit and Loss Report

Use this workspace to generate the Profit and Loss report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Profit and Loss, by Dimension Report

Use this workspace to generate the Profit and Loss, by Dimension report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

A/R Aging (Management) Report

Use this workspace to generate the AR Aging report. For more information about this report, refer to the *Deltek Maconomy BPM Report Description Guide*.

This workspace is listed under the Management Reports submenu.

Generating a Report

When you click a report name in the menu, Maconomy opens the corresponding workspace and displays the report as an embedded web page.

Each report workspace also features a configurable link that you can click to run the report and open it in a separate browser tab.

Note that some links in BPM reports still link to workspaces in the Workspace Client.

Setup

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions for all setup-related workspaces.

Absence Submenu

You can manage vacation calendars, absence types, and employee teams in the web client. Workspaces supporting these features are available under the Absence submenu.

Vacation Calendars

This workspace lets you set up vacation calendars and vacation periods for your employees.

Vacation Calendars Concepts

Absence is managed on a periodic basis. Employee vacation calendars define the periods where you can take account of absences.

Specifically, you can:

- Define periods in which absence is booked
- Specify whether a vacation calendar is global or company-specific
- Perform a batch mode yearend process to adjust or grant absence allowance to employees
- Specify how many days can be carried forward for an employee's absence allowance from the previous period to the current period
- You can setup how many days allowed to carry forward for absence allowance, but not transfer as action

Vacation Calendars Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Vacation Calendars workspace.

Copy to come.

Vacation Calendars Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with vacation calendars.

Create a Vacation Calendar

Vacation calendars are used to define periods where absence is booked. It can correspond to a calendar year or cover an arbitrary period, such as a fiscal period, depending on how vacation is managed in each company.

To create a vacation calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Vacation Calendars**.
2. Click **+New Vacation Calendar**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a vacation calendar number. This is a required field.
4. If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
5. Click **Create**.

Delete a Vacation Calendar

Use these steps to delete an existing vacation calendar. You can only delete a vacation calendar if it is not used by any employee.

To delete a vacation calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Vacation Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vacation calendar you need to delete.
3. Click **Delete Vacation Calendar**.

Add a Vacation Period

Use these steps to add a vacation period within your vacation calendar.

To add a vacation period:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Vacation Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a vacation calendar.
3. In the Vacation Period table, click **+Add Vacation Period** to add a line to the bottom.
4. In the **Vacation Period Number** field, enter a number that identifies the new vacation period. This is a required field.
5. To select the start and end of the period:
 - In the **Period Start** field, enter the date of the first day of the period. This is a required field.
 - In the **Period End** field, enter the date of the last day of the period. This is a required field.

6. In the **Valid Till, Carry Forward** field, enter the date when the days that are carried forward from the previous period should expire. This is a required field.
7. In the **Time Unit** field, select the time unit to use for registering absences created within the period.
8. Fill out the other fields on the new vacation period lines as needed.
9. Click **Save**.

Delete a Vacation Period

Use these steps to delete a vacation period within your vacation calendar.

To delete a vacation period:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Vacation Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the vacation calendar with the vacation period you need to delete.
3. In the Vacation Period table, click **Row Tools » Delete Vacation Period** on the line you need to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Absence Types

Use this workspace to create and maintain various absence types used for registering employee absences.

Absence Types Concepts

Create and manage absence types in this workspace.

Specifically, you can:

- Specify whether time from an employee's approved allowance request can be added to their absence allowance
- Indicate whether the use of absence allowance is mandatory for each employee
- Provide a negative absence balance limit, which designates the number of the days an employee may register within the period once they have exceeded their absence
- Define which jobs and dimensions are derived if timesheet lines are created automatically from approved absences
- Specify whether an absence type is company-specific

Absence Types Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Absence Types workspace.

Copy to come.

Absence Types Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with absence types.

Add Absence Type

Absence types are used to specify the reasons for absences registered by an employee.

To create an absence type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Absence Types**.
2. Click **+New Absence Type**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a title. This is a required field.
4. If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
5. Click **Create**.

Delete Absence Type

Use these steps to delete an absence type.

Note: You cannot delete an absence type if it is used to register an absence. However, in cases where two or more absence types with the same name exist (such as if you created both a company-specific and system-wide absence type), you can delete one of the absence types even if it is in use. The remaining absence type cannot be deleted.

To delete an absence type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Absence Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the absence type you need to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add Absence Type Derivation

If you have set up Maconomy to automatically create timesheet lines from approved absences, you can use absence type derivations to specify on which dimensions absence can be entered.

To create an absence type derivation:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Absence Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an absence type.
3. In the Absence Type Derivations table, click **+Add Absence Type Derivation**.
4. In the **Job No. (Derived)** field, enter or select a job number to associate with a created absence timesheet line. This is a required field.
5. If needed, fill out the other fields on the line.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete Absence Type Derivation

Use these steps to delete an absence type derivation.

To delete an absence type derivation:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence » Absence Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the absence type derivation you need to delete.
3. In the Absence Type Derivations table, click **Row Tools » Delete Absence Type Derivation** on the line you need to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Teams

The Teams workspace allows you to set up teams consisting of various employees.

Teams Concepts

A team is a multi-disciplinary group of employees who work together on specific areas or jobs.

In this workspace, you can:

- Set up teams for employees who often work together in groups
- Specify team numbers and names for each group you create
- Identify teams to assign to individual tasks on timing plan lines or job budget lines
- Assign an employee to multiple teams

- Indicate whether a team can be used for absence management

Teams Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Teams workspace.

Copy to come.

Teams Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with teams.

Create a Team

Use these steps to create a team.

To add a team:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence submenu » Teams**.
2. Click **+New Team**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a team number. This is a required field.
4. If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
5. Click **Create**.

Delete a Team

Use these steps to delete a team.

To delete a team:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence submenu » Teams**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the absence type you need to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add a Team Member

Use these steps to add members to your team.

To add a team member:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence submenu » Teams**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the absence type you need to delete.
3. In the Team Members table, click **+Add Team Member**.
4. In the **Team Member** field, enter or select an employee number. This is a required field.
5. If needed, fill out the other fields on the line.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete a Team Member

Use these steps to remove a team member from the current team.

To delete a team member:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Absence submenu » Teams**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the absence type you need to delete.
3. In the Team Members table, click **Row Tools » Delete Team Member** on the line you need to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Access Control Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to perform access control setup and update these settings as needed.

User Action Groups

Use this workspace to add actions to action groups. You can then assign each action group to the users who need access to them, usually those with similar jobs and responsibilities.

User Action Groups Concepts

You can:

- Create user action groups and add actions to them.
- Edit a user action group.
- Delete a user action group.

User Action Groups Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the User Action Groups workspace.

Copy to come.

User Action Groups Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with user action groups.

Create a User Action Group

Use these steps to create a user action group and add actions to it.

To create a user action group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Action Groups**.
2. Click **+ New User Action Group**.
3. In the New User Action Group wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name for the user action group. This is a required field.
 - b) Click **Continue**.
 - c) Select the checkboxes for the actions you want to assign to the user action group, clicking **Continue** or **Back** as needed to view all the available actions.
 - d) Click **Create**.
Maconomy displays the new user action group on the workspace.

Note: To assign this user action group to a window group, use either the **Users workspace** or the **Employees workspace** in the **Workspace Client**.

Edit a User Action Group

Use these steps to update the list of specified actions for an existing user action group.

To edit a user action group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Action Groups**.
2. Use the search filter to select the user action group you want to edit.
3. Under each list of actions, select or clear checkboxes as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a User Action Group

Use these steps to delete an existing user action group.

To delete a user action group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Action Groups**
2. Use the search filter to select the user action group you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete User Action Group**.
4. In the Delete wizard that displays, click **Delete**.

User Types

Use this workspace to create and maintain user types.

User Types Concepts

User types define the template information to be applied to new users and can be used when manually creating users or when automatically creating users from other Maconomy information. Once defined, a user type can only be used for one of these two purposes.

You can:

- Create a user type.
- Edit a user type.
- Delete a user type.

User Types Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the User Types workspace.

Copy to come.

User Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with user types.

Create a User Type

Use these steps to create a user type and attach template information to it.

To create a user type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Types**.
2. Click **+ New User Type**.

3. In the New User Type wizard that displays, enter a name for the user type. This is a required field.
You can also enter a brief description.
4. Click **Create**.
Maconomy displays the new user type on the workspace.
5. To add template information to the user type:
 - a) Click **New Template User**.
 - b) In the New Template User wizard that displays, enter template information in the fields.
 - c) Click **Create**.
Maconomy attaches the template information to the user type.

Edit a User Type

Use these steps to edit an existing user type. Editing an existing user type does not affect existing users created from that user type before it was updated.

To edit a user type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Types**.
2. Use the search filter to select the user type you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a User Type

Use these steps to delete a user type. You can only delete a user type if it has not yet been used to create users.

To delete a user type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » User Types**.
2. Use the search filter to select the user type you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete User Type**.
4. In the Delete wizard that displays, click **Delete**.

Password Requirements

Use this workspace to specify the rules for password creation which will apply to all your users.

Password Requirements Concepts

Your specifications on this workspace will only take effect if you selected the **Password Required** checkbox in the System Information single dialog of the Workspace Client.

Password Requirements Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Password Requirements workspace.

Copy to come.

Employee Field Access

Use this workspace to specify the employee information fields that will be accessible to your company's users in search windows and employee filters.

Employee Field Access Concepts

You can:

- Specify employee field access for a company, and edit these as needed.
- Copy employee field access from one company to another.
- Copy employee field access from one company to all your other companies.

Employee Field Access Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Employee Field Access workspace.

Copy to come.

Employee Field Access Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with employee field access.

Specify Employee Field Access for a Company

Use the steps to specify the employee information fields that will be accessible to your company's users.

To specify employee field access for a company:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » Employee Field Access**.
2. Use the search filter to select a company.
3. Under each island, select the checkboxes for the fields you need.
4. If you want all employee information fields to be accessible, click **Show all fields**.
5. Click **Save**.

Edit Employee Field Access for a Company

Use these steps to make changes to the employee information fields that are accessible to your company's users.

To edit employee field access for a company:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » Employee Field Access**.
2. Use the search filter to select a company.
3. If you want to clear all selections, click **Hide all fields**.
4. Under each island, select or clear the field checkboxes as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Copy Employee Field Access to a Company

Use up to 35 words to describe the task. Write complete sentences.

To copy employee field access to another company:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » Employee Field Access**.
2. Use the search filter to select the company whose employee field access settings you want to copy.
Maconomy displays the company's settings in the workspace.
3. Click **Copy to Company**.
4. In the Copy to Company wizard that displays, select the company to whom you want to copy the settings.
5. Click **Copy To Company**.
Maconomy copies employee field access settings to the other company.

Copy Employee Field Access to All Companies

If you have a multi-company setup, use these steps to copy employee field access settings from one company to all your other companies.

To copy employee field access to all companies:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Access Control » Employee Field Access**.
2. Use the search filter to select the company whose employee field access settings you want to copy.
Maconomy displays the company's settings in the workspace.
3. Click **Copy to all Companies**.
Maconomy displays a warning message.
4. Click **Ok**.
Maconomy copies employee field access settings to all your other companies.

Conversations Submenu

Use the workspaces under the Conversations submenu to view conversations and configure conversation types.

Conversations

Use this workspace to view and update conversations across different conversation types.

Conversations Concepts

Conversations are typically created and used in workspaces as part of a business workflow.

You can:

- Create a conversation.
- Reply to a conversation.
- Delete a conversation.
- Set the priority of a conversation.

Conversations Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with conversations.

Create a Conversation

Use these steps to create a conversation.

To create a conversation:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Conversations » Conversations**.
2. Click **+ New Conversation**.
3. In the Create Conversation wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a conversation type in the **Conversation Type** field or use the dropdown list to select a conversation type. This is a required field.
 - b) If needed, fill out the other fields in the wizard.
4. Click **Create Conversation**.

Reply to a Conversation

Use these steps to reply to a conversation.

To reply to a conversation:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Conversations » Conversations**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the conversation you want to reply to.
3. Click the Conversation assistant to view the conversation.
4. In the input area, type your reply. If needed, mention a specific person by typing @ [name] as part of the text.
5. Click the paper plane icon or press ENTER to send the message.
6. Optionally, click **+ Add Participant** and select a user from the dropdown list to add to the conversation.
7. Click **Unsubscribe** if you want to stop receiving notifications for a specific conversation.

Delete a Conversation

Use these steps to delete a conversation.

To delete a conversation:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Conversations » Conversations**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the conversation you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Conversation**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Conversation Types

Use this workspace to enable or disable conversation types.

Conversation Types Concepts

If the conversation type is disabled, the assistant is still visible in the workspace, but you cannot add or send messages. The conversations remain in the database but are no longer visible in the workspaces.

These conversation types are enabled by default and are available in assistants in workspaces:

- Blanket Invoicing
- Invoices
- Job
- Job Invoicing
- Vendor Invoice

You can add other conversation types to workspaces using the extension framework.

You can:

- Edit existing conversation type.

- Enable or disable a conversation type.

Conversation Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with conversation types.

Edit a Conversation Type

Use these steps to edit a conversation type.

To edit a conversation type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Conversations » Conversation Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the conversation type you want to update.
3. Update the **Description** field as needed.
4. Select the **Enabled** checkbox to enable or clear to disable the conversation type.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

CRM Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to create and manage event flow types, event plans, and opportunity types, and maintain CRM-related system parameters and popup fields.

Event Flow Types

Use this workspace to create and update event flow types that contain template information for event flows.

Event Flow Types Concepts

Events are grouped within an event flow, which serves as container for related events. For instance, multiple events contributed to a specific customer interaction, such as an initial call, shipping sales material, and a personal meeting, are consolidated within the same event flow. This consolidation provides an overview and historical record of the events that occurred. Event flows offer summaries and statistics, including the total time spent on events within the event flow, the time at which the latest event took place, and the date and time of the next expected event.

Each event flow can be assigned to an event plan to enable automated creation of events in the flow based on the outcomes of existing events.

You can:

- Create an event flow type.
- Edit an event flow type.
- Delete an event flow type.

Event Flow Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with event flow types.

Create an Event Flow Type

Use these steps to create an event flow type.

To create an event flow type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Flow Types**.
2. Click **+ New Event Flow Type**.
3. In the New Event Flow Type wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name in the **Event Flow Type** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Specify a description for the event flow type.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit an Event Flow Type

Use these steps to edit an event flow type.

To edit an event flow type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Flow Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the application type and event flow type you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete an Event Flow Type

Use these steps to delete an event type.

To delete an event type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Flow Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the application type and event flow type you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Event Plans

Use this workspace to view and create event plans.

Event Plans Concepts

An event plan outlines the sequence of events to be created based on the outcomes of the preceding events.

Event plans are used in relation with event flows, where multiple events are created, each following a distinct path depending on the outcome of the preceding event.

An event plan consists of event templates, which are entered as lines in the Details island. These event template contains event-related information such as contact mode, event type, employee number, item number, description, result type, and condition result. You can also set a date to generate events from each template.

Each event template includes a condition dictating when events should be generated from the template. The condition is typically based on the result of the preceding event, for example, whether a customer answered yes or no to a question during a phone conversation.

You can:

- Create an event plan and add event templates to it.
- Edit an event plan.
- Delete an event plan.

Event Plans Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with event plans.

Create an Event Plan

Use these steps to create an event plan.

To create an event plan:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Plans**.
2. Click **+ New Event Plan**.
3. In the New Event Plan wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a value in the **Event Plan No.** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Specify a description for the event plan.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit an Event Plan

Use these steps to edit an event plan.

To edit an event plan:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Plans**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the event plan you want to edit.
3. Edit the lines as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete an Event Plan

Use these steps to delete an event plan.

To delete an event plan:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Event Plans**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the event type you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Opportunity Types

Use this workspace to create opportunity types.

Opportunity Types Concepts

An opportunity type is a template for opportunities that are created in the Opportunities workspace.

You can provide specific details for each opportunity type, which Maconomy will automatically transfer to newly created opportunities assigned to a specific opportunity type.

Each opportunity type is associated to an event flow type to be used on the event flows that you create and assign to opportunities.

You can:

- Create an opportunity type.
- Edit an opportunity type.
- Delete an opportunity type.

Opportunity Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with opportunity types.

Create an Opportunity Type

Use these steps to create an opportunity type.

To create an opportunity type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Opportunity Types**.
2. Click **+ New Opportunity Type**.
3. In the New Opportunity Type wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a value in the **Opportunity Type** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Specify a description for the opportunity type.
 - c) Enter an event flow type or use the **Event Flow Type** dropdown list to select an event flow type. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit an Opportunity Type

Use these steps to edit an opportunity type.

To edit an opportunity type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Opportunity Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the opportunity type you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete an Opportunity Type

Use these steps to delete an opportunity type.

To delete an opportunity type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Opportunity Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the opportunity type you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Contact Management Setup

Use this workspace to configure the CRM module globally or by company.

Contact Management Setup Concepts

You can set default values, which are used when creating events, event flows, campaigns, and opportunities. You can also define contact persons, note types for contact persons, and contact companies for a specific customer.

Contact Management Setup Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to perform contact management setup.

Add Customer Details

Use these steps to add configuration for a specific company.

To add details:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Contact Management Setup**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, select the company for which you are configuring the setup.
3. Edit the information in the lines as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

System Setup Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to maintain CRM-related system parameters and popup fields.

System Parameters

Use this workspace to maintain system parameters that are related to contact management.

System Parameters Concepts

You can select or deselect a system parameter or provide remarks as needed.

System Parameters Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with system parameters.

Select a System Parameter

Use these steps to select a system parameter.

To select a system parameter:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » System Setup » System Parameters**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a parameter.
3. Select or deselect the checkbox and enter remarks as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Popup Fields

Use this workspace to workspace to maintain the options in popup lists, which are lists of possible values that you can use to populate fields in CRM-related workspaces.

Popup Fields Concepts

This workspace allows you to maintain the options in Maconomy's popup fields, for example, the contact company and contact mode popup fields in the workspaces under the CRM menu section.

You can create several options or set a default value in a popup field. You cannot delete existing options; however, you can change the name and information for an existing option.

Popup Fields Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with popup fields.

Add a Popup Value

Use these steps to create options or set up a default value in a popup field.

To add a popup value:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » System Setup » Popup Fields**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select popup field.
3. Click **+ Add Popup Value**.
4. Enter a name or select a value for each line as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Deltek CRM Integration Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to maintain and update Deltek CRM integration-related country mappings, dimensions, and system parameters.

The Enable CRM Integration parameter must be selected to enable the integration between Maconomy and Deltek CRM. If the parameter is enabled, the Deltek CRM Integration Submenu is displayed under the CRM submenu.

Deltek CRM Setup

Use this workspace to view and edit CRM integration-related country mappings and dimensions.

Deltek CRM Setup Concepts

You can:

- Update Deltek CRM connection information.
- Use **Open Timed Out** to enable the **Open** checkbox after a specified period of time.
- Import jobs and customers from Deltek CRM.
- Update jobs from Deltek CRM.
- Export Maconomy employees to Deltek CRM.
- Export Maconomy companies to Deltek CRM.
- Export job templates to Deltek CRM.
- Export dimensions to Deltek CRM.

Deltek CRM Setup Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to perform Deltek CRM setup.

Update Deltek CRM Connection Information

Use these steps to set up a connection to Deltek CRM.

To update connection information:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Deltek CRM Integration » Deltek CRM Setup**.
2. Click **Update Deltek CRM Connection Information....**
3. In the Update Deltek CRM Information wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter your username in the **Deltek CRM Login** field.
 - b) Provide a password in the **Deltek CRM Password** field.
 - c) Enter your password again in the **Repeat Password** field.
4. Click **Update Deltek CRM Connection Information**.

System Parameters

Use this workspace to maintain system parameters that are related to Deltek CRM Integration.

System Parameters Concepts

You can enable or disable a system parameter or provide remarks as needed.

System Parameters Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with Deltek CRM-related system parameters.

Select or Update a System Parameter

Use these steps to select and update a system parameter.

To select or update a system parameter:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **CRM » Deltek CRM Integration » System Parameters**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a parameter.
3. Select the checkbox to enable or deselect to disable the system parameter. Enter remarks as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Document Archives Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to store, access, and manage documents attached to different records in Maconomy.

Document Archives

Use this workspace to create archives where you can store documents related to a record in Maconomy.

Document Archives Concepts

You can:

- Create a document archive.
- View documents stored on a document archive.
- Enable or disable revision control on a document archive.
- Lock or unlock a document in the document archive line.
- Delete a document archive.

You can enable or disable revision control in the document archive. When you select the **Revision Control** checkbox, you can store previous versions of each document when you import

a new one. You can view the previous versions of the document in the Document Revision wizard.

When you select the **New Revision on Update** checkbox, each time you import a new file in a document archive line, the existing, open revision of the document in the line will be closed and the file you have imported is stored as a new version instead of overwriting the existing file in the line.

You can also enable or disable locking in the document archive. When you select the **Enable Locking** checkbox, you can lock a document archive line to prevent other users from reimporting a specific document.

Document Archives Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with document archives.

Create a Document Archive

Use these steps to create a document archive.

To create a document archive:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archives**.
2. Click **+ Create Document Archive**.
3. In the Create Document Archive wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a title for the document archive in the **Document Archive No.** field. If you do not specify a value in this field, Maconomy will automatically assign a document archive number from the series specified for the company to which the document archive is assigned.
 - b) Enter a description in the **Description** field.
 - c) In the **Company** field, select the company to which the document archive should be assigned.
4. Click **Create Document Archive**.

Edit a Document Archive

Use these steps to modify the setup of the documents in the archive.

To edit a document archive:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archives**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the document archive you want to edit.
3. Select or deselect the checkboxes or provide remarks as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete a Document Archive

Use these steps to delete a document archive.

To delete a document archive:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archives**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the document archive you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Document Archive Setup

Use this workspace to define standards when you create document archives by attaching documents to an employee, job, or other entities.

Document Archive Setup Concepts

You can set up standard document archives for different companies and document archive types.

Document Archive Setup Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to perform document archive setup.

Create a Standard Document Archive Setup

You can add one or more lines to define a standard for a company or an archive type.

To add a standard document archive setup:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archive Setup**.
2. Click **+ Add Standard Document Archive Setup**.
3. Enter information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Edit a Document Archive Setup

Use these steps to edit a document archive setup.

To edit a document archive setup:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archive Setup**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the lines you want to edit.

3. In the Document Archive Setup table, go to the appropriate line and make the necessary changes.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete a Document Archive Setup

Use these steps to delete a document archive setup.

To delete a document archive setup:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Document Archives » Document Archive Setup**.
2. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the document archives you want to delete.
3. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Standard Document Archive Setup**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Notifications Submenu

Workspaces that support the creation and configuration of notifications and email alerts are available under this submenu.

Notifications

Use this workspace to view the notifications that Maconomy sends via workflow. You can use the search filter to select a notification and view the information related to it.

Notifications Concepts

Notifications provide information and can trigger the user to perform a task. Notifications are not typically created or managed in the Notifications workspace. This happens as part of a workflow in other functional workspaces.

Notification Types

Use this workspace to set up notification types.

Notification Types Concepts

You can:

- Create a notification type.
- Add or remove a group to a notification type for asynchronous notification.
- Add a notification type reference for synchronous notification.

- Rederive notification values for synchronous notification.

Notification Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with notification types.

Create a Notification Type

Use these steps to create a notification type.

To create a notification type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Notification Types**.
2. Click **+ New Notification Type**.
3. In the New Notification Type wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a value in the **Notification Type** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a name and internal relation name.
 - c) Select or clear the **Synchronous Notification** checkbox as needed.
 - d) Select a value from the dropdown or provide a new category in the **Notification Category** field. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create**.

Assign Notifications to Group

Use this workspace to assign a notification type to a group.

Assign Notifications to Group Concepts

You can:

- Add all notification types to a group.
- Remove all notification types to a group.

Assign Notifications to Group Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to assign notifications to group.

Add a Group to a Notification Type

Use these steps to add a notification type to a group.

To add a group notification type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Assign Notifications to Group**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the group you want to add a notification type to.
3. Click **+ Add Group Notification Type**.
4. Enter information about the notification type in the new table row as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Notification Categories

Use this workspace to set up notification categories.

Notification Categories Concepts

The two standard notification categories are ToDos and Alerts, but you can set up additional categories as needed.

You can:

- Create a notification category.
- Delete a notification category.

Notification Categories Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with notification categories.

Create a Notification Category

Use these steps to create a notification category.

To create a notification category:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Notification Categories**.
2. Click **+ New Notification Category**.
3. In the New Notification Category wizard that displays:
 - a) Provide a value in the **Notification Category** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a name for the new category.
 - c) Select or clear the **Notification can be closed, Default** checkbox as needed.
4. Click **Create**.

Delete a Notification Category

Use these steps to delete a notification category.

To delete a notification category:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Notification Categories**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the notification category you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Email Alerts Submenu

Use the workspaces under the Email Alerts submenu to create and manage distribution groups and templates, and perform the basic setup required for sending email alerts.

Distributions

Use this workspace to create and manage distribution groups for sending email alerts and notifications.

Distributions Concepts

You can:

- Create distribution groups for email notifications.
- Edit distribution groups.
- Delete distribution groups.
- Add a template to a distribution.
- Send email alerts to users who are part of a distribution group.
- Send email alerts in test mode, and proofread the contents before sending out the alerts to users.

The send email alerts in test mode runs the email alerts without sending out emails. This mode results in a list of users and notifications to be sent.

Distributions Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with distributions.

Create a Distribution

Use these steps to create a distribution group where you can send notifications.

To create a distribution:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Click **+ Create Distribution**.
3. In the Create Distribution wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a name for the distribution in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Provide a brief description in the **Description** field.

4. Click **Create Distribution**.

Edit a Distribution

Use these steps to edit an existing distribution.

To edit a distribution:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the distribution you want to edit.
3. Update the fields are needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete a Distribution

Use these steps to delete a distribution.

To delete a distribution:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the distribution you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add a Template to a Distribution

Use these steps to add a template to the distribution.

To add a template:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the distribution you want to add a template to.
3. Click **+ Add Template**.
4. Use the dropdown list to select the template name you want to add.
5. Click **Save**.

Send Email Alerts to a Distribution

Use these steps to send email alerts to users who are part of a distribution group.

To send email alerts:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the distribution you want to send email alerts to.
3. Click **+ Add Template**.
4. Use the dropdown list to select the template name you want to send email alerts to and click **Save**.
5. Click **Send Email Alerts**.

Send Email Alerts in Test Mode

Use these steps to send email alerts in test mode to a distribution.

To send email alerts in test mode:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Distributions**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the distribution you want to send email alerts to.
3. Click **+ Add Template**.
4. Use the dropdown list to select the template name you want to send email alerts in test mode and click **Save**.
5. Click **Send Email Alerts Test Mode**.

Templates

Use this workspace to create email templates for notifications that are sent to specific distribution groups.

Templates Concepts

You can:

- Create a template and assign specific notifications to a template.
- Edit a template.
- Delete a template.
- Copy a template.

Templates Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with templates.

Create a Template

Use these steps to create email templates that you can send to specific distribution groups.

To create a template:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Templates**.
2. Click **+ Create Template**.
3. In the Create Template wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a name for the template in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Provide a brief description in the **Description** field.
 - c) Specify an email address to display as sender of the email alert in the **Reply-To-Email Address** field. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create Template**.

Edit a Template

Use these steps to edit an existing template.

To edit a template:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Templates**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the template you want to edit.
3. Update the fields are needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete a Template

Use these steps to delete a template.

To delete a template:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Templates**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the template you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Copy a Template

Use these steps to copy a template.

To copy a template:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Templates**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the template you want to copy.
3. Click **Copy Email Details....**
4. In the Copy Email Details wizard that displays, use the **Copy from** dropdown list to select a record to copy from.
5. Click **Copy Email Details**.

Setup

Use this workspace to specify the notification types used in email alerts and view the list of notification types available for email alerts in the web client.

Setup Concepts

You can:

- View the list of email alerts notification types in the web client.
- Add email alerts notification type which you can select in the Templates workspace.
- Delete email alerts notification type.

Setup Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to setup email alerts notification types.

Add Notification Types for Email Alerts

Use these steps to add email alerts notification type which you can select in the Selections island of the Templates workspace.

To add an email alerts notification type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Setup**.
2. Click **+ Add Email Alerts Notification Type**.
A new row is created at the bottom of the Email Alerts Notification Types list
3. Enter information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.
5. Alternatively, click **Update Type List** to generate a list of email alerts notification types available in the web client.

All the Notification Types listed in the Email Alerts Notification Types table can be added in the Selections island of the Template workspace.

Delete Email Alerts Notification Type

Use these steps to delete an email alerts notification type.

To delete an email alerts notification type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notifications » Email Alerts » Setup**.
2. In the Email Alerts Notification Types island, select the notification type you want to delete then click **Row Tools » Delete Email Alerts Notification Type**.
3. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Note: If an email alerts notification type is used on a template, you cannot delete it.

Lookup Submenu

You can view the list of notification types assigned to each user in the web client. The workspace that supports this feature is available under the Lookup submenu.

Notification Types by User

Use this workspace to view the list of notification types assigned to each user.

Notification Types by User Concepts

You can use the search filter to select a specific user. Each notification type assigned to a selected user is listed in a table containing the following information:

- Role name
- Notification type name
- Notification category
- Internal relation name

E-Forms Submenu

You can use customized e-forms with different field types to accommodate various requirements within your company, such as storing additional information on jobs. Workspaces that support the creation and maintenance of e-forms are available under this submenu.

E-Form Types

Use this workspace to create and manage different e-form types to apply to your e-forms.

E-Form Types Concepts

You can add custom fields to each e-form type, such as popup items or option lists.

E-form types serve as a template when creating e-forms. Choosing a specific e-form type upon creation of an e-form displays a custom layout with the appropriate fields and titles associated with the e-form type.

E-Form Types Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the E-Form Types workspace.

Copy to come.

E-Form Types Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with e-form types.

Create an E-Form Type

E-form types are used as templates when you design e-forms to accommodate your requirements. You must create an e-form type before you can create an e-form.

To create an e-form type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Form Types**.
2. Click **+New E-Form Type**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter the name of your e-form type in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
4. Enter a description as needed.
5. Click **Create**.
Maconomy displays the created e-form type in the workspace.
6. In the Remarks island, enter a title for each **Remark** field needed in your e-form type.
7. In the Amounts island, enter a title for each **Amount** field needed in your e-form type.
8. In the Employees island, enter a title for each **Employee** field needed in your e-form type.
9. In the Option Lists island, enter a title for each **Option List** field needed in your e-form type.
10. In the Dates island, enter a title for each **Date** field needed in your e-form type.
11. In the Yes/No island, enter a title for each **Yes/No** field needed in your e-form type.
12. In the Integers island, enter a title for each **Integer** field needed in your e-form type.
13. In the Popups island, enter a title for each **Popup** field needed in your e-form type.
14. In the Booleans island, enter a title for each **Boolean** field needed in your e-form type.

15. Click **Save**.

Edit an E-Form Type

Use these steps to modify an existing e-form type.

To edit an e-form type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Form Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form type you need to edit.
3. Make the necessary changes as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete an E-Form Type

Use these steps to delete an existing e-form type.

To delete an e-form type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Form Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the Search field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete E-Form Type**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Note: You cannot delete an e-form type if it is in use.

E-Forms

The E-Forms workspace lets you create and maintain e-forms to use within your company.

E-Forms Concepts

Use this workspace to create various e-forms with different field types to accommodate your requirements.

You can also use e-forms to hold more information on jobs. You must customize the layout of the Jobs workspace to display an e-form.

You can use a maximum of 40 fields for the **Option List** and **Option List Value** fields, and a maximum of 50 fields for the following field types:

- **Boolean**
- **Yes/No/Blank**

- **Date**
- **Employee number**
- **Integer**
- **Reals**
- **Amount value and currency**
- **Popup value**

To create e-forms, you must use e-form types, which can be created and managed in the E-Form Types workspace. You can also set up e-forms for submission and approval.

E-Forms Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the E-Forms workspace.

Copy to come.

Documents Tab

Copy to come.

Contents

Field	Description

Document Assistant

Use this assistant to view and download documents.

E-Forms Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with e-forms.

Create an E-Form

Use these steps to create an e-form.

To create an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Click **+New E-Form**.
3. In the wizard that displays, select an e-form type in the **E-Form Type Name** field. This is a required field.
4. In the **Job Number** field, select a job to associate the e-form with if needed.

5. Click **Create**.
6. Enter information in the fields as needed.

Note: The available fields depend on what fields were included when the e-form type was created.

7. Click **Save**.

Edit an E-Form

Use these steps to edit information on an existing e-form.

To edit an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form you need to edit.
3. Make the necessary changes as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Copy an E-Form

Use these steps to copy an e-form.

To copy an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form you want to copy.
3. Click **Copy...**
4. In the wizard that displays, select a job number to which the e-form should be copied.
5. Click **Copy to Job**.

Print an E-Form

Use these steps to print an e-form.

To print an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form you want to print.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, click **Print E-Form**.

Submit an E-Form

Use these steps to submit an e-form for approval.

To submit an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an e-form.
3. Click **Submit**.

Approve an E-Form

Use these steps to review an e-form submitted for your approval.

To approve an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a submitted e-form.
3. Click **Approve**.

Delete an E-Form

Use these steps to delete an e-form. You cannot delete an e-form that has revisions.

To delete an e-form:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the e-form you need to delete.
3. Click **Delete E-Form**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Note: A warning message displays if the e-form is already approved. Click **Ok** to proceed with deletion.

Create an E-Form Revision

You can keep track of revisions made to your e-forms.

To create an e-form revision:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **E-Forms » E-Forms**.
2. Click **New Revision**.

Maconomy saves your changes. The **Revision Number** field is updated with the latest version number of the e-form.

Fixed Assets Submenu

The Fixed Assets submenu contains the following workspaces:

- Asset Groups
- Tax Depreciation Tables

Asset Groups

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Asset Groups workspace.

Asset Groups Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View asset groups.
- Add new asset group.
- Print asset group.
- Delete asset group.

Asset Groups Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Asset Groups workspace.

Asset Group Island

Field	Description
Name	Here you enter the name of the asset group. In all other windows in the Fixed Assets module, the Asset Group field will be a pop-up field which will contain the names created here.
Description	Here you enter a list or description of those assets the group covers.

Book Depreciation Information Island

Field	Description
Depreciation Method	Select a default depreciation method to use when creating a new asset that belongs to this group.
Depreciation Period	Specify a default depreciation period to use when creating a new asset that belongs to this group.

Field	Description
Post Depreciation as Job Entry	Use this field to specify whether you want a job entry to be posted when depreciating an asset. This is the default setting for all assets in this asset group but can be changed for each asset.

Tax Depreciation Information Island

Field	Description
Asset Cost Factor	Enter the taxable value of the asset, which can be more than the cost price. This field allows you to adjust the taxable value. It is independent from the other fields in the Tax Depreciation Information island.
Table	Enter or select the Tax Depreciation Table name to use in the table-based depreciation. Note: You cannot use the tax depreciation table in combination with the Years , First Year Factor , or Strict Yearly Limit fields.
Years	Specify the number of years to depreciate the asset through straight line depreciation.
Yearly Percentage	This field shows the yearly percentage according to the number specified in the Years field.
First Year Factor	Enter the first year factor that balances the asset depreciation in the first year's limit. The value in this field extends the depreciation into an additional fiscal year in the end. The default value 100% indicates that there is no change to the amount.
First Year Percentage	This field shows the first year percentage when the Yearly Percentage field is further restricted by the First Year Factor field for the first year only.
Strict Yearly Limit	Specify whether the yearly percentage is set as a limit for each year. Delayed depreciation cannot be added on top of the yearly percentage. This field is deselected by default, which allows depreciation if the accumulated yearly depreciation do not exceed the accumulated yearly percentage.

Company Island

Field	Description
Company	Enter company information in this field.

Dimensions Island

Field	Description
Location	<p>In this field, you can enter a new value for the dimension Location. The new value will be assigned to the asset that is relocated.</p> <p>If this field has been completed, Maconomy performs a normal dimension derivation procedure. See the description of the multi-company model in the G/L module for further information about dimension derivation in Maconomy.</p> <p>If assets are relocated from one location to another, Maconomy will create an asset adjustment and an asset journal.</p> <p>If the field is not completed, Maconomy keeps the dimension value for the asset being relocated. The dimension value is copied from the asset's information card in the window Assets.</p>
Entity	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Project	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Purpose	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Specification 2-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."
Local Specification 1-3	The functionality of this field is similar to that of the field "Location."

Access Level Island

Field	Description
Access Level	<p>In this field, you can specify the name and description of an access level. You only have access to the current asset group if you have been assigned to this level or a level above this in the User Access Levels window. This access control ensures that when working with, for instance, an asset, you can only enter an asset group to which you have access, and you can only see the asset groups to which you have access. Please note that this access control model only applies if the standard access control configuration has not been changed in your Maconomy system. If it has, the access to asset groups may depend on other factors. For further information about the standard access control configuration and access control in a multi-company model, please see "Introduction to the Access Control System" in the Set-Up module. If no access level is specified, all users have access to the current asset groups.</p>

Acquisitions Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which purchase and improvement entries are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Offset	Here you enter a dimension combination containing the assigned offset account. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

External Sale Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which asset sales figures are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Loss	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which losses from asset sales are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Gain	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which gains from asset sales are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

Book Depreciation Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which write-downs and depreciation entries are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Offset	Here you enter a dimension combination containing the assigned offset account. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

Tax Depreciation Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which tax depreciation are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Offset	Here you enter a dimension combination containing the assigned offset account. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Sales	Here you enter a dimension combination containing the tax depreciation sales information.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

Write-Ups Island

Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which write-ups are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Offset	Here you enter a dimension combination containing the assigned offset account. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

Internal Sales Island







Field	Description
Posting Reference	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which asset sales figures for internal sales are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Loss	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which losses from asset sales for internal sales are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Gain	Here you enter the dimension combination containing the G/L account to which gains from asset sales for internal sales are to be posted. The dimension combination can also contain other dimension values to be used in this connection.
Description	Here you enter the text to be attached to the entries to the G/L module.

Asset Group Line Island

Field	Description
From Company No.	Select the starting company number to which the asset depreciation rules apply. The values you enter in the other fields in the Group Lines sub-tab and Asset Group Lines sub-tab overwrite the values specified in the Group tab and Asset Groups sub-tab.
To Company No.	Select the ending company number to which the asset depreciation rules apply.
Method, Book Depreciation	Select the book depreciation method to use when creating a new asset that belongs to this group. The possible methods are Straight Line and Straight Line, By month .
Period, Book Depreciation	Specify the depreciation period to use when creating a new asset that belongs to this group.
Post Depreciation	Select the checkbox if you want to post a job entry when depreciating an asset.
Asset Cost Factor, Tax Depreciation	Enter the taxable value of the asset, which can be more than the cost price. This field allows you to adjust the taxable value. It is independent from the other fields in the Information tab.
Table, Tax Depreciation	Enter or select the Tax Depreciation Table name to use in the table-based depreciation. Note: You cannot use the tax depreciation table in combination with the Years, First Year Factor , or Strict Yearly Limit fields.
Years, Tax Depreciation	Specify the number of years to depreciate the asset through straight line depreciation.
First Year Factor, Tax Depreciation	Enter the first year factor that balances the asset depreciation in the first year's limit. The value in this field extends the depreciation into an additional fiscal year in the end. The default value 100% indicates that there is no change to the amount.
Strict Yearly Limit, Tax Depreciation	Specify whether the yearly percentage is set as a limit for each year. Delayed depreciation cannot be added on top of the yearly percentage. This field is deselected by default, which allows depreciation if the accumulated yearly depreciation do not exceed the accumulated yearly percentage.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Asset Group	Click to add new asset group.

Button	Description
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.
Print Asset Group	Click to print asset group.
Delete Asset Group	Click to delete asset group.
+ Add Asset Group Line	Click to add asset group line.
↑ Move up	Click this action to move the current line above the previous line in the table.
↓ Move down	Click this action to move the current line below the next line in the table.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Asset Groups Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Asset Groups workspace.

Add New Asset Group

Use these steps to add a new asset group.

To add a new asset group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Setup » Asset Groups**.
2. Click **+ New Asset Group**.
The **New Asset Group** popup displays.
3. Enter the applicable information in the required fields.
4. Click **New Asset Group**.

Print Asset Group

Use these steps to print asset group information.

To print asset group information:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Setup » Asset Groups**.
2. Click **Print Asset Group**.

Delete Asset Group

Use these steps to add a new asset group.

To add a new asset group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Setup » Asset Groups**.
2. Click **Delete Asset Group**.

Tax Depreciation Tables

This section covers conceptual information, procedures, and field descriptions to the Tax Depreciation Tables workspace.

Tax Depreciation Tables Concepts

In this workspace, you can:

- View tax depreciation tables.
- Add new tax depreciation tables.
- Delete tax depreciation tables.

- Add tax depreciation lines.

Tax Depreciation Tables Fields

This section includes the fields and descriptions for the Tax Depreciation Tables workspace.



Tax Depreciation Table Information Island





Field	Description
Name	Enter the tax depreciation table name.
100% Full	This field shows if the tax depreciation percentage is full.

Tax Depreciation Table Lines Island

Field	Description
Year	This field shows the year the specified tax depreciation percentage takes effect. It starts with one, and is incremented each time you add a tax depreciation table line.
Percentage	This field shows the value of the allowed tax depreciation percentage for the specified year in the line.
Accumulation	This field shows the accumulated tax depreciation percentage from the preceding years up to the current line.
Remainder	This field shows the remaining tax depreciation percentage that you need to enter to fill the required 100%.

Card Part Actions

Button	Description
+ New Tax Depreciation Table	Click to add new tax depreciation table.
	Click to refresh data in the current workspace.
	Click to display the list view.
Save	Click this action button to save changes to the current record. After saving changes, the record status updates accordingly, and the Save action button is disabled until additional changes are made.
Revert	Click this action to undo changes made.

Button	Description
Delete Tax Depreciation	Click to delete tax depreciation table.
+ Add Tax Depreciation Line	Click to add tax depreciation table line.
	Click this icon to export the rows from the current table to a spreadsheet. Maconomy exports the table, and immediately downloads the resulting spreadsheet to your local drive.
	Click this icon to display the filter row on the current table. You can then enter criteria in any of the filter row fields to display only select table rows.
	Click this icon to maximize the table view.
	Click this icon to open the Customize Columns window.

Tax Depreciation Tables Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Tax Depreciation Tables workspace.

Add New Tax Depreciation Table

Use these steps to add a new tax depreciation table.

To add a new tax depreciation table:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Tax Depreciation Table**.
2. Enter information in the **Name** field.
3. Click **+ New Tax Depreciation Table**.
A new tax depreciation table is added.

Delete Tax Depreciation Table

Use these steps to delete a tax depreciation table.

To delete a tax depreciation table:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Tax Depreciation Table**.
2. Select the depreciation table you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Tax Depreciation Table**.

Add New Tax Depreciation Table Lines

Use these steps to add new tax depreciation table line.

To add a new tax depreciation table line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Fixed Assets » Tax Depreciation Table**.
2. Select the applicable/created tax selection table.
3. Click **+ Add Tax Depreciation Table Line**.
4. Enter applicable information in the required fields.
5. Click **Save**.

Import Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to work with simple import programs as well as data import packages.

Data Import Packages

Use this workspace to create, validate, and import data packages.

Data Import Packages Concepts

A data import package is a collection of import programs and files you put together in a specific order to create a single package for transferring information to Maconomy. It provides companies with an efficient way of moving large amounts of legacy data to their Maconomy system, or from one Maconomy system to another.

This workspace is available for users with the requisite access rights.

Note: To simulate imports, you will still need to use the Workspace Client.

Data Import Packages Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with data import packages.

Create a Data Import Package

Use these steps to create a data import package and attach import files to it.

To create a data import package:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Import » Data Import Packages**.
2. Click **+ New Data Import Package**.

3. In the New Data Import Package wizard that displays, enter a name for the package. This is required.
4. Fill in the other fields as needed:
 - a) **Description** – Enter a brief description of the package that will be meaningful to you and others.
 - b) **Access Level**
 - c) **Option List** - Select an option from the dropdown. Available values are customized by your company.
 - d) **Deletable** - Select this checkbox to indicate that the package can be deleted after creation.
 - e) **Email To** - Enter the email address(es) of the user/s who should receive notifications regarding import package progress.
 - f) **Email On**
 - **Validation Finished** - Select this checkbox if you want Maconomy to notify you and the users you specified regarding successful or failed validation of the package.
 - **Import Finished** - Select this checkbox if you want Maconomy to notify you and the users you specified regarding successful or failed import of the package.
5. Click **Create**.

Maconomy creates the data import package. It also gives you the option to load the contents of an existing package, or click **Close** to close the wizard and work with an empty package.
6. To load the contents of the package, click **Load**.
7. In the Load Lines wizard that displays, click **Select files** and select the .mip file from your file explorer window. You can also drag and drop the file into the wizard.
8. Click **Ok**.

Maconomy loads the contents of the data import package. It also gives you the option to attach import files, or click **Close** to close the wizard.
9. To attach import files, click **Attach Import Files**.
10. In the Bulk Attach Import Files wizard that displays, click **Select files** and select the import file/s from your file explorer window. You can also drag and drop the file/s into the wizard.
11. Click **Ok**.
12. Click **Close**.

The workspace now displays the details of the newly created data import package on the Information tab.
13. To add import package lines, click **+ Add Data Import Package Line**.
14. On each new line, fill in the following fields:
 - a) **Import Program** - Select an import program from the dropdown. This is required.

- b) **Attach** - Click the icon to open the Attach Import File wizard. Here you can attach the text file or spreadsheet related to the import program you selected.
For example, for the ImportEmployees import program line, select **Employees.txt**.
The **Import File Name** field will automatically display the name of the text file you attached to the line.

15. Click **Save**.

Validate Data Import Package Lines

Use these steps to validate some or all of the import files in a data import package.

To validate a data import package:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Import » Data Import Packages**.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select the data import package you want to work on.
The workspace displays the details of the data import package you selected on the Information tab.
3. In the table, select the **Marked for Validation** checkbox for each package line you want to validate.

Note: To select all the lines, click the Row Tools icon on the first line then click **Mark from Here** in the dropdown that displays.

4. Click **Validate Package**.
5. In the Validate Data Package wizard that displays, click **Validate Package**.
Lines that are successfully validated will display the value **Passed** on their **Validation Status** field. Use the Validation Log to investigate and correct any errors on **Failed** lines before performing an import.

Import Data Import Package Lines

Use these steps to import some or all of the import files in a data import package.

To import a data package:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Import » Data Import Packages**.
2. Use the search filter and **Search** field to select the data import package you want to work on.
The workspace displays the details of the data import package you selected on the Information tab.
3. Click **Switch to Import**.
4. In the table, select the **Marked for Import** checkbox for each package line you want to import.

Note: To select all the lines, click the Row Tools icon on the first line then click **Mark from Here** in the dropdown that displays.

5. Click **Import Package**.
6. In the Import Data Package wizard that displays, fill in the following fields as needed:
 - a) **Import As (Default)** - Specify a user that Maconomy can use when importing the package lines with no **Import As** user specified.
 - b) **Import All Lines Using Default User** - Select this checkbox to import all lines as the user specified in the **Import As (Default)** field regardless of whether there is a user specified in the **Import As** field on the package line.
 - c) **Due Date** - You can schedule an import on a future date. For example, you may want the import to start on a date that falls on a Saturday, when there are no users on the system.
 - d) **Due Time** - You can schedule an import time for the date you specified. For example, you can specify that the import start at 8 a.m.
7. Click **Import Package**.
 Lines that are successfully imported will display the value **Success** on their **Import Status** field. Use the Import Log to investigate and correct any errors on **Failed** lines.

Job Cost Submenu

Various workspaces are available under this submenu to help you set up and configure job cost in the web client.

Parameters Submenu

Utilize the workspaces under this submenu to set up various parameters, rules, or derivations for job cost configuration.

Job Parameters

Use this workspace to define job parameters and the values for their attributes.

Job Parameters Concepts

A job parameter has a job parameter type, a number of predefined attributes, and a number of values for the attributes.

For instance, you use the Pricing Method job parameter type to define whether a job should be assigned an Invoicing Method of **Fixed Price** or **Time and Material**. Pricing Method is the job parameter type, Invoicing Method is the attribute, and **Fixed Price** and **Time and Material** are values.

Once a job parameter has been defined here, it can be applied to appropriate jobs. You can apply many different parameters to each job. After you create job parameters, use the Job Parameter Selection Rules workspace to define which parameters can be used for which jobs.

You can create job parameters for Registration, Budgeting, Revenue Recognition, Pricing Principle, Events, Job Description, Planning, Invoice Selection, On Account Reconciliation, Invoicing On Account, Job Text Option Lists, Overhead Cost, Invoice Preparation, Employee Revenue Distribution, Charges, Time Transfer, and Write-Up/Down.

Define a Job Parameter

In the card part in this workspace, you specify the name and type of the job parameter, and assign an access level to the job parameter.

Based on the type of job parameter, Maconomy automatically populates the Job Parameter Attributes table with appropriate attributes. Each line in the table displays the name and the default values of an attribute. For example, when you create a job parameter of the Revenue Recognition type, the lines in the table display the eleven attributes that are predefined for the Revenue Recognition job parameter type.

You cannot change or delete the attributes in these lines manually.

You can, for example, define that the value of the Capitalization Method attribute should be **At Cost** or **At Billing Price**, or that the value of the Handling of Overrun attribute should be **Yes** or **No**.

You define the value of an attribute in the **Value** field in the table. Refer to the examples shown in the **Value Examples** field.

For most attributes, Maconomy has predefined values from which you can choose. You can create new values only if an attribute's value type is **Option List**.

You can define multiple different job parameters of a given type.

Example

For example, assume that you set up two different job parameters of the Revenue Recognition type, with different attribute values:

Parameter Name: At Cost, No Revenue Recognition	
Attribute Name	Value
Capitalization Method	At Cost
Revenue Recognition by Completion Percentage	No
Handling of Overrun	No
Parameter Name: At Billing Price with Revenue Recognition	
Attribute Name	Value
Capitalization Method	At Billing Price
Revenue Recognition by Completion Percentage	Yes
Handling of Overrun	No

You can create a job that uses capitalization at cost and at the same time does not handle overruns, because the first parameter (At Cost, No Revenue Recognition) supports that scenario. However, you cannot create a job that uses capitalization at billing price and at the same time handles overrun, because neither of the parameters supports that scenario. You will have to set up a new Revenue Recognition job parameter for such a job.

Job Parameters Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Parameters workspace.

Copy to come.

Job Parameters Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with job parameters.

Create a Job Parameter

Use these steps to add a job parameter.

To add a job parameter:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameters**.
2. Click **+New Job Parameter**.
3. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) In the **Type** field, select a parameter type. This is a required field.
 - b) In the **Name** field, enter a name for your job parameter. This is a required field.
 - c) In the **Description** field, enter a description for your job parameter.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit a Job Parameter

Use these steps to edit a job parameter.

To edit a job parameter:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameters**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job parameter.
3. Edit the fields in the card part as needed.
4. In the Job Parameter Attributes table, edit the attributes in each line as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Parameter

Use these steps to delete a job parameter.

To delete a job parameter:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameters**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job parameter.
3. Click **Delete Job Parameter**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Job Parameter Selection Rules

Use this workspace to set up rules that control which job parameters are used with which jobs.

Job Parameter Selection Rules Concepts

When you create a job, the job parameter selection rules control what is applied to the job.

This includes:

- Which job parameters can be applied to the job.
- Which attribute values can be used in the job parameters
- Default values for these attributes

In the card part, enter the name and description of the rule and a priority level. You can also identify the jobs to which this rule will apply.

In the Parameter Selection Rule Linestable, define the job parameters that are valid when this rule is applied. Specify default values for the parameters in the **Standard Value** field.

For example, assume that you have a job parameter selection rule that includes a job parameter of the Revenue Recognition type that has the Capitalization Method attribute with the default value of At Cost. Maconomy automatically assigns this value to any job that you create using this job parameter selection rule.

Using job parameter selection rules, you can define exactly which job parameter attribute values should be assigned to new jobs and which job parameter attribute values should be considered valid for the jobs. You can specify that a certain set of job parameter selection rules should be valid, for example, for all jobs that belong to one particular company.

When you create a new job, Maconomy derives the relevant values for the job based on the job parameter selection rules. Then, each time that you make changes to a given job, Maconomy rederives all of the values that are determined by job parameters (unless you turn off this feature in the Job Parameter Derivation Fields Workspace).

When you create a job and Maconomy derives the relevant job parameter attribute values for the job, Maconomy displays this information in the Job Parameter Selection workspace.

Example

Assume that you have created a number of job parameters in the Job Parameters workspace. These job parameters are now to be combined in a number of job parameter selection rules. Before you create your rules, you create a number of selection criterion specifications of the Job type in the Selection Criterion Specifications workspace in the Set-Up module. You create the following selection criterion specifications:

Selection Criterion Specification No.	US
Description	Jobs belonging to a US company

Selection Criterion Specification No.	German
Description	Jobs belonging to a German company

Next you assign each of these selection criterion specifications to a job parameter selection rule.

- For jobs that match the US selection criterion specification, you define that the following job parameters should be valid: **Capitalization = At Billing Price, Pricing Principle = Time and Material, and Events = No Events.**
- For jobs that match the German selection criterion specification, you specify: **Fixed Price Set-Up = Fixed Quote Excl. Outlays and Pricing Principle = Fixed-Price.**

Now, when you use the US selection criteria, Maconomy will use the US parameters and when you use the German selection criteria, Maconomy will use the German parameters.

Priorities

Each job parameter selection rule must have a priority, defined in the **Priority** field in the Job Parameter Selection Rules tab. The lower the number, the higher the priority.

Maconomy uses these priority numbers when multiple rules could be applied to the same job. Using the example above, when you create a job that belongs to a German company, Maconomy applies the rule that uses the values **Fixed-Price** and **Fixed Quote Excl. Outlays**.

However, because this rule does not define all available job parameter types, Maconomy attempts to find the remaining job parameter type values in other job parameter selection rules.

This search is based on the selection criterion specification and the priority that you defined for each job parameter selection rule.

When Maconomy finds valid job parameters for all of the job parameter types, Maconomy uses these to set up the job.

Defaults

If you create a job to which no selection criterion specifications apply, Maconomy automatically uses the default job parameter selection rule. This rule contains default values for all of the available job parameter types.

You cannot assign the default rule to any selection criterion specification.

The priority specified for the default rule determines when the rule is applied. This means that you can set up the default job parameter selection rule to be the first rule that Maconomy considers when it derives job parameter attribute values.

Rederived Values

Each time that you change the fields for a job, Maconomy automatically rederives the job parameters for the job (unless you turn off this feature in the Job Parameter Derivation Fields Workspace).

Job Parameter Selection Rules Fields

Copy to come.

Job Parameter Selection Rules Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with job parameter selection rules.

Create a Job Parameter Selection Rule

Use these steps to create a selection rule.

To add a selection rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.
2. Click **+New Job Parameter Selection Rule**.
3. In the wizard that displays:
 - a) In the **Priority** field, enter a value of **1** or higher.
 - b) Enter information in the other fields as needed.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit a Job Parameter Selection Rule

Use these steps to edit a job parameter selection rule.

To edit a job parameter selection rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection rule.
3. Edit information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Parameter Selection Rule

Use these steps to delete a job parameter selection rule.

To delete a parameter selection rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection rule.
3. Click **Delete Job Parameter Selection Rule**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Create a Parameter Selection Rule Line

Use these steps to add selection rule lines to your selection rule.

To add a selection rule line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection rule.
3. In the Parameter Selection Rule Lines table, click **+Add Job Parameter**.
4. In the **Parameter Name** field, enter or select a name for the line. This is a required field.
5. Click **Save**.

Edit a Parameter Selection Rule Line

Use these steps to edit a job parameter selection rule line.

To edit a parameter selection rule line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection rule.
3. In the Parameter Selection Rule Lines table, edit information in the lines as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Parameter Selection Rule Line

Use these steps to delete lines on a job parameter selection rule.

To delete a parameter selection rule line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Selection Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection rule.
3. In the Parameter Selection Rule Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Job Parameter** on the line you want to delete.

4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Selection Criteria

Use this workspace to set up sets of selection criteria, or queries, that you can use to locate records in the Maconomy database.

For example, assume that you want a monitor to find only those purchase orders for amounts under USD 10,000 that belong to Company 1. You can create selection criteria to find all of the entries in the Requisition table that are associated with Company 1 and have a value of less than USD 10,000 in the **Line Total, Currency** field.

Each set of selection criteria can contain multiple lines. On each line, you identify the table that contains the data, the field that you are searching on, an operator such as "equal to" or "more than," and a target value. In the preceding example, one line would find all purchase orders under USD 10,000, and a second line would narrow the selection to purchase orders that belong to Company 1.

Note that when you set up selection criterion specifications, it is an advantage to have a basic knowledge of database terminology.

Selection Criteria Concepts

A selection criterion specification consists of a number of criteria that are grouped under a selection criterion specification number.

In the card part, you enter the number and name of the current criterion specification. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, you select the criteria that different types of information must meet to match the selection criteria that you define in the selection criterion specification. On each line you can indicate which table and which field in that table in Maconomy's database should form the basis of the delimitation. You also select an operator, such as "equal to," "more than," and so on, and a value that the operator should compare to, to see which entries in the table meet each criterion.

For example, you can specify that the criterion specification should obtain the entries in the Requisition table that have a value of less than USD 10,000 in the Line Total, Currency field. In this way you create a selection criterion specification that obtains only purchase orders that amount to less than USD 10,000.

A selection criterion specification can contain several lines, so that you can, for example, define that the specification should obtain purchase orders that have a value of more than 10,000 in the Line total, currency field and that relate to a certain vendor. You do this by creating the necessary number of lines with criteria that should all be matched to meet the selection criterion specification.

Example 1

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the purchase orders in company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000. In the selection criterion specification you should create the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order	Line total, currency	Less than	10,000
	Purchase Order	Company no.	Equal to	1

All consecutive lines for which you have not specified an outer logical operator represent a group of criteria called a criterion series. A value must match the criteria for all lines within a criterion series to match this criterion series. An expense sheet, purchase order, and so on, matches a selection criterion specification if it matches one or more criterion series in the selection criterion specification. The term "outer logical operator" is explained later in this introduction.

In this example, the two lines constitute a criterion series; a value must meet both criteria to match the criterion series and thus match the selection criterion specification.

You can create several criterion series in the same selection criterion specification. A purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, matches a selection criterion specification if it meets just one of the criterion series of the selection criterion specification.

You separate criterion series by using a line that contains the outer logical operator "OR."

Example 2

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the purchase orders in company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000. The selection criterion specification should also obtain the purchase orders that relate to vendor number 31201918, regardless of the total amount of the purchase order, and to which company the purchase order relates. In the selection criterion specification you should create the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order	Line total, currency	Less than	10,000
	Purchase Order	Company no.	Equal to	1
OR				
	Purchase Order	Vendor no.	Equal to	31201918

The first two lines represent a criterion series, and a value must meet both criteria of this series for a purchase order to match the criterion series. The last line is also a criterion series in itself, because the outer logical operator "OR" separates this line from the first criterion series.

As a purchase order matches the selection criterion specification if it meets one or several of the criterion series of the selection criterion specification. Thus a purchase order matches the selection criterion specification if it either relates to company 1 and amounts to less than USD 10,000 or it is assigned to vendor no. 31201918.

When you use the outer logical operator "OR," none of the criteria of the lines above the "OR" operator apply to those criterion series that are below the "OR" operator. It is therefore necessary to repeat the criteria that apply to the criteria on both sides of the "OR" operator. The following example illustrates this requirement.

Example 3

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the purchase orders in company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000. The criterion specification should also obtain the purchase orders that relate to vendor no. 31201918, regardless of the total of the purchase order, but the company number should still be 1. In the selection criterion specification you create the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order	Line total, currency	Less than	10,000
	Purchase Order	Company no.	Equal to	1
OR				
	Purchase Order	Vendor no.	Equal to	31201918
	Purchase Order	Company no.	Equal to	1

Note that Maconomy performs a delimitation twice on the company number because the first line that contains the company number delimitation only applies above the "OR" operator. If the last line that has company number delimitation had not been created in the selection criterion specification, this criterion specification would only obtain all purchase orders that have vendor number 31201918 regardless of company number, in addition to the purchase orders that meet the criteria in the first two lines.

You can specify as a criterion that a purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, should match another selection criterion specification to match the current selection criterion specification. You do this by creating a line that has the operator "Matches" and entering the number of the selection criterion specification in question in the **Value 1** field. Using the operator "Does Not Match" you can specify that a purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, must not match a certain selection criterion specification, to match the current selection criterion specification.

If you want to perform more delimitations on the same field within the same criterion series, you use an inner logical operator. For example, you might want a criterion series to obtain all of the purchase orders that relate to company 1 and that also represent an amount of USD 10,000 or less.

If you do not use an inner logical operator, you would in this case need to create two criterion series of two lines each, that is, a criterion series that obtains purchase orders in company 1 that amount to USD 10,000 and another series that obtains purchase orders in company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000.

By using an inner logical operator you can, however, couple the two criteria that relate to the purchase order amount in the same criterion series. When you use an inner logical operator, you do not enter a table section and a field name because Maconomy uses the table section and the field name that apply to the previous line. You can create a selection criterion specification similar to the preceding scenario by entering the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order	Company no.		Equal to	1
	Purchase Order	Line total, currency		Equal to	10,000
			OR	Less than	10,000

Because this uses no outer logical operator, all of these lines are considered one criterion series. In line 3 the selection criterion specification includes the inner logical operator "Or," which means that the table section and field name on this line correspond to the ones on line 2. Because the lines belong to the same criterion series, this selection criterion specification obtains purchase orders in company 1 that amount to USD 10,000 or less. The inner logical operator can be either "And" or "Or." The following example illustrates the function of the "And" operator.

Example 4

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the jobs that belong to company 1, and in which the words "urgent" and "support" form part of the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. In the selection criterion specification you enter the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job	Company no.		Equal to	1
	Job text line	Text		Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this case, the inner logical operator "And" means that the conditions in both lines 2 and 3 must be met for a job to match the selection criterion specification. This specification thus does not obtain jobs for which only one of the words is included in the job text lines.

You can create several consecutive lines with an inner logical operator. You use the "And" operator to link to the closest preceding line; however, "Or" does not link to any lines above.

The following examples illustrate this functionality.

Example 5

You want to create a selection criterion specification that identifies the jobs for which the words "urgent" and "support" are included in the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. If the text lines do not include these two words, a job should still match the selection criterion specification if a text line for the job contains the word "priority." In the selection criterion specification you create the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support
			Or	Contains	priority

In this example the "And" operator in line 2 means that line 2 links to line 1. The "Or" operator does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that the conditions in lines 1 and 2 must either both be met, or the condition in line 3 must be met.

Example 6

The following selection criterion specification generates the same result as for example 5:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	priority
			Or	Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this example, the "And" operator in line 3 means that line 3 links to line 2. The "Or" operator in line 2 does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that either the conditions in lines 2 and 3 must both be met, or the conditions in line 1 must be met.

Example 7

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the jobs for which the words "urgent" and "support" are contained in the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. If the text lines do not contain these two words, a job should, however, match the selection criterion specification if a text line for the job contains either the word "priority" or the word "important." In the selection criterion specification you enter the following lines:

Outer Logical Operator	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	priority
			Or	Contains	important
			Or	Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this example the "And" operator on line 4 means that line 4 links to line 3. The "Or" operator on lines 2 and 3 does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that either the conditions in lines 3 and 4 must both be met or the conditions in one of the lines 1 and 2 must be met.

A selection criterion specification type indicates what kind of information you can set up delimitation on in a given selection criterion specification. Each selection criterion specification

type identifies one or more database tables or database table sections whose fields are available for setting up selection criteria. At the same time, the selection criterion specification type of a given selection criterion specification determines the contexts in which you can use the criterion specification. There are two kinds of selection criterion specification type:

- **Manually created selection criterion specification types** — In this workspace you can manually create your own selection criterion specification types, indicating for each type the database table for which you can set up selection criteria on selection criterion specifications of the type in question. For instance, if you specify the "Noteline" table on a selection criterion specification type, selection criterion specifications of that type can define criteria for the fields in that table.

You can only use manually created types in connection with monitors where they determine the criteria that the individual entries in the database table indicated by the type must meet for a certain action to be executed.

- **Predetermined selection criterion specification types** — Maconomy comes with a number of predefined types that you cannot change. Each of the predefined types has a predefined area of usage; you can only use them in that context. This means that you can only select for use in certain workspaces the selection criterion specifications of a given predefined type. Because the use of each predefined type is fixed, a number of tables and table sections (parts of tables) that are relevant in this context are preassigned to each type, allowing you to set up criteria on information in those tables.

On selection criterion specifications of predefined types, you set up criteria in the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table of this workspace.

You can use predefined selection criterion specifications in the following contexts. For information about the options that are available for the individual contexts, see the description of the **Type** field.

- **Approval Hierarchy Selection** — In connection with approval hierarchy selection, you use selection criterion specifications to determine the approval hierarchy to be used for the approval of each purchase order, expense sheet, or vendor invoice allocation line. You do this in the Approval Hierarchy Selection workspace, where you create a number of hierarchy lines, each of which contains its own selection criterion specification. On each line you also select the approval hierarchy to be used on purchase orders/expense sheets/allocation lines that match the selection criterion specifications of the line in question. This way you can, for example, ensure that purchase orders that are assigned to different companies are approved through company-specific approval routines.

Note that you must create separate approval hierarchy selections for purchase orders, expense sheets, and allocation lines, respectively. In approval hierarchy selections for purchase orders, you use selection criterion specifications of the Requisition type. You use criterion specifications of the Expense Sheet type in the approval hierarchy selection for expense sheets. You use selection criterion specifications of the Vendor Invoice type in the approval hierarchy selection for vendor invoice allocation lines.

- **Approval hierarchies** — In connection with approval hierarchies, you use selection criterion specifications to decide who should approve each purchase order, expense sheet, or vendor invoice allocation line. You select the hierarchy to be used for the approval of each entry in the Approval Hierarchy Selection workspace, as described

previously. You define each approval hierarchy by creating a number of hierarchy lines, each of which has its own selection criterion specification, and a person who approves purchase orders/expense sheets/allocation lines that match the selection criterion specification of the line in question. This way you can, for example, ensure that as long as a purchase order does not amount to more than a certain amount, it should only be approved by the person who submits the purchase order, whereas purchase orders for larger amounts should also be approved by the supervisor of the person who submits the purchase order.

Note that you should create a number of separate approval hierarchies for purchase orders, expense sheets, and allocation lines, respectively. In approval hierarchies for purchase orders, you use selection criterion specifications of the Requisition type.

You use selection criterion specifications of the Expense Sheet type in the approval hierarchies for expense sheets. You use selection criterion specifications of the Vendor Invoice type in the approval hierarchies for vendor invoice allocation lines.

- **Campaigns** — In connection with campaigns, you use selection criterion specifications to determine which contact companies and contact persons should be included in each campaign.
- **Job Searches** — In connection with job searches you use selection criterion specifications to find certain jobs in the Job Search workspace. In the Job Search workspace you can switch between existing selection criterion specifications of this type; the subtab displays the jobs that match the current selection criterion specification. This enables you to easily find jobs with, for example, a certain job processing status or jobs for which you are the project manager.

Selection Criteria Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Selection Criteria workspace.

Copy to come.

Selection Criteria Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with selection criteria.

Create Selection Criteria

Use these steps to set up selection criteria for locating specific information in the Maconomy database.

To create selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. Click **+New Selection Criteria**.
3. In the wizard that displays, select a type for your selection criteria. This is a required field.
4. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
5. Click **Create**.

Edit Selection Criteria

Use these steps to modify your selection criteria.

To edit selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the Search field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. Edit the fields in the card part and/or the table as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Print Selection Criteria

Use these steps to print your selection criteria.

To print selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. Click **Print Selection Criteria**.

Delete Selection Criteria

Use these steps to delete selection criteria.

To delete selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. Click **Delete Section Criteria**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add a Selection Criterion Specification Line

You can add one or more lines to create a set of selection criteria to use for locating records in the Maconomy database.

To add lines to the selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, click **+Add Selection Criterion Specification Line**.

3. Enter information in the fields as needed.

Note: If you enter information in the fields on the line, you must specify an operator in the **Operator** field prior to saving.

If you have specified a value in the **Outer Logical Op.** field, you cannot not enter information in the other fields.

4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Selection Criterion Specification Line

Use these steps to delete a selection criterion specification line.

To delete a selection criterion specification line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Selection Criterion Specification Line** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Job Parameter Derivation Fields

Use this workspace to control whether job parameters are rederived when you change the fields for a job.

Job Parameter Derivation Fields Concepts

When you change a field in any job-related workspace, it might be appropriate to change the job's parameters as well. For this reason, Maconomy, by default, rederives job parameters every time that you make such a change.

Note: The settings in this workspace affect all of your jobs.

Because this process can be time consuming, you have the option to turn off the **Always Derive Job Parameters** option in this workspace.

If you turn off this option, Maconomy only derives job parameters for a job once, when the job is created. You still have the option to rederive job parameters manually. For information about this, see the description of the Job Parameter Selection workspace.

However, in your Maconomy setup, you might have specified that some fields govern the use of certain job parameters. For example, a job parameter might depend on the value of the **Popup 5** field. If you change the value in the pop-up field, you want the job parameter to change accordingly, without having to remember to rederive the job parameters manually. For this

purpose, you can add job parameter derivation fields in the Job Parameter Derivation Fields table in this workspace.

If you deselect the **Always Derive Job Parameters** field in the card part and add the **Popup 5** field in the Job Parameter Derivation fields table, Maconomy rederives job parameters if, and only if, you change the **Popup 5** field.

Job Parameter Derivation Fields Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with job parameter derivation fields.

Create a Job Parameter Derivation Field

Although you can choose to always derive job parameters whenever a user changes fields on a job, you can also create job parameter derivation fields to use when a user changes fields on a single job. This is available if you did not choose the option to always derive job parameters.

To add a job parameter derivation field:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Derivation Fields**.
2. In the Job Parameter Derivation Fields table, click **+Add Job Parameter Derivation Field**.
3. In the **Internal Field Name** field, enter or select a name.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Parameter Derivation Field

Use these steps to delete a job parameter derivation field.

To delete a job parameter derivation field:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Parameters » Job Parameter Derivation Fields**.
2. In the Job Parameter Derivation Fields table, click **Row Tools » Delete Job Parameter Derivation Field** on the line you wish to delete.
3. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Job Groups

Use this workspace to enter information, primarily related to capitalization setup, for job groups.

Job Groups Concepts

You must create at least one job group in this workspace before you can begin setting up jobs in the Jobs workspace. You cannot delete a job group after you create it.

In Maconomy, jobs are organized into groups. For each group, you use this workspace to designate whether you will capitalize costs or post them as expenses. You can also specify a job number if the budget is to be used as the standard for all new jobs that belong to the current job group.

For auditing purposes, you should print and file this workspace every time that you change job group information.

Job Groups Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Job Groups workspace.

Card Part Fields

Copy to come.

Job Groups Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with job groups.

Create a Job Group

Use these steps to create a job group. You cannot delete a job group after it is created.

To create a job group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Dimensions » Job Groups**.
2. Click **+New Job Group**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a name for your job group. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create**.
5. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Ok** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without creating the job group.

Edit a Job Group

Use these steps to edit information, primarily related to capitalization setup, in a job group to fit your needs.

To edit a job group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Dimensions » Job Groups**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job group.

3. Edit information in the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Print a Job Group

Use these steps to print a job group. For auditing purposes, you should print and file a job group every time you change information in it.

To print a job group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Dimensions » Job Groups**.
2. Use the search filter and/or **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a job group.
3. Click **Print Job Group**.

Pricing Submenu

Set up related to pricing and other expenses for your jobs using the workspaces under the Pricing submenu.

Price Lists

Use this workspace to enter and maintain price lists for employee, activity, task, and allocation combinations.

Price Lists Concepts

You can define cost prices, billing prices, intercompany prices, markup percentages, and overtime charges. You can assign a price list to jobs.

This workspace displays one issue of the price list at a time. Each price list issue is identified by a job price name and an issue number. You can browse through the issues.

You assign a price list to each job in the Job Price Information workspace. Note, however, that lines in the price list can be superseded by price lines that you entered directly for the job in the Job Price Information workspace. You use price lists in all of the Job Cost workspaces where Maconomy calculates prices based on employee number and activity—for example, the Job Journal, Job Budgets, and Time Sheets workspaces.

When you press Return on a line in the subtab of a workspace where Maconomy calculates prices, and you specified a price list for the job in question, Maconomy searches the price list to find a cost price, an intercompany price, a billing price, and a markup percentage. Maconomy picks the prices based on the combination of activity, employee, task, and dimension values specified on the line. In addition, if you entered an overtime specification on the line, Maconomy calculates an additional overtime charge. If the price list line from which Maconomy calculated the original price does not include an overtime specification, Maconomy scans the price list for a line that has an overtime specification and an allocation combination that does not contradict that of the original line, and adds the overtime charge to the price.

If several lines in the table of this workspace match the combination of employee, activities, task, and dimension values that you entered on a line in, for example, a job budget, Maconomy picks the prices from the price list line that has the lowest line number. If you did not specify an amount on the line that has the lowest number, Maconomy does not pick the price from the next matching price list line. Instead, Maconomy retrieves the price from another workspace. For example, Maconomy retrieves the price from the employee's information card if the activity is a time activity.

You can select a line for adjustment or deletion by selecting the **Marked** field on the relevant line in the table. If you want to select all of the lines, you can use the **Mark Lines** action in the action menu. If you need to adjust cost prices, intercompany prices, billing prices, or markup percentages, enter the new prices in the Adjust Job Price List island and then use the **Adjust Marked...** action. When you use this action, Maconomy updates all of the lines for which you select the **Marked** field, according to the values that you enter in the Adjust Job Price List island. However, you can change the values on the lines manually.

If you need to delete some or all lines in a job price list, use the **Delete Marked** action. When you do this, Maconomy automatically deletes all of the lines for which you select the **Marked** field.

You can copy the lines from an existing job price list to a new price list using the **Copy Job Price List...** action.

Use the **Delete Job Price List** action to delete the currently displayed issue of the job price list. However, you cannot delete the latest issue of a price list.

Price Lists Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Price Lists workspace.

Copy to come.

Price Lists Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with price lists.

Create a Job Price List

Use these steps to create a job price list.

To create a price list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Click **+New Job Price List**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a name for your job price list. This is a required field.
4. Select a currency from the dropdown list for the following fields
 - **Currency, Cost**
 - **Currency, Intercomp.**
 - **Currency, Sales**

Note: These are required fields.

5. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Create**.

Edit a Job Price List

Use these steps to edit an existing job price list.

To edit a price list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.
3. Make the necessary changes to the fields as needed.
4. Click **Save**.

Copy a Job Price List

You can copy price list information from a different price list.

To copy a price list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.
3. From the Other Actions dropdown list, click **Copy Job Price List....**
4. In the wizard that opens, select a job price list to copy. This is a required field.
5. In the **Issue** field, select the job price list issue to copy. This is a required field.
6. Click **Copy Job Price List**.
Maconomy saves your changes and copies the information to your current price list.

Delete a Job Price List

Use these steps to delete a price list. You can use this to delete a specific price list issue or the price list in general.

To delete a price list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.

Note: You can choose a price list issue to delete based on data in the fields displayed in the search filter.

3. From the Other Actions dropdown list, click **Delete Job Price List**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click Delete or Cancel to exit without deleting.

Note: If you chose to delete the last version of the price list, this deletes the list entirely. If you chose to delete the latest issue of the price list (and there are other existing issues), only that version is deleted.

Create a Job Price List Issue

You can create one or more issues of your price list.

To create a price list issue:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.
3. Click **New Issue...**
4. In the wizard that opens, choose a start date for the price list issue. This is a required field.
5. Click **New Issue**.
Maconomy creates the price list issue and updates the **Issue** field with the issue number.

Create a Price List Line

You can add one or more price list lines to specify employee, activity, task, and allocation combinations to use for calculating prices on jobs.

To add a price list line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.
3. In the Job Price List Lines table, click **+Add Price List Line**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Adjust a Price List Line

Use these steps to adjust the pricing on price list lines.

To adjust a price list line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.

3. To select lines for adjustment:
 - Click **Adjust > Mark Lines** to select all displayed lines; OR
 - Select the **Marked** checkbox on each line you want to adjust.
4. Click **Adjust > Adjust Marked....**
5. In the wizard that displays, edit the fields as needed.
6. Click **Adjust Marked**.
7. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Delete a Price List Line

Use these steps to delete one or more price list lines.

To delete a price list line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a price list.
3. To select lines for deletion:
4. Click **Adjust > Mark Lines** to select all displayed lines; OR
 - Select the **Marked** checkbox on each line you want to delete.
5. Click **Adjust > Delete Marked**.
6. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Price Groups

Use this workspace to enter and maintain job price groups.

Price Groups Concepts

Each job price group is made up of activities, employees, and tasks that are all priced in the same way.

This workspace is used for creating and maintaining job price groups. A job price group can be made up of activities, employees, and tasks, all pointing to a specific price in a job price list. If, for instance, a whole group of employees has the same cost price, these employees can be put together in a job price group. Hereafter, you only need to create one single line for employees with the same cost price in the Price Lists workspace by simply specifying the job price group instead of one line per employee.

Use the Selection Criteria panel to specify which price groups you want to see in the workspace. Maconomy assigns activities, tasks, and employees to job price groups using the **Job Price Group No.** field in various workspaces.

Price Groups Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Price Groups workspace.

Copy to come.

Price Groups Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with price groups.

Create a Price Group

Use these steps to add a price group.

To create a price group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Groups**.
2. Click **+Add Price Group**.
3. In the **Price Group No.** field, enter a number for your price group. This is a required field.

Note: You cannot change the price group number after creating the price group.

4. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Edit a Price Group

You can modify information on a price group, except for the price group number.

To edit a price group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Groups**.
2. In the Selection criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the price group/s you want to edit.
3. Go to the appropriate line and make the necessary changes.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Price Group

Use these steps to delete a price group.

To delete a price group:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Price Groups**.
2. In the Selection criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the price group/s you want to delete.

3. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools > Delete Price Group**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Surcharge Rules

Use this workspace to enter and maintain job surcharge rules.

Surcharge Rules Concepts

Each rule determines when Maconomy automatically applies surcharges for spent goods, such as office supplies. Maconomy applies surcharges to budgeted amounts as well as actual job costs.

You can apply surcharges to jobs or to customers. If you apply a surcharge rule to a customer, it is automatically applied to all of the jobs associated with the customer.

For each job surcharge rule, you can define a set of criteria that determine when Maconomy is to automatically create surcharges for consumable goods such as paper, pens, and so on.

Maconomy creates surcharges when you budget on jobs and post job-cost-related journals. By assigning a job surcharge rule to a customer in workspaces under the Accounts Receivable menu section, you can ensure that the same surcharge rule applies to all jobs that you create for the same customer.

A job surcharge rule calculates one or more surcharges that are either added as the last line or lines on the job invoice or added to the line or lines that derive the job surcharge. Maconomy calculates the surcharge as a percentage of the activities that you enter.

In the table of this workspace, you can define a number of ranges of activity numbers, employees, and dimension values. If you assigned a job surcharge rule to a job, and the entry of an activity in the job budget falls within the ranges that you defined on one of the lines in the surcharge rule in question, Maconomy calculates a job surcharge that is displayed on a new line. At posting, a surcharge appears as an extra job entry. Maconomy retrieves the dimension values on the extra entry from the dimension derivation fields on the surcharge rule line that was activated at the entry of the job budget line.

If you do not specify a derived activity number or derived dimension values, Maconomy adds the job surcharge to the job entry that activates the rule.

Note that Maconomy only displays the surcharge in the G/L module if the value of the Capitalization Method job parameter attribute in the Revenue Recognition job parameter type for the job in question is **At Billing Price**, because the cost of a job entry that Maconomy creates from a surcharge line is 0. For more information about capitalization methods, see the description of the Capitalization Method job parameter attribute in the Job Parameters workspace.

Surcharge Rules Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Surcharge Rules workspace.

Copy to come.

Surcharge Rules Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with surcharge rules.

Create a Job Surcharge Rule

Use these steps to create a job surcharge rule.

To create a job surcharge rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Surcharge Rules**.
2. Click **+New Job Surcharge Rule**.
3. In the wizard that displays, enter a name for your surcharge rule. This is a required field.
4. In the **Description** field, enter a description for the surcharge rule if needed.
5. Click **Create**.

Edit a Job Surcharge Rule

You can edit lines on the surcharge rule to change the criteria used for calculating surcharges in Maconomy.

To edit a surcharge rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Surcharge Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a surcharge rule.
3. Toggle on the **Show Lines** option.
4. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to edit.
5. In the Job Surcharge Rule Lines table, go to the appropriate line and make the necessary changes.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Surcharge Rule

Use these steps to delete a job surcharge rule.

To delete a surcharge rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Surcharge Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a surcharge rule.
3. Click **Delete Job Surcharge Rule**.

4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add a Job Surcharge Rule Line

Use these steps to add lines to the surcharge rule.

To add a surcharge rule line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Surcharge Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a surcharge rule.
3. Toggle on the **Show Lines** option.
4. In the Job Surcharge Rule Lines table, click **+Add Job Surcharge Rule Line**.
5. Enter information in the fields as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete a Job Surcharge Rule Line

Use these steps to delete a job surcharge rule line.

To delete a job surcharge rule line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Surcharge Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a surcharge rule.
3. In the Selection criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the line/s you want to delete.
4. Toggle on the **Show Lines** option.
5. In the Job Price List Lines table, on the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools > Delete Price List Line**.
6. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Mileage Rules

Use this workspace to define the rules used in the Mileage Sheets workspace.

Mileage Rules Concepts

Each mileage rule is linked to a specific activity that you set up in the Activities workspace.

The benefit of setting up mileage rules is to avoid having to enter the same information several times in the Mileage Sheets workspace. After you set up the mileage rules:

- The unit price and activity number are used to fill in these fields in the Mileage Sheet that you create.
- The task is always the default task for mileage entry for the specific job.

Mileage Rules Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Mileage Rules workspace.

Copy to come.

Mileage Rules Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with mileage rules.

Create a Mileage Rule

Use these steps to create a mileage rule.

To create a mileage rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Mileage Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. In the Mileage Rules table, click **+Add Mileage Rule**.
4. In the **Activity No.** field, select an activity to associate with the mileage rule. This is a required field.
5. Enter information in the other fields as needed.
6. Click **Save**.

Edit a Mileage Rule

Use these steps to modify mileage rules for a specific country.

To edit a mileage rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Mileage Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. In the Mileage Rules table, make the necessary changes on the line/s.
4. Click **Save**.

Delete a Mileage Rule

Use these steps to delete one or more mileage rules for a specified country.

To delete a mileage rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Job Cost » Pricing » Mileage Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. In the Mileage Rules table, on the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Mileage Rule**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Tax Depreciation Tables Procedures

This section describes the steps you need for the Tax Depreciation Tables workspace.

Sales Orders Submenu

Items Submenu

Items

Use this workspace to maintain information about your company's individual warehouse items.

Items Concepts

This workspace contains general and account information about an item.

After you enter data, Maconomy verifies the information. You can then create warehouse assignment lines in the Warehouse table, thus indicating that the item is related to these warehouses. You also specify delivery time, maximum stock, usual storage location, and so on, for each warehouse. You can only make entries for an item in a given warehouse for items that you assigned to the warehouse in question on a line in this workspace.

If you have Maconomy Bill of Materials, Maconomy operates with two kinds of items: Standard items and bills of materials (BOMs). Use the BOM field to specify whether an item is one or the other. BOM items have a supplementary information card in the BOM Information Card workspace.

If you specify a standard item, you can transfer the values for this standard to a new item. You maintain standard items in the System Information workspace.

For auditing purposes, it is recommended that you print and file the Item Information Card every time that you change it by using the **Print Item** action.

You can only delete an item if all of the fields related to quantity in the item's warehouses contain zero, if there have been no item changes in the last year and the current year, and if you have not made any item discount agreements for the item.

If you have Maconomy Bill of Materials, and if the item is part of such a bill, you cannot delete the item. If you delete a warehouse assignment for an item in the Warehouses table, Maconomy deletes all of the information about item entries, item periods, item batches, and related vendors for the current warehouse assignment. When you print a historical inventory balance list, this information is thus not available for the deleted warehouse assignments, which results in the inventory balance list not showing the posted inventory value.

Items Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Items workspace.

Copy to come.

Items Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with warehouse items.

Item Groups

Use this workspace to manage various item groups.

Item Groups Concepts

Maintain general information about an item group in this workspace.

In the Departments table, enter references to G/L accounts if you want to book sales and cost of sales by item group. This table displays one line for every department created in the Posting References workspace in the G/L module.

Maconomy divides inventory items into a number of logical groupings. You must create these groups in this workspace before you can set up items in the Items workspace, because you must attach items to a group. Maconomy distinguishes item groups from one another by costing method, inventory control, tax codes, and other information, all of which is transferred to the individual item in the Items workspace when you assign an item to a group.

You can change the information for an existing item group after items have been assigned to it, but the new information does not affect the items that are already in the group. Changes only affect new items assigned to the group.

Item Groups Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Item Groups workspace.

Copy to come.

Item Groups Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with item groups.

Warehouses

Use this workspace to manage information about your company's warehouses.

Warehouses Concepts

You must create warehouses in this workspace before you can assign items to them in the Items workspace and before you can select them in your customer and vendor information cards.

Each warehouse can include an address and references to accounts in the general ledger.

Specify the posting references on the warehouse information card by using dimension combinations that refer to the accounts and any other dimension values to be used when you post various types of item activity in Maconomy. For example, if the inventory value changes as result of a cost adjustment, Maconomy posts the offsetting entry for the inventory value change to the account to which a dimension combination specified on the warehouse information card refers. This makes it easier to trace and to reconcile variances and adjustments that result from various kinds of item transactions. See the description of the Inventory Change workspace for more information.

In the Stock Locations table, you can set up different locations in the current warehouse. Locations can, for example, be shelf numbers, drawers, or warehouse areas. Maconomy uses locations for keeping closer track of exactly where the items are placed in the warehouse. This makes it easier to plan a picking route when items are to be moved or shipped. When items are received, you specify the location at which they are placed, and Maconomy keeps track of the stock that is available at each location. Items can be moved around the warehouse locations by means of warehouse transactions and picking lists, causing Maconomy to update each location's current stock.

In this workspace, you can set up a number of rules for the operation of the warehouse to skip parts of the planning details involved in item sales, simplifying the sales flow.

For auditing purposes, it is recommended that you print and file the Warehouse Information Card every time that you change it. To print the card, click the **Print Warehouse** action.

Note that you cannot delete a warehouse after you create it. However, you can change the name of the warehouse.

You can specify for each warehouse whether you can make entries that cause the stock of a given item in the warehouse in question to become negative—that is, shipping more units of an item than are available according to the entered stock. In some cases, a supplier can deliver a number of units that are shipped before they are entered as received. While this is normal practice, you may want to disallow negative stock volumes. You can therefore prevent deliveries that would cause a negative stock for each warehouse.

Warehouses Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Warehouses workspace.

Copy to come.

Warehouses Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with warehouses.

Price Lists Submenu

Price Lists

Use this workspace to maintain your company's price lists.

Price Lists Concepts

Create a price list with the name of the price list issue, currency, and application to start pricing your items.

After creating a price list, you can enter the prices of the items on the current price list in the Items table. If you change the name of one price list issue, Maconomy changes all of the issue names of the price list.

You can create price lists in several different currencies. Every price list quotes the price at step one, that is, the price of one unit of the item. If you want to apply quantity discounts, create these in the Quantity Discounts workspace.

Each price list has one or more issues. You assign each issue to a period, and no two issues can have overlapping periods. Thus, you can only assign one issue to each date.

This workspace shows an issue of the price list. Each issue of the price list is identified by a price list name and an issue number, and you can look through the available issues. The **Delete** action enables you to delete the displayed issue of the price list. However, you cannot delete a price list if no other issues of the current price lists exist.

You can use the selection criteria fields to specify the items to display in the Items table. When you open the workspace, the **Show Lines** option is toggled off, and the table is empty. This enables you to open the workspace more quickly.

When you create a price list, you only enter the name of the price list. Later, you enter the item lines in the table or in the Quantity Discounts workspace. You can create a price list with all of the items in your item assortment in one operation using the Change Price Lists workspace.

If you have Maconomy Bill of Materials, you can create BOM price lists, provided that the BOMs have price control.

You cannot delete a version of a price list if there is only one existing version. Maconomy extends the date period for the version that is placed just before the deleted version so that it also covers the period of the deleted version. If you delete the earliest existing period, Maconomy extends the

date period for the price list version that is placed after the deleted period. This avoids periodic gaps.

For auditing purposes, it is recommended that you print and file the price list every time that you change it. To print the list, click the **Print** action.

Price Lists Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Price Lists workspace.

Copy to come.

Price Lists Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with price lists for sales orders.

Change Price Lists

Use this workspace to maintain your company's price lists.

Change Price Lists Concepts

Using existing information in Maconomy, this workspace allows you to create and change the prices in a price list all at the same time, whereas the Price Lists workspace only lets you create and change the prices of individual items in a price list.

The **Issue** and **Name** fields determine the price list that is selected.

When you click **OK**, Maconomy records the changes that you made.

For auditing purposes, it is recommended that you print and file a price list every time that you change it. To print the card, use the **Print** action in the Price Lists workspace.

Change Price Lists Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Change Price Lists workspace.

Copy to come.

Change Price Lists Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with changing price lists.

Quantity Discounts

Use this workspace to maintain the quantity discounts that you offer to your customers.

Quantity Discounts Concepts

You can page through the items in your stock and select a price list for each item.

For every price list, you can enter prices and other information up to six steps. Maconomy retrieves the price lists in the pop-up field in this workspace from the Price Lists workspace.

You can work with several issues of a price list and look through available price list issues. When you look through different items, you can maintain the current price list and issue number. If the item does not exist in the current issue of the price list, Maconomy starts by searching for the item in the price list that is valid on the current date. If the item does not exist in that price list, Maconomy searches one of the existing issues of the current price list.

If the item does not exist among these issues, Maconomy searches for the item in the other price lists, starting with issue number 1 in the first price list.

You can also control the relation between the prices in the **Step 1** field and the **Recommended sales price** field by using a markup percentage.

A quantity discount invokes a new, lower unit price, which determines the line price. Maconomy then applies any other line discount from a customer or item discount agreement.

Quantity Discounts Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Quantity Discounts workspace.

Copy to come.

Quantity Discounts Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with quantity discounts.

Discount Agreements

Use this workspace to manage item-related discount agreements.

Discount Agreements Concepts

You can define discount agreements and their associated terms for each item number. For example, you can define a clearance discount to promote sales of an overstocked item.

You can browse through the items in the system in this workspace. In the Discount Agreements table, specify a discount agreement on each line.

Maconomy transfers a discount to an order or invoice line in the Sales Orders workspace. If several item or customer discount agreements overlap, Maconomy selects the one that results in the highest discount amount. In other words, you can apply only one discount agreement, whether item or customer-related, per order or invoice line. However, you can simultaneously give a quantity discount and an invoice discount to a customer.

Discount Agreements Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Discount Agreements workspace.

Copy to come.

Discount Agreements Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with discount agreements.

Charges Submenu

Charges

Use this workspace to maintain charge codes for sales orders.

Charges Concepts

Charges can include handling charges, postage, and so forth.

A charge can be a fixed amount or Maconomy can calculate it from a charge table in the Charge Tables workspace. When Maconomy calculates from a charge table, the charge amount depends on the information in the sales order, for example, how much does the total sales order weigh, which destination is the order assigned to, and so on. You specify the calculation basis of the charge amount on the individual line in the charge table. See the Charge Tables workspace for a description of charge tables and charge calculation.

If Maconomy is to calculate the current charge from a charge table, you can use the Charge Table island to indicate whether Maconomy should always calculate the charge from the same charge table or whether Maconomy should use the charge table specified on the individual order. A fixed charge table can, for example, be used for general freight charges, and charges calculated from the charge table on the individual sales order can be used in cases where you want the freight charges to depend on the customer.

This workspace displays all of the amounts in enterprise currency. When you transfer a charge to a quote or an order, Maconomy converts the amount into the currency that you assigned to the current quote or order.

For auditing purposes, it is recommended that you print and file the Charges workspace every time that you change it. Use the **Print this** function in the File menu.

Charges Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Charges workspace.

Copy to come.

Charges Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with charges.

Charge Tables

Use this workspace to create and maintain charge tables.

Charge Tables Concepts

Maconomy uses charge tables to calculate charges based on the information on the sales order, such as weight, volume, or delivery address, instead of just entering a fixed charge on the order.

A charge table consists of a number of lines, each of which contains selection criteria, a calculation basis, and a rate for calculating the charge amount. In the selection criteria on a line, you can enter ranges of zip codes, weight, or volume, and so forth, and combinations of delivery mode, carrier, and country, and so on. Maconomy only takes a line into account when calculating a charge if the information on the current sales order matches all of the selection criteria on the line. The calculation basis and the rate on a line indicate how to calculate the charge amount if the current line is used. The calculation basis specifies the factor by which Maconomy should calculate the charge, for example, if the charge should be a percentage of the total price of the sales order or an amount that depends on the total weight of the items. The rate can be either a fixed rate or a percentage used when converting the calculation basis to an amount. For instance, the rate could be 50 cents per unit. If multiple lines in the charge table match the information on the current sales order, Maconomy uses the line that yields the lowest price.

You assign charge tables to charge codes in the Charges workspace, in which you can specify to use a fixed charge table for calculating the charge, or to use the charge table specified in the card part of the sales order. In this way, the charge codes that are specified on the individual order determine the charge tables to be used.

You must enter all of the amounts in this workspace in enterprise currency. When you transfer a charge to a quote or an order, Maconomy converts the amount into the currency assigned to the current quote or order.

Charge Tables Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Charge Tables workspace.

Copy to come.

Charge Tables Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with charges.

System Setup Submenu

Use up to 35 words to describe this conceptual topic. Write complete sentences.

This is the start of your concept.

System Information

Use this workspace to maintain the system information and accounting methods related to sales orders.

System Information Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the System Information workspace.

Copy to come.

System Information Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with system information.

System Parameters

Use this workspace to maintain a number of system parameters that are related to items and sales orders.

System Parameters Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the System Parameters workspace.

Copy to come.

Popup Fields

Use this workspace to maintain the options in popup lists, which are lists of possible values that you can use to populate fields in Sales Orders-related workspaces.

Popup Fields Concepts

This workspace allows you to maintain the options in Maconomy's popup fields, for example, the sales orders and item popup fields in the workspaces under the Sales Orders menu section.

Popup Fields Fields

This section describes the fields and actions on the Popup Fields workspace.

Copy to come.

Popup Fields Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with popup fields.

Notes Submenu

Use the workspaces under this submenu to create and maintain notes and note types.

Notes

Use this workspace to create and edit notes or brief messages.

Notes Concepts

Notes refer to a piece of text or a remark that can either stand alone, simply functioning as note pads, or attached to events, jobs, or other records in Maconomy. You can manually create notes and assign it to other records. Some notes are created automatically when an action is performed.

Notes in Maconomy help to enhance communication and collaboration among users by ensuring that important details are recorded and easily accessible within the web client.

You can:

- Create a note and add note lines to it.
- Edit a note.
- Close or reopen a note.
- Attach a document to a note.
- Change the note type.
- Delete a note.

Notes Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with notes.

Create a Note

Use these steps to create a note.

To create a note:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.

2. Click **+ New Note**.
3. In the Create Note wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a name for the note in the **Note No.** field. If you do not specify a value in this field, Maconomy will automatically assign a note number from the series specified for the company to which the note is assigned.
 - b) Enter a description in the **Description** field.
 - c) In the **Note Type** field, select a note type in the dropdown list.
 - d) In the **Company** field, select the company to which the note should be assigned.
4. Click **Create Note**.

Edit a Note

You can assign notes to other records in Maconomy. For example, if you assign a note to a job, the note will also appear in the Jobs workspace, where you can also edit the note.

To edit a note:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Close a Note

In the Notes workspaces, you have the option to manually close a note. However, notes assigned in other workspaces may close automatically under certain situations. For example, when you close a job that is linked to a note, the attached note will be closed. Once a note is closed, you cannot modify the information in it. You must reopen the note to make any changes.

To close a note:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note you want to close.
3. Click **Close Note**.

Reopen a Note

To modify information in a note that has already been set to closed, you must reopen it for editing.

To reopen a note:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note you want to reopen.
3. Click **Reopen Note**.

Attach a Document to a Note

Use these steps to attach a document to a note.

To attach a document:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note you want to attach a document to.
3. Click **Attach Document**.
4. In the Attach Document wizard that opens, click **Select files...** to open your file explorer.
5. Select the file you want to upload.
6. Click **Ok** to confirm upload or **Cancel** to exit without uploading.

Change Note Type

When you change the note type, all the information in the note is deleted and replaced by template lines specified for the new note type selected.

To change the note type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a note and change its note type.
3. Click **Change Note Type....**
4. In the Change Note Type wizard that displays:
 - a) In the **New Note Type** field, select a note type in the dropdown list.
 - b) In the **Copy from Note No.** field, select a note to change its type.
5. Click **Change Note Type** to confirm the action or **Cancel** to exit without changing the note type.

Delete a Note

Use these steps to delete a note.

Note: You cannot delete a note that is referenced in a system parameter.

To delete a note:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes**.

2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note you want to delete.
3. From the **Other Actions** dropdown list, select **Delete Note**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Note Types

Use this workspace to create and maintain note types which are used as templates for notes.

Note Types Concepts

You can:

- Create a note type.
- Edit a note type.
- Delete a note type.
- Update notes.

When you click **Update Notes**, Maconomy verifies that all headings marked as required in the Note Type Specifications for a particular note type are created in the notes under that type. If any required headings are missing, these are automatically created in the notes.

Note Types Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with note types.

Create a Note Type

Use these steps to create note types that can be used as templates for notes.

To create a note type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes Types**.
2. Click **+ New Note Type**.
3. In the Create Note Type wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a name for the note type in the **Note Type** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Provide a brief description in the **Description** field.
4. Click **Create Note Type**.

Edit a Note Type

Use these steps to edit an existing note type.

To edit a note type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note type you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete a Note Type

Use these steps to delete a note type.

To delete a note type:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **Notes » Notes Types**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the note type you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Note Type**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

System Setup Submenu

Various workspaces are available under this submenu to help you perform basic system set up in the web client.

System Information

Use this workspace to maintain system information and accounting methods that are common to all Maconomy modules.

System Information Concepts

This workspace contains the following tabs:

- Finance
- Job Cost
- Customers and Vendors
- Subscription
- Inventory and Sales
- Currency

- Employees
- Data Import Packages

System Information Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with system information.

Modify System Information

Use these steps to modify system information.

To edit system information:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » System Information**.
2. Click the tab you want to edit.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

System Parameters

Use this workspace to maintain system parameters for specific modules in Maconomy.

System Parameters Concepts

You can enable or disable a selected system parameter and add remarks as necessary.

System Parameters Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with system parameters.

Modify System Parameters

Use these steps to modify system parameters.

To edit system parameters:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » System Parameters**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a system parameter.
3. Select the checkbox to enable the system parameter or clear to disable the system parameter.
4. Update fields as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

System Parameters Fields

This section lists all system parameters and the name of the group they associate with.

System parameters are organized into groups. Each group name offers a general description of the parameters it contains, typically indicating the name of the module influence by those parameters.

For a complete list of system parameters available in Maconomy, go to [System Parameters Single Dialogs Workspace](#) in the *Deltek Maconomy Reference Guide*.

System Parameters Group Base

This section describes the system parameters under the Base group.

Parameter	Description
Aut. Creation of Contact Person	
Employee mandatory for user	In this parameter, you can specify whether an employee number is mandatory when creating a user in the Users workspace.
Get on account tax code from tax table	
Price Index	This index is used for calculating the price of service contracts in the service module.
Standard Week Calendar No.	
Length of System Numbers	Using this parameter, you can specify the number of figures to be used in the system numbers transferred from a system number series in the System Numbers workspace. When a system number is transferred, Maconomy automatically adds the number of zeroes necessary for the number length to comply with this parameter. The zeroes are placed in front of the system number.
Allow Change of Approver	
Allow Document Archives with no Company	Select this parameter to create a document archive without a company.
Allow multiple levels to be approved by same user	
Allow Permanent Blocking of Employees	
Allow User Masking for Company	Select this system parameter to allow employee masking.

Parameter	Description
Automatic Update of Future Employee Revisions	<p>Select this parameter to automatically apply changes from the current revision to existing future revision lines.</p> <p>When you clear the system parameter, you can only update the current revision line. Changes in the current revision are not automatically applied to future revision.</p>
Automatic Update of Reporting Structure Table	
Block Unapproved Employees	<p>When this system parameter is enabled, all unapproved employees are marked as blocked, and you cannot unblock an employee unless the employee has been approved. If the approval of an employee is rejected or removed, the employee is automatically blocked.</p>
Block Unapproved Users	<p>When this system parameter is enabled, all unapproved users are marked as blocked. They cannot log in unless they have been approved. If the approval of a user is rejected or removed, the user's password is automatically blocked.</p> <p>The User Blocked checkbox is selected by default for newly created users. These users are blocked, and they cannot be unblocked until they are approved.</p>
Block users when blocking employee	<p>This parameter sets the User Blocked field on a user account when an employee tied to that user is blocked.</p> <p>When an employee is blocked, any user accounts belonging to that employee are blocked immediately as well.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note: Employees who are tied to an administrator account are not blocked. Instead, a warning message is displayed indicating that the user is an administrator and cannot be blocked.</p> </div>
Derive Template Employee on Creation	
Do not set Company No. for all Document Archive Types	
Enable Employee-Vendor Linking	<p>Use this system parameter to enable the use of linking rules between employees and outlay settlement vendors. When this system</p>

Parameter	Description
	parameter is enabled, the link between employee and outlay settlement vendor is specified on the vendor card, where you can enter a linking rule. This also enables the vendor creation wizard in the employee home. You can only enable employee-vendor linking if there is a one-to-one relationship between employees and outlay settlement vendors.
Enable Usage Tracking	
Mail Port and Server	
Note Line Width %	Similar to the way that the Default invoice line width % system parameter is used in connection with automatic line wrapping on invoice lines, this parameter is used for setting how lines wrap on note lines. Maconomy has an internal line width value of 100%. You can change that value by changing the Note Line Width % field so that the note line width fits the note layout used in your company. If you enter, for example, 120 in the Note Line Width % field, Maconomy makes the invoice lines wider; if you enter, for example, 80, Maconomy makes the invoice lines narrower. If you enter 0, the automatic word wrapping on invoice lines is disabled.
Prevent Archiving of Previous Fiscal Years	<p>This system parameter specifies for how many fiscal years finance entries must be kept. This is used to prevent the archiving functionality from marking too many finance entries for archiving.</p> <p>For example, if the system parameter is set to 5, then the system will not mark any finance entries having an entry date within any of the five latest full fiscal years prior to the date of running the Mark for Archiving action.</p> <p>For example, if the date of running the action is February 20th 2014 and the fiscal years run from January 1st to December 31st then the archiving functionality can only mark finance entries having an entry date earlier than January 1st 2009. The system parameter prevents finance entries of 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013 from being deleted and the fiscal year 2014 has not yet ended.</p>

Parameter	Description
Show Todo's for Other Roles	Select this parameter for users to see to-dos for all of their roles. Otherwise, they will only be able to see to-dos for current role.
Standard Days Week Calendar No.	Enter the calendar number to be used as a default calendar for fixed employee working time. The calendar must use "days" as the time unit.
Synchronize Company No. and Access Level on Document Archives	
Use Approve Compensation Agreement	Enable this parameter to require approval on Compensation Agreements. Disable the parameter to approve all Compensation Agreements by default.
Use both formal and preferred name on employees and contact persons	<p>This parameter enables formal names on employees and contact persons.</p> <p>When the parameter is enabled, Maconomy calculates F/M/L names from the existing name on the employee. Because both first and last name are mandatory, it is required that all employee names consist of at least two names.</p> <p>The name fields are calculated so that if the fields contain two names, it will be split on first and last name. If fields contain three names, it is split into first, middle, and last names. If fields contain more than three names, all but the two last names are added to the First Name field.</p>
Use Calendar Day Table	Select this parameter to populate the CalendarDay database table.
Use first/middle/last names on employees and contact persons	
Use Internal Names in Import Dialogs	Select this parameter to automatically include internal field names and line types when importing information to Maconomy.

System Numbers

Use this workspace to maintain each company's system-assigned transaction numbers, system numbers, and number series. You can configure prefixes, next numbers, and suffixes for these numbers.

System Numbers Concepts

Maconomy assigns these numbers consecutively to transactions such as invoices, journals, and sales orders. For example, when you create a sales order, Maconomy assigns the next number in the Sales Order number series.

Maconomy determines the number series that you can use and the name of each series. Each number in a series includes a prefix, a next number that Maconomy automatically updates, and a suffix.

You specify the starting number for each series, and Maconomy updates the current number each time it is used. Before assigning a transaction number, Maconomy ensures that it is not already in use by other companies.

Note that Maconomy's number series are fixed and cannot be changed.

The maximum length of system number is nine characters. A transaction number cannot be 0. You specify the number of characters for a transaction number in the System Parameter workspace.

This workspace displays only the companies to which you have been assigned separate system numbers, that is, you selected the **Separate Transaction Numbers** checkbox in the Company Information workspace. When you create a company with separate system numbers, Maconomy transfers the current system numbers from the standard company to the new company's system numbers. If no standard company is specified in the System Information workspace, Maconomy sets all system numbers to 0.

System Numbers Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with system numbers.

Modify Transaction Numbers

Use these steps to edit the transaction numbers of a company.

To edit transaction numbers:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » System Numbers**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a company.
3. Click the **Transaction Numbers** tab.
4. In the Transaction Numbers table, click a line field and edit as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Modify System Numbers

Use these steps to edit the system numbers of a company.

To edit system numbers:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » System Numbers**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a company.
3. Click the **System Numbers** tab.
4. In the System Numbers table, click a line field and edit as needed.
5. Expand the System Number Providers assistant on the right side of the workspace to enter a value in the **Number of Active Providers** field.
6. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Modify Number Series

Use these steps to edit the number series of a company.

To edit number series:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » System Numbers**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a company.
3. Click the **Number Series** tab.
4. In the Number Series tab, click a line field and edit as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Popup Fields

Use this workspace to manage options in popup lists, which provide selectable values for fields in various workspaces.

Popup Fields Concepts

While you cannot delete existing options; you can rename them and update their information to change their application. For example, in the **Check Book** field, you can enter a value for each of your check book.

This workspace allows you to manage options for Maconomy's popup fields, such as Customer and Vendor Popup fields in the customer and vendor information cards, Currency, Payment Terms, Budget Type, and Customer Groups. Maconomy has a fixed set of popup fields, and you define and maintain most of the options in these menus.

You can create multiple options in a popup field. For example, in the **Check Book** popup field, you can enter information about check numbers in your check books, creating a popup for each check book. Similarly, in the **Payment Term** popup field, you can create several payment terms, with each term requiring a separate option.

Popup Fields Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with popup fields.

Add a Popup Value

Use these steps to create options or set up a default value in a popup field.

To add a popup value:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Popup Fields**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a popup field.
3. In the Values island, click **+Add Popup Value**.
4. Enter a name or select value for each line as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Modify Popup Fields

Use these steps to edit the popup fields.

To edit popup fields:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Popup Fields**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a popup field.
3. Update fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Option Lists

Use this workspace to manage option lists, which are predefined values that you can use to populate fields in other workspaces.

Option Lists Concepts

For example, you can create a list called Customer Satisfaction with values such as Very satisfied, Satisfied, and Not satisfied. When using option list in other workspaces, you first select the appropriate option list and then choose a specific value from it for a given field.

The card part in this workspace displays your option lists, including the option list number or name and description. In the Options table, you can add specific options for the option list. Additionally, you can control access to these option lists using Maconomy's extended access control system.

Option Lists Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with option lists.

Create Option List

Use these steps to create an option list.

To create option list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Option Lists**.
2. Click **+New Option List**.
3. In the Create Option List wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a value for the option list in the **Option List No.** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a description for the option list in the **Description** field.
4. Click **Create Option List**.

Modify Option List

Use these steps to edit the option list.

To edit option list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Option Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an option list.
3. Update fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Add an Option

Use these steps to add one or more options.

To add options:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Option Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an option list.
3. In the Options table, click **+Add Option**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Move up** or **Move down** to reorder options.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete an Option

Use these steps to delete an option in the Options table.

To delete an option:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Option Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an option list.
3. In the Options table, click **Row Tools » Delete Option** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Delete Option List

Use these steps to delete an option list.

To delete option list:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Option Lists**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an option list.
3. Click **Delete Option List**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Linking Rules

Use this workspace to set up rules for copying field information from parent customers, vendors, and contact companies to their children.

Linking Rules Concepts

You can link customers, vendors, or contacts to parent tables, ensuring that any changes made to the parent is automatically copied to the children. The rules you configure in this workspace dictate which data is copied from the parent to the child.

The general functionality of linking rules is identical for customers, vendors, and contact companies.

Using linking rules, you can copy the information you entered on a certain customer's information card to one or more customers' or company-specific customers' information cards. You can also set up hierarchies between customers, where one customer is placed as parent customer and one or more customers are placed as subordinate customers. You assign a subordinate customer to a parent customer on the subordinate customer's information card in the Parent Customer island, where you specify the parent customer and the linking rule.

If you defined a template customer in the System Information or Company Information workspace, Maconomy uses this template when you create new customers. However, to enable

Maconomy to automatically copy information from the template customer, you must set up at least one linking rule for the relevant database tables (Customer and Company Customer).

Using linking rules allows you to populate standard or company-specific customers' information. Information entered on a parent customer's information card can be automatically copied to subordinate customers' information cards. The extent of information copied from a parent customer to subordinate customers depends on the specific linking rule applied in each case.

In a linking rule, you define the standard linking method to use, along with any exceptions to apply. For example, you can create a rule using the "Full" linking method, which means all information from a parent customer's information card is always copied to subordinate customers' information cards. In the Linking Rule Lines table of this workspace, you can add exceptions to this linking method. For example, you might set the linking method to **None** for the **Name1**, **Name2**, **Attn.**, **Phone**, and **E-mail** fields. This ensures that Maconomy does not copy information from these fields from the parent customer, as their content is intended to be unique for each customer.

In the Linking Rules island, you can enter the name of the of the current linking rule and identify the database fields to be linked, as specified in the **Parent Table**, **Default** and **Subordinate Table** fields. You can also modify the standard linking method, as specified in **Linking Method** field. In addition, you can also indicate whether the linking rule should be used as the standard linking rule for the selected database tables by selecting the **Standard Linking Rule** checkbox. You use a standard linking rule in cases where a company-specific customer is created without a specified linking rule on the information card.

In the Linking Rule Lines table, you can create specific field rules with assigned linking methods, allowing you to specify exceptions to the standard linking method specified in the Linking Rules island.

Linking Rules Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with linking rules.

Create Linking Rule

Use these steps to create a linking rule.

To create a linking rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Linking Rules**.
2. Click **+New Linking Rule**.
3. In the Create Linking Rule wizard that displays:
 - a) Specify a name for the linking rule in the Verify that the value in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a description for your linking rule in the **Description** field.
 - c) Select a table from the **Subordinate Table** dropdown list. This is a required field.
 - d) Select a linking method from the **Linking Method** dropdown list. This is a required field.
 - e) Select or enter a table name in the **Parent Table, Default** field.

- f) Select or clear the checkboxes as needed.
4. Click **Create Linking Rule**.

Create Linking Rule Lines for Parent

Use these steps to create linking rules for each field available in the parent.

To create linking rule lines:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Linking Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a linking rule.
3. Click **Create Lines for Parent...**
4. In the Create Linking Rule Lines wizard that displays:
 - a) Verify that the value in the **Parent Table** field is correct.
 - b) Select a linking method from the **Linking Method** dropdown list.
 - c) Select or clear the **Overwrite Existing Lines** checkbox as needed.
5. Click **Create Linking Rule Lines**.

Delete Linking Rule Lines

Use these steps to delete linking rule line in the Linking Rule Lines table.

To delete linking rule lines:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Linking Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a linking rule.
3. Click **Delete Linking Rule**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add Field Linking Rule

Use these steps to add a field linking rule.

To add a field linking rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Linking Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a linking rule.
3. Click **+Add Field Linking Rule**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.

5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete Field Linking Rule

Use these steps to delete a field linking rule.

To delete a field linking rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Linking Rules**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a linking rule.
3. In the Linking Rule Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Field Linking Rule** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Customer Level Setup

Use this workspace to define linking rules for customer and contact company.

Customer Level Setup Concepts

You can also use this workspace to build a customer hierarchy for various purposes. The hierarchy can include one to five levels.

For example, you might have a client at the top level, several brands at the second level, and multiple products at the third level.

Customer Level Setup Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to set up customer hierarchy.

Edit Customer Level Information

Use these steps to modify customer level information.

To edit customer level information:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Customer Level Setup**.
2. Edit the fields as needed.
3. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Countries

Use this workspace to identify the countries utilized in Maconomy for tax calculation and other purposes.

Countries Concepts

The countries you create in this workspace are listed as pop-up values in the **Country** fields across different workspaces. For each country code, you can specify an ISO code, an EU country code, and an address format.

After you enter a country in this workspace, you cannot delete it anywhere.

For example, you can use countries to split up tax calculation and reporting to tax authorities.

When you create a country in this workspace, Maconomy generates a pop-up value with the country's name. You can then select these countries as pop-up values in relevant workspaces, such as on information cards and transactions.

In addition to an ISO code and an EU country code, you can specify an address format. The selected format determines the order of the address fields for customers and vendors on printouts from Maconomy.

Countries Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to set up countries in Maconomy.

Create a Country

Use these steps to create a country.

To create a country:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Countries**.
2. Click **+New Country**.
3. In the Create Country wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name for the country in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Specify a value in the **ISO Code** field.
 - c) If the country is an EU country, specify a value in the **Country Code** field.
 - d) Select the **Member of EU** checkbox if the country is a member of the European Union.
 - e) Select a format for the address in the **Address Format** dropdown list. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create Country**.

Modify Country Information

Use these steps to modify country information.

To edit country information:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Countries**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Add Postal District

Use these steps to add one or more postal districts to a country.

To add postal district:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Countries**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. In the Postal Districts table, click **+Add Postal District**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Delete Postal District

Use these steps to delete a postal district.

To delete postal district:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Countries**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a country.
3. In the Postal Districts table, click **Row Tools » Delete Postal District** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Address Formats

Use this workspace to specify standard address formats for the countries and regions with which you do business.

Address Formats Concepts

After you enter an address format for a country or region in this workspace, you cannot delete it. You can:

- Create an address format and add address format lines to it.
- Modify address formats.
- Insert or delete address format lines.

Address Formats Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with address formats.

Create Address Format

Use up to these steps to create an address format.

To create address format:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Address Formats**.
2. Click **+New Address Format**.
3. In the Create Address Format wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name for the address format in the **Address Format Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a description for the address format in the **Description** field.
4. Click **Create Address Format**.

Modify Address Format

Use these steps to modify address formats.

To edit address formats:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Address Formats**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an address format.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Add Address Format Line

Use these steps to add one or more address format lines to a country.

To add address format line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Address Formats**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an address format.
3. In the Address Format Lines table, click **+Add Address Format Line**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Move up** or **Move down** to reorder fields.
6. Click **Save**.

Delete Address Format Line

Use these steps to delete an address format line.

To delete an address format line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Address Formats**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select an address format.
3. In the Address Format Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Address Format Line** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Language Texts

Use this workspace to specify which words and phrases used in Maconomy should be translated to different languages. You can translate general terms and phrases used in workspaces, reports, and invoices.

Language Texts Concepts

Maconomy applies the relevant language based on the specific context. For example, job invoices are in the language of the job being billed. If the text is not translated to a relevant language, Maconomy defaults to the standard language.

You can view the translatable text in the card part of this workspace and add lines containing the translation of the text in the Language Text Lines table. You can create languages by adding a value in the **Language** popup field in the Popup Fields workspace.

Maconomy uses the texts translated in this workspace on various printouts, such as invoices and credit memos. Some workspaces, such as the Item Information in the Inventory module, contain several fields which can be translated in different languages. You can also translate general used across all Maconomy modules.

When printing information, Maconomy uses the translation that is relevant to the context. For example, when printing sales orders, Maconomy uses the translations in the language of the customer. However, for activity descriptions, the translation from this workspace is only used when the related job uses an invoice layout rule that has specification per activity or sum activity. If the invoice layout rule uses a specification per entry, Maconomy uses the entry description provided for the current entry.

Language Texts Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with language texts.

Modify Language Texts

Use these steps to modify language texts.

To edit language texts:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Language Texts**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a language text.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Add Language Text Line

Use these steps to add one or more lines to translate a text to a specific language.

To add lines:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Language Texts**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a language text.
3. In the Language Text Lines table, click **+Add Line**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Delete Language Text Line

Use these steps to delete a language text line.

To delete a language text line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Language Texts**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a language text.

3. In the Language Text Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Line** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Holiday Calendars

Use this workspace to set up calendars of non-business days, including weekends and public holidays.

Holiday Calendars Concepts

You can:

- Create a holiday calendar.
- Modify a holiday calendar.
- Copy a holiday calendar.
- Create holidays for the next year.
- Delete a holiday calendar.

You can create separate calendars for different countries, regions, vendors, and more.

In the Holiday Calendars card, you can specify which days are considered business days and add dates which are considered holidays in the Holidays table.

You can create several holiday calendars as needed. For example, you can create holiday calendars for different regions or countries. You can also create holiday calendars for a specific vendor.

Holiday Calendars Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to set up holiday calendars.

Create Holiday Calendar

Use these steps to create a holiday calendar.

To create a holiday calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Click **+New Holiday Calendar**.
3. In the Create Holiday Calendar wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name for the holiday calendar in the **Holiday Calendar Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a description for the holiday calendar in the **Description** field.
 - c) Select a date in the **Valid Until** field. This is a required field.
4. Click **Create Holiday Calendar**.

Modify Holiday Calendar

Use these steps to modify a holiday calendar.

To edit a holiday calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a holiday calendar.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the holiday entries you want to edit.
4. Update the fields as needed.
5. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Copy a Holiday Calendar

Use these steps to copy an existing holiday calendar.

To copy a holiday calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Click **Copy Calendar...**
3. In the Copy Holiday Calendar wizard that displays, select the holiday calendar you want to copy from the dropdown list.
4. Click **Copy Holiday Calendar**.

Create Holidays for Next Year

Use these steps to duplicate all the holidays listed in the Holidays table for the following year.

To create a holiday for next year:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a holiday calendar.
3. In the Selection Criteria panel, use the available criteria to display the holiday entries in the holiday calendar.
4. Click **Create Holidays for Next Year**.
A new entry is added in the Holidays table for each holiday, reflecting the same date in the next year.

Add a Holiday

Use these steps to add one or more holidays to the calendar.

To add a holiday:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a holiday calendar.
3. In the Holidays table, click **+Add Holiday**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Delete a Holiday

Use these steps to delete a holiday.

To delete a holiday:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a holiday calendar.
3. In the Holidays table, click **Row Tools » Delete Holiday** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Delete a Holiday Calendar

Use these steps to delete a holiday calendar.

To delete a holiday calendar:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Holiday Calendars**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a holiday calendar.
3. Click **Delete Holiday Calendar**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Selection Criteria

Use this workspace to set up sets of selection criteria, or queries, that you can use to locate records in the Maconomy database.

You can:

- Create a selection criterion and add selection criterion specifications to it.
- Edit a selection criterion.
- Export an output file containing the selection criterion specifications added to the selection criterion.
- Check if the selection criterion created is valid.
- Delete a selection criterion.

Selection Criteria Concepts

For example, you want to find only those purchase orders for amounts under USD 10,000 that belong to Company 1. You can create selection criteria to find all the entries in the Requisition table that are associated with Company 1 and have a value of less than USD 10,000 in the **Line Sum, Currency** field.

Each set of selection criteria can contain multiple lines. On each line, you identify the table that contains the data, the field you are searching on, an operator such as "equal to" or "more than," and a target value. In the preceding example, one line would find all purchase orders under USD 10,000, and a second line would narrow the selection to purchase orders that belong to Company 1.

Note that when you set up selection criterion specifications, it is an advantage to have basic knowledge of database terminology.

A selection criterion specification consists of several criteria that are grouped together under a selection criterion specification number.

In the card part, you enter the number and name of the current criterion specification. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, you select the criteria that different types of information must meet to match the selection criteria you have defined in the selection criterion specification. On each line you can indicate which table and which field should form the basis of the delimitation and select an operator, such as "equal to" or "more than," and a value that the operator should compare to, to see which entries in the table meet each criterion.

For example, you can specify that the criterion specification should obtain the entries in the Purchase Order table that have a value of less than USD 10,000 in the **Line Sum, Currency** field. This way, you create a selection criterion specification that obtains only purchase orders that amount to less than USD 10,000.

You can include multiple lines in a selection criterion specification.

For instance, you can define that the criterion specification should obtain purchase orders that have a value of more than USD 10,000 in the **Line Sum, Currency** field and are associated with a particular vendor. You can achieve this by adding the required number of lines, which must all be satisfied to meet the selection criterion specification.

Example 1

You want to create a selection criterion that obtains the purchase orders in Company 1 that amounts to less than USD 10,000. In the selection criterion specification, you should create these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order Header	Line Sum, Currency		Less Than	10,000
	Purchase Order Header	Company No.		Equal to	1

All consecutive lines for which you have not specified an outer logical operator represent a group of criteria called a criterion series. A value must match the criteria for all lines within a criterion series to meet this criterion series. An expense sheet, purchase order, and so on, matches a selection criterion specification if it matches one or more criterion series in the selection criterion specification. The term "outer logical operator" is explained later in this introduction.

In this example, the two lines constitute a criterion series; a value must meet both criteria to match the criterion series and thus match the selection criterion specification.

You can create several criterion series in the same selection criterion specification. A purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, matches a selection criterion specification if it meets just one of the criterion series of the selection criterion specification.

You separate criterion series by using a line that contains the outer logical operator "Or."

Example 2

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the purchase orders in Company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000. The selection criterion specification should also obtain the purchase orders that relate to vendor number 31201918, regardless of the total amount of the purchase order, and to which company the purchase order relates. In the selection criterion specification, you should create these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order Header	Line Sum, Currency		Less Than	10,000
	Purchase Order Header	Company No.		Equal to	1
Or					

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order Header	Vendor No.		Equal to	31201918

The first two lines represent a criterion series, and a value must meet both criteria of this series for a purchase order to match the criterion series. The last line is also a criterion series because the outer logical operator "Or" separates this line from the first criterion series.

A purchase order matches the selection criterion specification if it meets one or several of the criterion series of the selection criterion specification. Thus, a purchase order matches the selection criterion specification if it either relates to Company 1 and amounts to less than USD 10,000 or it is assigned to vendor number 31201918.

When you use the outer logical operator "Or," none of the criteria of the lines above the "Or" operator apply to those criterion series that are below the "Or" operator. It is therefore necessary to repeat the criteria that apply to the criteria on both sides of the "Or" operator. This requirement is illustrated in Example 3.

Example 3

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the purchase orders in Company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000. The criterion specification should also obtain the purchase orders that relate to vendor number 31201918, regardless of the total of the purchase order, but the company number should still be 1. In the selection criterion specification, you create these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order Header	Line Sum, Currency		Less Than	10,000
	Purchase Order Header	Company No.		Equal to	1
Or					
	Purchase Order Header	Vendor No.		Equal to	31201918
	Purchase Order Header	Company No.		Equal to	1

Note that Maconomy performs a delimitation twice on the company number because the first line that contains the company number delimitation only applies above the "Or" operator. If the last line that has company number delimitation had not been created in the selection criterion specification, this criterion specification would only obtain all purchase orders that have vendor number 31201918 regardless of company number, in addition to the purchase orders that meet the criteria in the first two lines.

You can specify as a criterion that a purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, should match another selection criterion specification to match the current selection criterion specification. You do this by creating a line that has the operator "Matches" and entering the number of the selection criterion specification in the **Value 1** field. Using the operator "Does Not Match" you can specify that a purchase order, expense sheet, and so on, must not match a certain selection criterion specification to match the current selection criterion specification.

If you want to perform more delimitations on the same field within the same criterion series, you can use an inner logical operator. For example, you might want a criterion series to obtain all the purchase orders that relate to Company 1 and that also represent an amount of USD 10,000 or less.

If you do not use an inner logical operator, you would in this case need to create two criterion series of two lines each, that is, a criterion series that obtains purchase orders in Company 1 that amount to USD 10,000 and another series that obtains purchase orders in Company 1 that amount to less than USD 10,000.

By using an inner logical operator, you can, however, couple the two criteria that relate to the purchase order amount in the same criterion series. When you use an inner logical operator, you should not enter a value in the **Table Section** and **Field Name** fields because Maconomy uses the table section and the field name that apply to the previous line. You can create a selection criterion specification similar to the preceding scenario by entering these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Purchase Order Header	Company No.		Equal to	1
	Purchase Order Header	Line Sum, Currency		Equal to	10,000
			Or	Less Than	10,000

Because this uses no outer logical operator, all these lines are considered one criterion series. In line 3, the selection criterion specification includes the inner logical operator "Or," which means that the table section and field name on this line correspond to the ones on line 2. Because the lines belong to the same criterion series, this selection criterion specification obtains purchase orders in

Company 1 that amount to USD 10,000 or less. The inner logical operator can be either "And" or "Or." Example 4 illustrates the function of the "And" operator.

Example 4

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the jobs that belong to Company 1, and in which the words "urgent" and "support" form part of the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. In the selection criterion specification, you enter these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job	Company No.		Equal to	1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this case, the inner logical operator "And" means that the conditions in both lines 2 and 3 must be met for a job to match the selection criterion specification. This specification does not obtain jobs for which only one of the words is included in the job text lines.

You can create several consecutive lines with an inner logical operator. You use the "And" operator to link to the closest preceding line; however, "Or" does not link to any lines above. Examples 5 to 7 illustrate this functionality.

Example 5

You want to create a selection criterion specification that identifies the jobs for which the words "urgent" and "support" are included in the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. If the text lines do not include these two words, a job should still match the selection criterion specification if a text line for the job contains the word "priority." In the selection criterion specification, you create these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support
			Or	Contains	priority

In this example, the "And" operator in line 2 means that line 2 links to line 1. The "Or" operator does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that the

conditions in lines 1 and 2 must either both be met, or the condition in line 3 must be met.

Example 6

The following selection criterion specification generates the same result as Example 5:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	priority
			Or	Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this example, the "And" operator in line 3 means that line 3 links to line 2. The "Or" operator in line 2 does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that either the conditions in lines 2 and 3 must both be met, or the conditions in line 1 must be met.

Example 7

You want to create a selection criterion specification that obtains the jobs for which the words "urgent" and "support" are contained in the texts that you entered for the job in the Job Descriptions workspace. If the text lines do not contain these two words, a job should, however, match the selection criterion specification if a text line for the job contains either the word "priority" or the word "important." In the selection criterion specification, you enter these lines:

Outer Logical Op.	Table Section	Field Name	Inner Logical Op.	Operator	Value 1
	Job Text Line	Text		Contains	priority
			Or	Contains	important
			Or	Contains	urgent
			And	Contains	support

In this example, the "And" operator on line 4 means that line 4 links to line 3. The "Or" operator on lines 2 and 3 does not link to any of the lines above it. The result is that either the conditions in lines 3 and 4 must both be met or the conditions in one of the lines 1 and 2 must be met.

A selection criterion specification type indicates what kind of information you can set up delimitation on in each selection criterion specification. Each selection

criterion specification type identifies one or more database tables or database table sections whose fields are available for setting up selection criteria. At the same time, the selection criterion specification type of a given selection criterion specification determines the context in which you can use the criterion specification. There are two kinds of selection criterion specification type:

- **Manually created selection criterion specification types** - In this workspace, you can create your own selection criterion specification types manually. For each type, you can specify the database table where you want to set up selection criteria.

For example, if you specify the "NoteLine" table for a selection criterion specification type, the criteria defined for that type can be applied to the fields in that table. These manually created types are applicable in monitors where they dictate the criteria that entries in the specific database table must meet for a particular action to be executed.

- **Predetermined selection criterion specification types** - Maconomy comes with several predefined types that you cannot change. Each predefined type is designated for specific usage areas, restricting their application to those contexts exclusively. You can only utilize selection criterion specifications associated with a particular predefined type within designated workspaces. As each predefined type is fixed, certain tables and table sections relevant to its context are preassigned, enabling you to set up the criteria based on information contained within those tables.

You can use predefined selection criterion specifications in the following contexts. For information about the options that are available for the individual contexts, see the description of the **Type** field.

- **Approval Hierarchy Selection** - In connection with approval hierarchy selection, you use selection criterion specifications to determine the approval hierarchy to be used for the approval of each purchase order, expense sheet, or vendor invoice allocation line. You do this in the Approval Hierarchy Selection workspace, where you create several hierarchy lines, each of which contains its own selection criterion specification. On each line you also select the approval hierarchy to be used on purchase orders, expense sheets, or allocation lines that match the selection criterion specifications. This way you can, for example, ensure that purchase orders that are assigned to different companies are approved through company-specific approval routines.

Note that you must create separate approval hierarchy selections for purchase orders, expense sheets, and allocation lines, respectively. In approval hierarchy selections for purchase orders, you use selection criterion specifications of the Requisition type. You use the selection criterion specifications of the Expense Sheet type in the approval hierarchy selection for expense sheets. You use selection criterion specifications of the Vendor Invoice type in the approval hierarchy selection for vendor invoice allocation lines.

- **Approval hierarchies** - In connection with approval hierarchies, you use selection criterion specifications to decide who should approve each purchase order, expense sheet, or vendor invoice allocation line. You select

the hierarchy to be used for the approval of each entry in the Approval Hierarchy Selection workspace, as described previously. You define each approval hierarchy by creating several hierarchy lines, each of which has its own selection criterion specification, and a person who approves purchase orders/expense sheets/allocation lines that match the selection criterion specification. This way you can, for example, ensure that if a purchase order does not amount to more than a certain amount, it should only be approved by the person who submits the purchase order, whereas purchase orders for larger amounts should also be approved by the supervisor of the person who submits the purchase order.

Note that you should create separate approval hierarchies for purchase orders, expense sheets, and allocation lines, respectively. In approval hierarchies for purchase orders, you use selection criterion specifications of the Requisition type.

You use selection criterion specifications of the Expense Sheet type in the approval hierarchies for expense sheets. You use selection criterion specifications of the Vendor Invoice type in the approval hierarchies for vendor invoice allocation lines.

- **Campaigns** - In connection with campaigns, you use selection criterion specifications to determine which contact companies and contact persons should be included in each campaign.
- **Job Searches** - In connection with job searches, you use selection criterion specifications to find certain jobs in the Job Search workspace. In the Job Search workspace, you can switch between existing selection criterion specifications of this type; the subtab displays the jobs that match the current selection criterion specification. This enables you to easily find jobs with, for example, a certain job processing status or jobs for which you are the project manager.

Selection Criteria Procedures

This section describes all the steps you need to work with selection criteria.

Create Selection Criteria

Use these steps to set up selection criteria for locating specific information in the Maconomy database.

To create selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Selection Criteria**.
2. Click **+ New Selection Criteria**.
3. In the New Selection Criteria wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a value in the **Selection Criterion Specification No.** field.
 - b) Enter a description for your selection criteria in the **Description** field.

- c) Select a type for your selection criteria in the **Type** field.
4. Click **Create**.

Edit Selection Criteria

Use these steps to modify your selection criteria.

To edit selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the selection criterion you want to edit.
3. Edit the fields in the card part and/or the table as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete Selection Criteria

Use these steps to delete selection criteria.

To delete selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select the selection criterion you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Selection Criteria**.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Add Selection Criterion Specification Line

You can add one or more lines to create a set of selection criteria to use for locating records in the Maconomy database.

To add lines to the selection criteria:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, click **+Add Selection Criterion Specification Line**.
4. Enter information in the fields as needed.

Note: If you enter information in the fields on the line, you must specify an operator in the **Operator** field prior to saving. If you have a value in the **Outer Logical Op.** field, you must enter information in the other fields.

5. Click **Save**.

Delete Selection Criterion Specification Line

Use these steps to delete a selection criterion specification line.

To delete a selection criterion specification line:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Selection Criteria**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a selection criterion.
3. In the Selection Criterion Specification Lines table, click **Row Tools » Delete Selection Criterion Specification Line** on the line you want to delete.
4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Rules of Validation

Use this workspace to set up the rules that Maconomy uses to validate employee social security numbers, customer number registration (CNR), vendor CNR, company registration numbers, tax numbers, and global location numbers to ensure that these numbers comply with local regulations across various countries.

You can configure different rules for each country. For example, you can define validation rule for tax numbers based on country requirements.

When you input an information for a customer, vendor, or employee, Maconomy conducts a validation check to verify if the provided tax number, CNR number, company registration number, global location number, or social security number complies with the established rules for the specific field and country.

Note: Validation rules for **CNR No.** apply to CNR numbers for customers and social security numbers for employees.

Maconomy performs validation checks only for fields where validations rules have been created for the relevant country.

Rules of Validation Concepts

You can:

- Set up validation rules for different countries.
- Edit validation rules.
- Add validation rules.
- Delete validation rules.

Rules of Validation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with rules of validation.

Add Validation Rule

Use these steps to set up validation rules that Maconomy uses to ensure compliance with local legislations.

To add validation rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Rules of Validation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a field for which you want to define the rule.
3. Click **+Add Validation Rule**.
4. In the new line that displays:
 - a) In the **Country** field, select a country in the dropdown list.
 - b) Enter a value in the **Minimum Number of Characters** field.
 - c) Enter a value in the **Maximum Number of Characters** field.
 - d) Select a modulus principle to be applied in the validation. You can only select a modulus principle if the **Allow Only Figures** checkbox is selected.
 - e) Select or deselect the **Allow Only Figures** checkbox as needed.
5. Click **Save**.

Edit Validation Rule

Use these steps to modify a validation rule.

To edit a validation rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Rules of Validation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a field.
3. Update the fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Delete Validation Rule

Use these steps to delete a validation rule.

To delete a validation rule:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Rules of Validation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a field.
3. On the line you want to delete, click **Row Tools » Delete Validation Rule**.

4. In the confirmation dialog that displays, click **Delete** to confirm deletion or **Cancel** to exit without deleting.

Modulus Calculation

Use this workspace to maintain information required for applying the modulus calculation method to verify tax numbers, civil registration numbers, Giro numbers, payment identifications, and other related data.

Modulus Calculation Concepts

This workspace also maintains the data utilized in the modulus calculation method, which is used in the Rules of Validation workspace and in electronic payment processes.

When you import incoming and outgoing payment formats, Maconomy automatically generates modulus calculation methods. These methods are utilized for processing outgoing electronic payments and parsing incoming electronic payments. You can also apply these methods in the Rules of Validation workspace.

You can create modulus calculations, but you cannot delete them.

You can:

- Create modulus calculations.
- Modify existing modulus calculation.

Modulus Calculation Procedures

This section describes the steps you need to work with modulus calculation.

Create Modulus Calculation

Use these steps to create modulus calculation methods that you can select in the **Modulus Principle** dropdown list in the of Rules Validation workspace.

To create modulus calculation methods:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Modulus Calculation**.
2. Click **+New Modulus Calculation**.
3. In the Create Modulus Criteria wizard that displays:
 - a) Enter a name for your calculation in the **Name** field. This is a required field.
 - b) Enter a value in the **Modulus Characters** field.
 - c) Enter a value in the **Modulus Number** field.
4. Click **Create Modulus Calculation**.

Modify Modulus Calculation

Use these steps to modify existing modulus calculation methods.

To edit modulus calculation methods:

1. Under the Setup menu section, go to **System Setup » Modulus Calculation**.
2. Use the search filter and/or the **Search** field at the top of the workspace to select a field.
3. Update fields as needed.
4. Click **Revert** if you want to undo your changes. Otherwise, click **Save**.

Utilities Submenu

Use the workspaces under the Utilities submenu to view the details about your Maconomy installation, including fields and tables in the Maconomy database.

Database Relations

Use this workspace to view information about the tables and fields in the Maconomy database.

Database Relations Concepts

The Database Fields table in this workspace shows all the available fields in the selected table. You cannot change any information in this workspace, but you can select the **Instance Keys Applied** checkbox if it is not yet selected.

When the **Instance Keys Applied** checkbox is selected, the instance key registration is active for a relation. Maconomy assigns an instance key value to each existing entry in the table and every time a new entry is created.

An instance key value is a unique numerical identifier assigned to each entry in the Maconomy database. This ensures that no two entries, regardless of the relations, share the same instance key value. Unlike regular database relations keys, where multiple entries from different relations can have identical key values, and identification is made through several fields with different names and types. Instance keys make it easier to refer directly to an entry without the need to specify relation names and several key values.

Note: The functionality of regular database key fields is not affected by the activation of instance keys. Instance keys simple function as an optimal way of identifying entries across relations, instead of just within individual relations.

For example, instance keys are used in the Users workspace. As described in the User Types workspace, users can be based on information in other Maconomy workspaces, and an instance key is therefore used to refer to the database entry on which an individual the user was based.

However, to avoid unnecessary processing and system workload, instance key registration is by default only used on certain relations. For each relation for which you want to refer to instance keys, you must initiate the registration in this workspace.

Database Fields

Use this workspace to view information about specific fields in the Maconomy database.

Database Fields Concepts

You can use the **Search** field at the top of this workspace to search for a specific field or the list view for an overview of where each fields exists in the Maconomy database.

Installation Details

Use this workspace to record where and from who you have purchased the Maconomy product.

This workspace also contains your company's name, address, and other information. You cannot modify the information shown in this workspace, but you can update them in the Company Information workspace.

Installation Details Concepts

You can:

- Print the registration letter.
- View all the add-ons installed in your Maconomy system.
- Enter the license key provided by your account manager in the **Named Users Code** field to update the value displayed in the **Named Users** field.

Documentation Feedback

Your comments, questions, and suggestions about our documentation are important to us. You can email your feedback to MaconomyHelpFeedback@Deltek.com.

About Deltek

Better software means better projects. Deltek delivers software and information solutions that enable superior levels of project intelligence, management, and collaboration. Our industry-focused expertise makes your projects successful and helps you achieve performance that maximizes productivity and revenue.

www.deltek.com